Openfunds Fields (sorted by OF-ID)

Status: FINAL

Version: Version 1.29
(Including fields of this and all preceding versions.)

Date: 2022-09-30

Notice: IMPORTANT NOTICE:

This version (version 1.29) contains a mixture of requests, updates and corrections to the standard, including updates to the Full Portfolio Holdings (OFPH) field set. To receive more information about the initiative openfunds, visit https://www.openfunds.org.

In general, openfunds uses lower case for values, i.e. “yes” / “no”. However, implementations of interfaces based on the openfunds standard should not be case sensitive as many existing systems use a different diction.

Please note, that as a general rule an empty field means ""unknown"" within openfunds. To avoid any deletion of a value in the receiving database, openfunds recommends using the command ""[IGNORE]"" instead of a value. (Without quotation marks but including square brackets. All capital letters).

Excel knows different ways of formatting percentage figures. As some of them might not convert properly into decimal figures, openfunds strongly recommends using decimal figures only.

Please note that fields that are no longer supported are now marked at the top of the field description and no longer at the bottom.

Recipients covered by this report:

No Filter

Data Identifier (OF-ID) and Field Tags:

OF-ID Range	Field Tags
OFST000001 - OFST000999	General information
OFST001000 - OFST004999	Key Fact: Company
OFST005000 - OFST009999	Key Fact: Umbrella
OFST010000 - OFST019999	Key Fact: Fund
OFST020000 - OFST049999	Key Fact: Share Class
OFST050000 - OFST054999	Key Fact: Fund Manager
OFST060000 - OFST064999	Key Fact: Listing
OFST100000 - OFST109999	Eligibility Fields
OFST160000 - OFST164999	Legal structure
OFST350000 - OFST399999	Classification
OFST400000 - OFST449999	Purchase information
OFST450000 - OFST450099	Structured Securities
OFST450100 - OFST499999	Fees, Costs and expenses
OFST500000 - OFST519999	Solvency II
OFST6000XX - OFST6999XX	Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)
OFST700000 - OFST799999	Country specific field
OFST800000 - OFST819999	Taxes
OFST900000 - OFST999900	Internal fields of different recipients. Please see the next page for a detailed overview of assigned blocks.
OFST999990	Non-openfunds field (use senders field name instead)
OFST999999	OF-ID indicating a field to ignore, i.e. not to digest into recipient's db
OFDY000001 - OFDY000999	Prices, assets and number of shares
OFDY005000 - OFDY005999	Corporate actions including dividends
OFDY006000 - OFDY009999	Taxes
OFDY023000 - OFDY023099	Structured Securities
OFDY023100 - OFDY023999	Costs
OFDY025000 - OFDY049999	Performance and risk data
OFDY100000 - OFDY100100	Specific fields for data transmission
OFNW000001 - OFNW00019	News meta data
OFNW000600 - OFNW00069	News content
OFNW6000XX -OFNW6999X	Multiple news related country field (XX=ISO country codes)
OFNW900000 - OFNW99990	Internal fields of different recipients For more details please refer to description of OFST900000-OFST999900.
OFNW999990	Non-openfunds news field (use senders field name instead)
OFNW999999	OF-ID indicating a news field to ignore, i.e. not to digest into recipient's db
OFPM000001 - OFPM999999	Portfolio Manager Data
OFUPnnnnnn - …	Distributor Oversight Report / Upstream Reporting
OFEM000001 - OFEM999999	European MiFID Template data
OFEP000001 - OFEP999999	European PRIIPs Template data

OFRE000001 - OFRE999999	Fund Ratios and Exposures
OFPH000001 - OFPH999999	Portfolio Holdings
OFEF000001 - OFEF999999	European Feedback Template data
OFEE000001 - OFEE999999	European ESG Template data

OFST900000 - OFST999900 Internal fields of different recipients:

Already assigned blocs:
OFXX900000 - OFXX900299 (FE fundinfo)
OFXX900300 - OFXX900599 (UBS)
OFXX900700 - OFXX900999 (Acolin)
OFXX901000 - OFXX901299 (Credit Suisse)
OFXX901300 - OFXX901349 (ifsam)
OFXX901700 - OFXX901999 (Allfunds)
OFXX902000 - OFXX902299 (Clearstream Fund Centre)
OFXX902300 – OFXX902599 (FE fundinfo)

Please contact businessoffice@openfunds.org, if you would like to apply for internal numbers.

OF-ID **OFST001000** Field Name **Fund Group Name**

Field Tags Essential

Field Level Company Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description Overall brand name of the fund company. Not necessarily identical with the management company's (OFST001020 ManCo) name. For more information please refer to graph shown in description of field "OFST001020 ManCo".

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001000(zh-Hant) for Fund Group Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Values

Example UBS

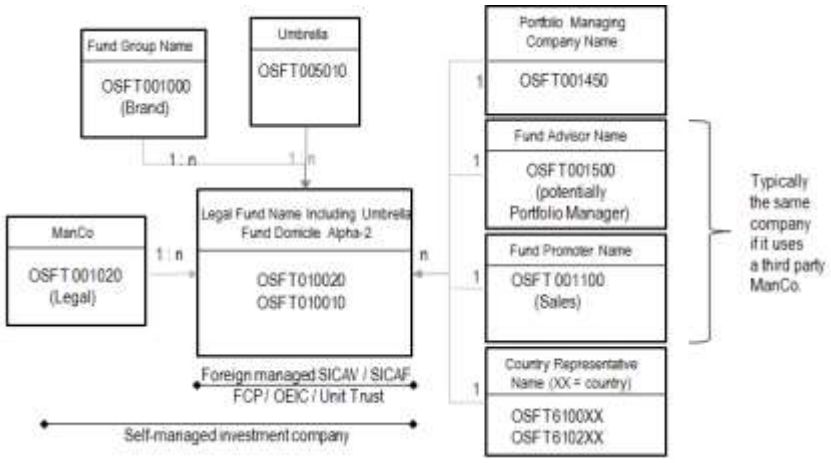
OF-ID **OFST001020** Field Name **ManCo**

Field Tags Core

Field Level Company Link Reference OFST001030

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description The name of the legal entity that is in charge of managing the fund (this includes, in general, portfolio management, administration and distribution). A common fund (FCP) must be managed by a Management Company. For a self-managed SICAV it is the name of the SICAV itself. Other terms are "KVG", "Fondsleitung" or "Investment Company".
This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001020(zh-Hant) for ManCo written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.



Values Name of Management Company

Example ERSTE-SPARINVEST KAG

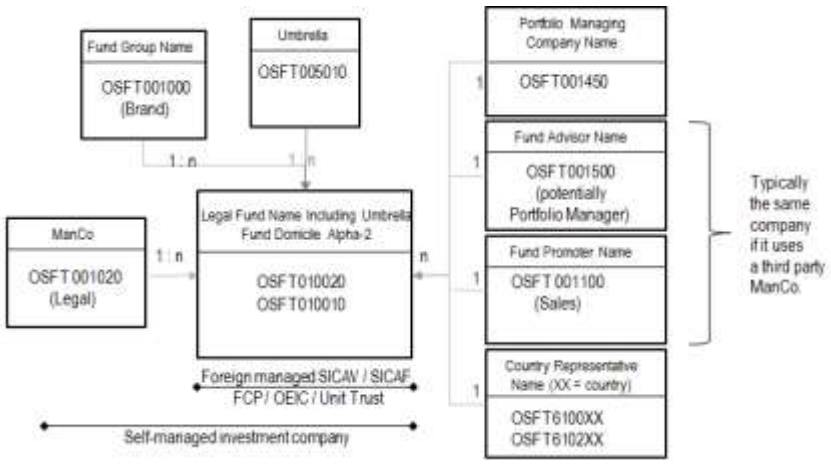
OF-ID	**OFST001021**	Field Name	**Email Address Of ManCo**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Email address of the ManCo. This contact should be the entry point for communication with the ManCo either to provide oversight reporting or to retrieve details on how to provide the report.		
Values	Email address of ManCo		
Example	email@company.com		

OF-ID	**OFST001025**	Field Name	**Is UN PRI Signatory**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Is the fund management company a signatory of the UN's Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI)? A list of all signatories can be found at https://www.unpri.org/signatories/signatory-resources/signatory-directory		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST001030**	Field Name	**LEI Of ManCo**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFST001035
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for the company entity ("ManCo OFST001020"). The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code is designed to create a global reference data system that uniquely identifies every legal entity or structure, in any jurisdiction, that is part of a financial transaction. The 20 digit alpha numeric code is constructed as follows: Local Operating Unit (4 characters) - Reserved characters (2) - Entity Identifier (12) - Verification ID (2).		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001035**	Field Name	**Domicile Of ManCo**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Domicile of the ManCo. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code (i.e. SE for Sweden).		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org.		
Example	AU		

OF-ID	**OFST001040**	Field Name	**Is Self-Managed Investment Company**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	If there is no difference between ManCo (OFST001020), Legal Fund Name Including Umbrella (OFST010020) and Fund Domicile Alpha 2 (OFST010010), please fill in "yes" in this field as it is a Self-Managed investment company otherwise populate "no".		



Values	"yes" / "no"
Example	yes

OF-ID	**OFST001050**	Field Name	**Fund Guarantor**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000800 EMT Financial Instrument Guarantor Name" instead.//
	
	Name of the entity to which the investor bears a counterparty risk, if such a risk exists and the entity is different from OFST001020 ManCo.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 00020_Portfolio_Guarantor_Name//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:		

Values	Name of fund guarantor.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001100**	Field Name	**Fund Promoter Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Typically a specialized asset management company that uses one or more third party fund providers to set up their funds. Usually the fund promoter does the asset management and the promotion of the fund by itself. However, some fund management companies also have internal fund promoter entities. Please leave blank if there is no fund promoter. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001100(zh-Hant) for Fund Promotor Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values	Name of the fund promoter		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001300**	Field Name	**Fund Administrator Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Name of the fund administrator as mentioned in official documents (i.e. prospectus). This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001300(zh-Hant) for Fund Administrator Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001400**	Field Name	**Custodian Bank Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFST001410
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Name of custodian bank as listed in official documents (i.e. prospectus). This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001400(zh-Hant) for Custodian Bank Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001410**	Field Name	**LEI Of Custodian Bank**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFST001415
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / --
Description	The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for the custodian bank entity ("Custodian Bank Name OFST001400"). The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code is designed to create a global reference data system that uniquely identifies every legal entity or structure, in any jurisdiction, that is part of a financial transaction. The 20 digit alpha numeric code is constructed as follows: Local Operating Unit (4 characters) - Reserved characters (2) - Entity Identifier (12) - Verification ID (2).		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001415**	Field Name	**Domicile Of Custodian Bank**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Domicile of the Custodian. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code (i.e. SE for Sweden).		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found onhttps://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org.		
Example	AU		

OF-ID	**OFST001420**	Field Name	**BIC Of Custodian**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	BIC (bank identifier code) for the custodian entity of the fund. ISO 9362 defines a standard format of Bank Identifier Codes (also known as SWIFT-BIC, BIC, SWIFT ID or SWIFT code) approved by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is a unique identification code for both financial and non-financial institutions. The acronym SWIFT stands for the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication. The ISO has designated SWIFT as the BIC registration authority.		
Values	BIC of custodian		
Example	BOFAUS3N		

OF-ID	**OFST001430**	Field Name	**Trustee Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	The name of the Trustee, if applicable.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID **OFST001450** Field Name **Portfolio Managing Company Name**

Field Tags Additional

Field Level Company Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description Name of the Company that is making the main investment decisions and usually is triggering the trades. Other expressions: Lead Portfolio Manager, Management Company or Investment Advisor (also see OFST001500 Fund Advisor Name). This field can have multiple values, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001450(zh-Hant) for Portfolio Managing Company Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Values

Example CDE Investment Corp.

OF-ID **OFST001500** Field Name **Fund Advisor Name**

Field Tags Additional

Field Level Company Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description Name of the Company (or Companies) that support(s) the Portfolio Managing Company (OFST001450) by giving advice, if any. Please note, that no such advisor exists in most cases. Very seldom the advisor is the main investment decision taker. In this case "OFST001450 Portfolio Managing Company Name" and this field should contain the same name. This field can have multiple values, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001500(zh-Hant) for Fund Advisor Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Values

Example ABC advisor

OF-ID **OFST001510** Field Name **Sub-Investment Advisor Name**

Field Tags Full

Field Level Company Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / --

Description The name of the company that is supporting the fund advisor (OFST001500). A sub-advisor is an asset management company appointed by the investment advisor to assist in the management of investments within a portfolio. Sub-Investment Advisors are typically sought out for their expertise in managing a particular strategy.

Values

Example Wellington Management

OF-ID	**OFST001520**	Field Name	**Legal Adviser Name**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Name of the legal adviser as mentioned in official documents (i.e. prospectus).		
Values	Free text		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001600**	Field Name	**Auditor Name**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	The firm responsible for auditing the financial statements of the mutual fund company. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001600(zh-Hant) for Auditor Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST001890**	Field Name	**Has Collateral Manager**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST001900
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Is there a collateral manager for this fund?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST001900**	Field Name	**Collateral Manager Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFST001890
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Name of the company who is managing the collateral of the Swap. Multiple collateral manager names are separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) as company names may contain commas. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST001900(zh-Hant) for Collateral Manager Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values	names of companies (separated by pipe "|")		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST002000**	Field Name	**Market Maker Name**
Field Tags	Full | ETF		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Company names performing market making at this stock exchange. Multiple market maker names are separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) as company names may contain commas. Please note that this field is only meaningful for ETFs. Therefore, leave empty for non ETFs. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST002000(zh-Hant) for Market Maker Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values	names of companies (separated by pipe "|")		
Example	China Merchants Securities (HK) Co., Limited | Bank Julius Bär & Co. AG | Société Générale S.A. Frankfurt		

OF-ID	**OFST002700**	Field Name	**Transfer Agent Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Name of the transfer agent. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST002700(zh-Hant) for Transfer Agent Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values			
Example	ABC Ltd		

OF-ID	**OFST002705**	Field Name	**BIC Of Transfer Agent**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	BIC (bank identifier code) for the transfer agent entity of the fund. ISO 9362 defines a standard format of Bank Identifier Codes (also known as SWIFT-BIC, BIC, SWIFT ID or SWIFT code) approved by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). It is a unique identification code for both financial and non-financial institutions. The acronym SWIFT stands for the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication. The ISO has designated SWIFT as the BIC registration authority.		
Values	BIC of transfer agent		
Example	EFALLULLTRF		

OF-ID	**OFST002710**	Field Name	**Domicile of Transfer Agent**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The domicile of the fund transfer agent. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code (i.e. SE for Sweden).		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org/		
Example	FR		

OF-ID	**OFST002760**	Field Name	**Dissemination Recipient**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	The field Dissemination Recipient restricts dissemination of this specific share class to the mentioned recipients, separated by comma. The recipients are identified by an unique four digit alphanumeric code that is distributed by FE fundinfo. If you have a need for a recipient code, please send your request to customersupport@fefundinfo.com.		
Values	[List of four digit alphanumeric codes]		
Example	UBSW,CSUI,CSAM,IFND		

OF-ID	**OFST002900**	Field Name	**Global Intermediary Identification Number**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Fund's Global Intermediary Identification Number (GIIN). If the legal entity (=fund) is a sponsored entity, please provide the sponsoring entity's GIIN number. The GIIN contains 19 characters including the three points. For more information please consider https://www.irs.gov/businesses/corporations/fatca-registration-and-ffi-list-giin-composition-information		
Values	"xxxxxx.xxxxx.xx.xxx"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST010060**	Field Name	**Supervisory Authority**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Supervisory authority for the domicile jurisdiction of the fund, as per the offical naming of the government body.		
Values	Free text		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST005000**	Field Name	**Has Umbrella**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Umbrella	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Indicates whether the fund is a standalone fund ("no") or has an Umbrella fund ("yes") containing sub funds. An umbrella fund is an investment fund that contains a number of sub-funds or compartments, each of which can have a different investment policy. The various sub-funds may invest in different assets or markets, be aimed at different types of investor such as individuals and institutions, or be priced in different currencies to suit investors from various parts of the world.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST005010**	Field Name	**Umbrella**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Umbrella	Link Reference	OFST010035
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Name of the fund umbrella according to the Prospectus. In practice, one provider may be responsible for more than one fund umbrella structure. Leave the field blank in case the fund is a single fund structure. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST005010(zh-Hant) for Umbrella Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST005015**	Field Name	**Domicile Of Umbrella**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Umbrella	Link Reference	OFST005010
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Domicile of the Umbrella. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code (i.e. SE for Sweden).		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org		
Example	AU		

OF-ID	**OFST010035**	Field Name	**LEI Of Umbrella**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Umbrella	Link Reference	OFST005015
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --

Description: The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for an Umbrella (OFST010035) where this is applicable. If it is not applicable, please leave this field empty and only populate the field "OFST010030 LEI Of Fund" instead. However, is the LEI Of Umbrella applicable, please fill in this field and LEI Of Fund (OFST010030) as well.

The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code is designed to create a global reference data system that uniquely identifies every legal entity or structure, in any jurisdiction, that is part of a financial transaction. The 20 digit alpha numeric code is constructed as follows: Local Operating Unit (4 characters) - Reserved characters (2) - Entity Identifier (12) - Verification ID (2).

Values: 20 digit alphanumeric code

Example:

OF-ID	**OFST010010**	Field Name	**Fund Domicile Alpha-2**
Field Tags	Essential		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Domicile of the fund. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code (i.e. SE for Sweden).		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org.		
Example	AU		

OF-ID	**OFST010011**	Field Name	**Fund Domicile Alpha-3**
Field Tags	Essential		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Domicile of the fund. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-3 code (i.e. SWE for Sweden). Please note: openfunds recommends using "OFST010010 Fund Domicile Alpha-2" instead as this seems to be used more often compared to alpha-3 country codes.		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-3 country codes as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org.		
Example	AUS		

OF-ID	**OFST010015**	Field Name	**Country of Deposit**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The domicile of the deposit of the fund. Issuance country for funds held in register. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code (i.e. SE for Sweden). This field can have multiple values, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html		
Example	FR		

OF-ID **OFST010020** Field Name **Legal Fund Name Including Umbrella**

Field Tags Essential

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description Legal name of the collective investment scheme as mentioned in official documents (i.e. prospectus). If the fund belongs to an umbrella, the name of the umbrella must be included, too. Umbrella and sub-fund's name should be separated by " - ", i.e. "blank" (ASCII 32) "dash" (ASCII 45) "blank" (ASCII 32).

In combination with the fund's domicile (OFST010010 Fund Domicile Alpha-2) the Legal Fund Name should be unique in order to avoid mix-ups in cases where no identifier like an ISIN is available.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST010020(zh-Hant) for Legal Fund Name Including Umbrella written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Values Fund name as mentioned in the prospectus including umbrella's name.

Example

OF-ID **OFST010030** Field Name **LEI Of Fund**

Field Tags Additional

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for a fund, where this is applicable, i.e. for a FCP. The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code is designed to create a global reference data system that uniquely identifies every legal entity or structure, in any jurisdiction, that is part of a financial transaction. The 20 digit alpha numeric code is constructed as follows: Local Operating Unit (4 characters) - Reserved characters (2) - Entity Identifier (12) - Verification ID (2).

Values 20 digit alpha numeric code

Example 529900OWPE4NBFY34K47

OF-ID **OFST010050** Field Name **Form Of Share**

Field Tags Additional

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / --

Description Is the form of share bearer or registered? There is a shareholder register for registered shares, which is not the case for bearer shares.
The investors are listed in the shareholder register. If the form of share is "bearer", please indicate in field "OFST010055 Location Of Bearer Share" the according location. In case the form share is "registered", please populate in field "OFST010056 Location Of Share Register" the according location.

Values "bearer" / "registered"

Example registered

OF-ID	**OFST010055**	Field Name	**Location Of Bearer Share**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010050
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	If the value of field "OFST010050 Form Of Share" is "bearer", please indicate the global certificate's location for the bearer shares in this field. This location is as defined in the prospectus. It should usually mention the company name and the address, where available.		
Values	Location of bearer share (company name, address)		
Example	Clearstream Banking S.A., 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg		

OF-ID	**OFST010056**	Field Name	**Location Of Share Register**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010050
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	If the value of field "OFST010050 Form Of Share" is "registered", please indicate where the share register is located, i.e. the company and its address that takes care of the register as mentioned in the prospectus.		
Values	Location of share register (company name, address)		
Example	CACEIS Bank, Place Valhubert 1-3, F-75013 Paris, France		

OF-ID	**OFST010110**	Field Name	**Legal Fund Name Only**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Name of fund or sub-fund, as listed in prospectus. Neither an available umbrella, nor the specifications of the share class such as currency, distribution policy etc. must be included. In case the fund is not part of an umbrella structure, please maintain the indication of the fund name as listed in the prospectus. In case the umbrella name is part of the sub-fund name in official legal documents such as prospectus, openfunds recommends listing the unique sub-fund name only, without repeating the umbrella name. The intention of the OFST010110 Legal Fund Name Only is to provide an option for generating the OFST010020 Legal Fund Name Including Umbrella by combining OFST010110 Legal Fund Name Only and OFST005010 Umbrella. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST010110(zh-Hant) for Legal Fund Name Only written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values			
Example	ESPA Bond Danubia		

OF-ID	**OFST010205**	Field Name	**Has Duration Hedge**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / --
Description	Is it very likely, that there is a duration hedge implemented within this share class?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010210**	Field Name	**Portfolio Currency Hedge**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFST010211 Currency Hedge Portfolio" instead.//

Indicates, if any, what kind of currency hedge is implemented within the portfolio. Please note, that there is a significant difference between "OFST020262 Share Class NAV Hedge", which relates to a specific share class' currency hedge on the NAV and this field, that relates to the underlying portfolio.

Possible Values are:
No hedge: Currency exposure remains the same. Just calculation and accounting currency changes.
Full portfolio hedge: Full or near full hedging of non-Fund Currency positions within fund. Only use "full portfolio hedge", if portfolio's currency hedge is permanently 90% or more.
Currency overlay: Currency allocation is a separate process in the investment decision. It considers both active views and optimization aspects.
Partial hedge: Guidelines limit exposure to currencies other than the fund currency to 10%. Implementation can include tactical views of fund manager.

Values "no hedge" / "full portfolio hedge" / "currency overlay" / "partial hedge"

Example no hedge

OF-ID	**OFST010211**	Field Name	**Currency Hedge Portfolio**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --

Description: Indicates, if any, what kind of currency hedge is implemented within the portfolio. Please note, that there is a significant difference between "OFST020261 Share Class NAV Hedge", which relates to a specific share class's currency hedge on the NAV and this field, which relates to the underlying portfolio.

Possible Values are:
No: Currency exposure remains the same. Just calculation and accounting currency changes.
Yes, full portfolio hedge: Full or near full hedging of non-Fund Currency positions within fund. Only use "full portfolio hedge", if portfolio's currency hedge is permanently 90% or more.
Yes, partial hedge: Guidelines limit exposure to currencies other than the fund currency to 10%. Implementation can include tactical views of fund manager.
Yes, currency overlay: Currency allocation is a separate process in the investment decision. It considers both active views and optimization aspects.
Yes: The portfolio is hedged but the hedging methodology is variable or unknown.

Further information can be found in the white paper "Hedging – including and after v1.27" at https://openfunds.org/hedging-v2/

Values: "no" / "yes" / "yes, full portfolio hedge" / "yes, partial hedge" / "yes, currency overlay"

Example: yes, full portfolio hedge

OF-ID	**OFST010220**	Field Name	**Has Embedded Derivatives**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --

Description: If the prospectus allows the usage of derivatives for Efficient Portfolio Management, it will not be classified as a derivative product, i.e. it has no embedded derivatives. "Yes" means that the fund might be classified as a derivative product and therefore might be classified as riskier.

Efficient Portfolio Management includes:
1) Hedging purposes
2) Cash Management
3) Providing access to restricted markets

Any usage of derivatives outside of the Efficient Portfolio Management definition above will cause the fund to be considered as a derivative product.

More information can be found in the Consultation Paper on Proposed Amendments to the Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds:
https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/consultation/product-authorization/openFile?refNo=17CP8
https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/openFile?refNo=H683

Values: "yes" / "no"
Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST010222**	Field Name	**Has Capital Preservation**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description: //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060400 EPT Has Capital Preservation" instead.//

Identifies if a capital preservation method is used (Y) or not (N).

//This field was declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model) by the European Working Group in their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 06040_Existing_Capital_Preservation//

Values: "yes" / "no"
Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST010223**	Field Name	**Capital Preservation Level**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010222
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060500 EPT Capital Preservation Level" instead.//

The level of capital preservation. In a constant proportion portfolio insurance (CPPI) strategy this level is also called floor. It is calculated by 100% minus the maximum possible loss in percentage points (= cushion). Linked to field "OFST010222 Has Capital Preservation".

//This field was declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model) by the European Working Group in their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 06050_Capital_Preservation_Level//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.70 (instead of 70%)

OF-ID **OFST010225** Field Name **Capital Preservation Period**

Field Tags EPT | No longer supported

Field Level Fund Link Reference OFST010223

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060600 EPT Capital Preservation Period" instead.//

The time interval that is linked to the "OFST010223 Capital Preservation Level". In case you would like to indicate a specific date rather than a period, please leave this field empty and provide the date in the field "OFST010226 Capital Preservation Date".

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06060_Time_Interval_Maximum_Loss

For translating openfunds values (string) into the PRIIP format (number), please use the following table:
daily --> 252
twice a week --> 104
weekly --> 52
twice a month --> 24
monthly --> 12
quarterly --> 4
twice a year --> 2
annually --> 1
at least annually --> 0//

Values "daily" / "twice a week" / "weekly" / "twice a month" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "twice a year" / "annually" / "at least annually"

Example daily

OF-ID	**OFST010226**	Field Name	**Capital Preservation Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010225
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060601 EPT Capital Preservation Date" instead.//

This field complements the field "OFST010225 Capital Preservation Period" in order to connect the "OFST010223 Capital Preservation Level" to a fixed date. Please leave the field "OFST010225 Capital Preservation Period" empty in case you fill this field (the same applies vice versa).

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06060_Time_Interval_Maximum_Loss//

Values YYYY-MM-DD
Example 2018-01-05

OF-ID	**OFST010227**	Field Name	**Has CPPI**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060700 EPT Has CPPI" instead.//

Is the fund capital protected by using the Constant Proportion Portfolio Insurance (CPPI) method?

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06070_Uses_PI//

Values "yes" / "no"
Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST010228**	Field Name	**CPPI Multiplier**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010227
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060800 EPT CPPI Multiplier" instead.//
	
	In a constant proportion portfolio insurance (CPPI) strategy the multiplier defines the initial amount invested in risky assets. This initial amount is calculated by multiplying the "OFST010228 CPPI Multiplier" with the cushion, i.e. the maximal loss in percentage figures. For example, if an investor accepts a 20% cushion with a multiplier of 4; 80% of the portfolio can be invested in risky assets.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	06080_Multiplier_PI//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	5		

OF-ID	**OFST010230**	Field Name	**Has Hedge Fund Strategy**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	Are the fund's asset managed along one or more hedge fund strategies? In the following are some examples of common hedge fund strategies: 'Long/Short Equity' ; 'Fixed Income Arbitrage' ; 'Convertible Arbitrage' ; 'Relative Value Arbitrage' ; 'Merger Arbitrage' ; 'Event Driven' ; 'Global Macro' ; 'Distressed'		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST010240**	Field Name	**Fund Launch Date**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / --
Description	Date of launch of the fund, i.e. its first share class. This field represents the age of the fund even if the eldest share class is dormant or liquidated. Therefore, it may happen, that there is no correspondent OFST020560 Share Class Launch Date. //This field was not introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT), but with the CEPT and can be considered as an addition to the EPT. CEPT-PRICES: 10080_Portfolio_Historical_Start_Date//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	1973-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFST010250**	Field Name	**Fund Valuation Point**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	The valuation time at which the NAV of the fund is calculated. Please also indicate the Time Zone in the field "OFST010251 Fund Valuation Point Time Zone".		
Values	hh:mm		
Example	14:00		

OF-ID	**OFST010251**	Field Name	**Fund Valuation Point Time Zone**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010250
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --

Description Relevant time zone for "OFST010250 Fund Valuation Point".

Helpful links can be found at:
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_time_zones_by_country
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coordinated_Universal_Time
- https://www.timeanddate.com/time/zones
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daylight_saving_time
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tz_database

Commonly used standard time formats are:
- EST Eastern Time Zone (USA); UTC-05:00
- CST Central Time Zone (USA); UTC-06:00
- PST Pacific Time Zone (USA); UTC-07:00
- CET Central European Time; UTC+01:00
- HKT Hong Kong Time; UTC+08:00
- SST Singapore Standard Time; UTC+08:00

Please note, that mentioning the abbreviation of a standard time zone is an approximation as there are many countries that know daylight saving time. In this case openfunds would assume only mentioning one abbreviation, e.g. CET for Central European Time, despite between March and October it should be CEST for Central European Summer Time. Additionally, openfunds recommends not to use this field for automatic implementation, as there are quite some identical abbreviations for different time zones, e.g. ADT stands for Arabia Daylight Time (UTC+3:00) or Atlantic Daylight Time (UTC-3:00).

For automatic information exchange please refer to "OFST010252 Fund Valuation Point Time Zone Using TZ Database".

Values [List] of local standard time zones, e.g. EST, CST, PST, CET, HKT, SST, etc. Abbreviations can be found at https://www.timeanddate.com/time/zones

Example SST

OF-ID	**OFST010252**	Field Name	**Fund Valuation Point Time Zone Using TZ Database**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	The tz database, also called Olson database or IANA time zone database, is a public domain database including information about the world's time zones. It uses a naming convention that focuses on cities instead of countries, e.g. America/New_York, America/Indiana/Indianapolis, Asia/Kolkata or Europe/Paris. Further information can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tz_database#Definition_of_a_time_zone. For technical implementation http://www.joda.org/joda-time/ (Java) or http://nodatime.org/ (.NET) could be good starting points. A list of tz database time zones can be found here: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tz_database_time_zones		
Values	[List] of cities in an Area/Location format, e.g. America/New_York. Please refer to https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tz_database_time_zones		
Example	Europe/London		

OF-ID	**OFST010300**	Field Name	**Investment Objective**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Description of the investment objective. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST010300(zh-Hant) for Investment Objective written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST010410**	Field Name	**Fund Currency**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Base currency of the fund. Please use ISO 4217 (e.g. EUR). The fund currency reflects the accounting currency for the fund and should not be mixed up with the Share Class Currency (OFST020540).		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	EUR		

OF-ID	**OFST010420**	Field Name	**Open-ended Or Closed-ended Fund Structure**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.88 / --
Description	Is it possible to subscribe or redeem shares of the fund on a regular basis, i.e. daily? If yes, it is an open-ended fund. If no, it is a closed-ended fund.		
Values	"open-ended fund" / "closed-ended fund"		
Example	open-ended fund		

OF-ID	**OFST010440**	Field Name	**Fiscal Year End**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Fiscal year end of fund.		
Values	MM-DD		
Example	05-31		

OF-ID	**OFST010500**	Field Name	**Is Fund Of Funds**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Is the fund a fund of funds? A fund of funds can invest up to a maximum of 20% in a single target fund. They can also invest up to a maximum of 25% of the total assets of the target fund (i.e. if target fund has a NAV of €10m, then the market value of our holding cannot exceed €2.5m). This, 25% limit, is often refer to as "25% Ownership".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST010580**	Field Name	**Is ETF**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Is the share class an Exchange Traded Fund (ETF)? This field is on share class level as there are funds having both ETFs and non-ETFs as share classes.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010630**	Field Name	**Is Leveraged**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Is it allowed to leverage the fund's asset in order to achieve accelerated returns? Please only answer with "yes", if the following two conditions are cumulatively true: - The allowed leverage should be above 10%. - Leverage is to be used as an active element for generating income in portfolio management. Please answer "no" if the leverage is less than 10%, only passively tolerated or mentioned in the prospectus for legal reasons.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST010635**	Field Name	**Maximum Leverage In Fund**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010630
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	If the value of field "OFST010630 Is Leveraged" is "yes", please specify what is the highest leverage for the fund. Otherwise, leave this field empty. This information can usually be found in the prospectus. This field can be used for the notional leverage of a fund.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST010640**	Field Name	**Has 130/30 Strategy**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	"130/30 Strategy" reflects a particular investment policy of a fund. The fund may be short of investments for up to 30% of the fund's assets. The yield realized from the short selling are reinvested in instruments from which a high return is expected. The fund can, therefore, be simultaneously 130% invested and 30% sold short.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST010650**	Field Name	**Is REIT**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Is the Fund a Real Estate Investment Trust (REIT)? A REIT is a company that owns or finances income-producing real estate. In order for a company to be qualified as a REIT, it must meet specific regulatory guidelines.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010660**	Field Name	**Is ETC**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	Is the investment vehicle an Exchange Traded Commodity (ETC)? In case the Value of this field is "yes" the corresponding answer for "OFST160039 Is EU Directive Relevant" is "no".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010670**	Field Name	**Is Short**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Does the fund invert the index performances? This field is mainly used for ETFs reversing the index performance, e.g., if the underlying index advances by 1% the short ETF declines by 1%.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST010680**	Field Name	**Is Fund Targeting Environmental Or Social Objectives (EOS)**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP001000 EPT Is Fund Targeting Environmental Or Social Objectives (EOS)" instead.//
	
	The manufacturer must be able to demonstrate to stakeholders the relevance of environmental or social objectives for the whole value chain of the investment process. Targeting EOS objectives implies that the money invested in the fund are effectively and predominantly employed for the achievement of the stated EOS objectives.
	
	Source:
	- Article 8 (4) of Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the PRIIPs Regulation)
	- ESAs Joint Consultation Paper on PRIIPs with environmental or social objectives, JC 2017 05, 10 February 2017 (https://esas-joint-committee.europa.eu/Publications/Consultations/JC_2017_05_CP_EOS_PRIIPs_final.pdf)
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 00100_EOS_portfolio//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010720**	Field Name	**Is Passive Fund**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Does the fund follow an index very closely?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010730**	Field Name	**Management Approach Type**
Field Tags	DE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	This indicates whether the fund is managed directly by the fund manager, "fundamental", or is managed without direct intervention by the fund manager on the basis of a quantitative model, "quantitative". This information is expected for delivery to recipients in the German market, such as Dericon.		
Values	"fundamental" / "quantitative"		
Example	fundamental		

OF-ID	**OFST010740**	Field Name	**Has Thematic Investment Strategy**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Does the fund follow a thematic investment strategy, following a theme (e.g. dividends or globalisation) rather than a geographical or sector focus?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010750**	Field Name	**Neutral Equity Ratio**
Field Tags	Full | DE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The neutral equity ratio (Aktien-Neutralquote in German) of the fund. e.g. 0.5 (meaning 50%) for a balanced multi-asset fund. This usually does not change over time unless the overall fund strategy is changed. This is only relevant to multi-asset products. This information is expected for delivery to recipients in the German market, such as Dericon.		
Values	Percentage expressed as a decimal figure		
Example	0.5		

OF-ID **OFST010900** Field Name **Replication Methodology First Level**

Field Tags Full | ETF

Field Level Fund Link Reference OFST010901

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.85 / --

Description Replication methodology for ETFs or passive funds. This field is linked to OFST010901 Replication Methodology Second Level, that specifies the details of this field. Please note, that one can use this field (OFST010900) without completing field OFST010901 Replication Methodology Second Level, whereas this is not possible for the other way around.

Values "physical" / "synthetical" / "others"

Example synthetical

OF-ID **OFST010901** Field Name **Replication Methodology Second Level**

Field Tags Full | ETF

Field Level Fund Link Reference OFST010900

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.89 / --

Description Specification of replication methodology for ETFs or passive funds. This field is linked to OFST010900 Replication Methodology First Level. Please note, that one must not use this field (OFST010901) without completing field OFST010900 Replication Methodology First Level.

OFST010900 Replication Methodology First Level	OFST010901 Replication Methodology Second Level
physical	full
physical	optimized (equities) / sampled (bonds)
physical	physically backed
synthetical	unfunded swap
synthetical	funded swap
synthetical	combination unfunded and funded swap
others	futures

Values "full"
"optimized (equities) / sampled (bonds)"
"physically backed"
"unfunded swap"
"funded swap"
"combination unfunded and funded swap"
"futures"

Example optimized (equities) / sampled (bonds)

OF-ID	**OFST011000**	Field Name	**Has Securities Lending**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST011010
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Are fund holdings lent out to other parties?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST011010**	Field Name	**Securities Lending Counterparty Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFST011000
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Company names. Multiple securities lending counterparties are separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) as company names may contain commas.		
Values	name of the companies (separated by pipe "|")		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST011100**	Field Name	**Has Swap**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST011110
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Are fund holdings swapped to other parties?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST011110**	Field Name	**Swap Counterparty Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFST011100
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Company names. Multiple swap counterparties are separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) as company names may contain commas.		
Values	name of the companies (separated by pipe "|")		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST011200**	Field Name	**Is UCITS With Leveraged Benchmark**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST160040
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is the fund a UCITS with leveraged benchmark? Choose "yes" only if the value of "OFST160040 Type Of EU Directive" is "UCITS" AND fund has a leveraged benchmark. For all other cases choose "no".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST011205**	Field Name	**Is UCITS With Pay Off Linked To Indices**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST160040
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is the fund a UCITS with pay off linked to indices that do not comply with ESMA Guidelines referred to ETF? Choose "yes" only if the value of "OFST160040 Type Of EU Directive" is "UCITS". For all other cases choose "no". For more information please consider https://www.esma.europa.eu/system/files_force/library/2015/11/esma-2014-0011-01-00_en_0.pdf		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST011210**	Field Name	**Is Structured UCITS Fund**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST160040
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is the fund a structured UCITS according to Section 36 of EU Regulation 583/2010? Choose "yes" only if the value of "OFST160040 Type Of EU Directive" is "UCITS". For all other cases choose "no". For the purposes of this section, structured UCITS shall be understood as UCITS which provide investors, at certain predetermined dates, with algorithm-based payoffs that are linked to the performance, or to the realisation of price changes or other conditions, of financial assets, indices or reference portfolios or UCITS with similar features. For more information please consider https://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2010:176:0001:0015:en:PDF This field applies only if the value of "OFST160040 Type Of EU Directive" is "UCITS".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID **OFST020000** Field Name **ISIN**

Field Tags RG97 | Essential | TPT | EFT | EMT | EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.85 / --

Description International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) of the share class (e.g. LU0000000000). Please take good care, that an ISIN may include only upper case letters.

Values alphanumeric 12-character code

Example AT0000831409

OF-ID **OFST020005** Field Name **CUSIP**

Field Tags Full | US

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.91 / --

Description A 9-character alphanumeric code which identifies a North American financial security. CUSIP stands for Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures.

Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data.

Values 9-character alphanumeric code

Example

OF-ID **OFST020010** Field Name **Valor**

Field Tags Full | CH

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 0.85 / --

Description Swiss securities identification number (Valor).

Values

Example 672577

OF-ID **OFST020015** Field Name **WKN**

Field Tags AT | DE | Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.85 / --

Description German securities identification number (Wertpapierkennnummer).

Values

Example A1J0A4

OF-ID	**OFST020020**	Field Name	**Bloomberg Code**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Bloomberg code, including country abbreviation (e.g. LX for Luxembourg). Not applicable for ETFs as there are several Bloomberg Codes Of Listings (OFST300250). Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data.		
Values	[List] of Bloomberg codes		
Example	DANUBIA AV		

OF-ID	**OFST020025**	Field Name	**FIGI Code**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	The Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) of the share class. FIGI is an open standard, unique identifier of financial instruments.		
Values	12-character alphanumeric code		
Example	BBG000BLNNV0		

OF-ID	**OFST020030**	Field Name	**Legal Share Class Code**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / 1
Description	//No longer supported.// A unique code to identify the share class.		
Values			
Example	GCQSA		

OF-ID	**OFST020035**	Field Name	**AMF Code**
Field Tags	FR | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Identifier provided by Autorité des marchés financiers (AMF), a French regulator.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST020040**	Field Name	**SEDOL**
Field Tags	Full | GB		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The Stock Exchange Daily Official List number. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks, especially those that aren't actively traded in the U.S. and don't have a CUSIP number. Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data.		
Values			
Example	BVTW3G0		

OF-ID	**OFST020045**	Field Name	**Nasdaq Fund Network (NFN) Identifier**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	NFN Identifier is a 5 character Alphabetical code always ending in an X to indicate it is a fund code. Applicable to ETFs, OEFs and CEFs as well as to virtual share classes.		
Values	[List] of NFN Identifiers		
Example	MBTCX		

OF-ID	**OFST020050**	Field Name	**Share Class Extension**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Identifier of the share class. Usually this is one or two letters, like "A" or "B" or "XL" followed by additional information about distribution policy, hedging, currency etc. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST020050(zh-Hant) for Share Class Extension written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values	free text		
Example	A		

OF-ID	**OFST020060**	Field Name	**Full Share Class Name**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Full fund name including Umbrella and also the specifications of the share class. As the value of this field might be changed by the recipient, it is also classified as a hybrid field (https://openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fieldtypology/). This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST020060(zh-Hant) for Full Share Class Name written in traditional Chinese. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags. Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EMT / EPT / CEPT that the corresponding EMT / EPT / CEPT field only allows up to 255 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.		
Values	The full name of the share class.		
Example	ESPA Bond Danubia A EUR		

OF-ID	**OFST020070**	Field Name	**Abbreviated Share Class Name**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Abbreviated fund name including umbrella and share class specifications. As the value of this field might be changed by the recipient, it is also classified as a hybrid field (https://openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fieldtypology/).		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST020080**	Field Name	**Share Class Consolidation Key**
Field Tags	Additional | Hybrid Field		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --

Description: An unique alpha-numeric string that is equal for all share classes of a fund. Usually this field is populated with the proprietary share class key of the fund company's database. This field helps to decide whether a new ISIN represents a new fund or a new share class of an existing fund.

This field is a 'Hybrid Field', meaning that the recipient may change the value in their database (https://openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fieldtypology/). Therefore, it can be used for consistency checks only for one specific transmission between sender and recipient. Otherwise there is a risk, that in the sender's database there are conflicting consolidation keys from different senders.

Values: Any unique alpha-numeric string (per fund house) that is equal for all share classes of a fund.

Example: AP55b

OF-ID	**OFST020261**	Field Name	**Currency Hedge Share Class**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --

Description: Is there a currency hedge on this share class? If the type of hedging is known, please use one of the detailed options: "yes, multi-currency hedge", "yes, partial NAV hedge", or "yes, full NAV hedge". If the share class is hedged but the exact type is unknown, or multiple hedging methods are used, please use the option "yes".

Please note, that this field relates only to a currency hedge on share class level. This can be a total currency hedge to the OFST010410 Fund Currency or a residual hedge in order to avoid over hedging.

To describe the kind of currency hedges within a portfolio, please refer to field "OFST010211 Currency Hedge Portfolio" (fund level).

For more information please refer to the white paper: "Hedging – including and after v1.27" at https://openfunds.org/hedging-v2/

Values: "no" / "yes" / "yes, multi-currency hedge" / "yes, partial NAV hedge" / "yes, full NAV hedge"

Example: yes, partial NAV hedge

OF-ID	**OFST020262**	Field Name	**Share Class NAV Hedge**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFST020261 Currency Hedge Share Class" instead.//

Is there a currency hedge on this share class?

Please note, that this field relates only to a currency hedge on share class level. This can be a total currency hedge to the OFST010410 Fund Currency or a residual hedge in order to avoid over hedging.

To describe the kind of currency hedges within a portfolio, please refer to field "OFST010211 Currency Hedge Portfolio" (fund level).

If there is a 100% NAV hedge (this field answered with "yes, 100% NAV hedge"), the performance in "OFST020540 Share Class Currency" equals the performance in "OFST010410 Fund Currency" adjusted for the interest rate differential minus hedge costs.

If the fund manager wants to avoid overhedging, he will do a residual hedge ("yes, residual hedge"). In this case he will only hedge the proportion of the share class not invested in the currency of the Share Class Currency (OFST020540).

For more information please refer to the white paper: "Hedging – including and after v1.27" at https://openfunds.org/hedging-v2/

Values "no", "yes, 100% NAV hedge", "yes, residual hedge"

Example yes, 100% NAV hedge

OF-ID	**OFST020280**	Field Name	**Has Equalization Method For Performance Fee**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description Is an equalization method for the performance fee used? Typically used by hedge funds, but not very common for mutual funds. Equalization is used by funds in order to ensure that every shareholder pays the same percentage of performance fee no matter when they subscribe to the fund.

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST020285**	Field Name	**Has Equalization Method For Distribution**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Does the share class use an equalization system for tax purposes? The income that has been accumulated during the distribution period before units were purchased is known as the equalization. If income distributions of a share class are composed of an equalization rate and a group rate then the share class uses an equalization system.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST020290**	Field Name	**Has Forward Pricing**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Forward pricing is the principle of fixing a subscription or redemption price after the time when the order must be placed, i.e. some time after the official cut-off time. Therefore, when the subscription or redemption is placed, the price is not known. This is to ensure that there is no speculation against the fund.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST020300**	Field Name	**Valuation Frequency**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / --
Description	Periodicity of fund's net asset calculation.		
Values	"daily" / "twice a week" / "weekly" / "twice a month" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "twice a year" / "annually" / "at least annually"		
Example	daily		

OF-ID	**OFST020305**	Field Name	**Valuation Frequency Detail**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020300
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	This field is a free format text field in order to indicate additional information concerning the value entered in "OFST020300 Valuation Frequency". For example, if the valuation is monthly, which day of each month?		
Values			
Example	every first Monday of the month		

OF-ID	**OFST020320**	Field Name	**NAV Publication Time**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST010251
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	At what time is the NAV for this specific share class published, once calculated and available, from the fund provider? It is assumed that the time zone is the same as "OFST010251 Fund Valuation Point Time Zone".		
Values	hh:mm (24 hours)		
Example	14:00		

OF-ID	**OFST020400**	Field Name	**Share Class Distribution Policy**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Is this share class distributing or accumulating dividends?		
Values	"accumulating" / "accumulating & distributing" / "distributing"		
Example	distributing		

OF-ID	**OFST020420**	Field Name	**Share Class Dividend Type**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	If the share class is distributing, how the income is distributed.		
Values	"shares" / "cash" / "both"		
Example	shares		

OF-ID	**OFST020430**	Field Name	**Annual Distribution At Fiscal Year End**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	The effective cash distribution of net income (before taxes) for the fiscal year (12 months) per fund share, as an absolute figure in share class currency, as at Fiscal Year End (OFST010440). Applicable to distributing share classes and delivered on an annual basis.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	2.7		

OF-ID	**OFST020435**	Field Name	**Annual Distribution Yield At Fiscal Year End**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	The effective distribution yield in % (before taxes) for the fiscal year (12 months). The distribution yield is calculated by dividing the Annual Distribution at Fiscal Year End (absolute / share Class currency) by the NAV at Fiscal Year End (OFST010440). Applicable to distributing share classes and delivered on an annual basis.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST020450**	Field Name	**Ex-Dividend Date Calendar**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The expected/typical annual calendar of ex-dividend dates for share class distributions, if any. Primarily used by data vendors for collection purposes. This field can have multiple values, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.		
Values	Dates (MM-DD), separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbols if the distribution frequency is greater than annual.		
Example	03-31|06-30|09-30|12-31		

OF-ID	**OFST020460**	Field Name	**Record Date Calendar**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The expected/typical annual calendar of record dates for share class distributions, if any. Primarily used by data vendors for collection purposes. This field can have multiple values, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.		
Values	Dates (MM-DD), separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbols if the distribution frequency is greater than annual.		
Example	01-01|04-01|07-01|10-01		

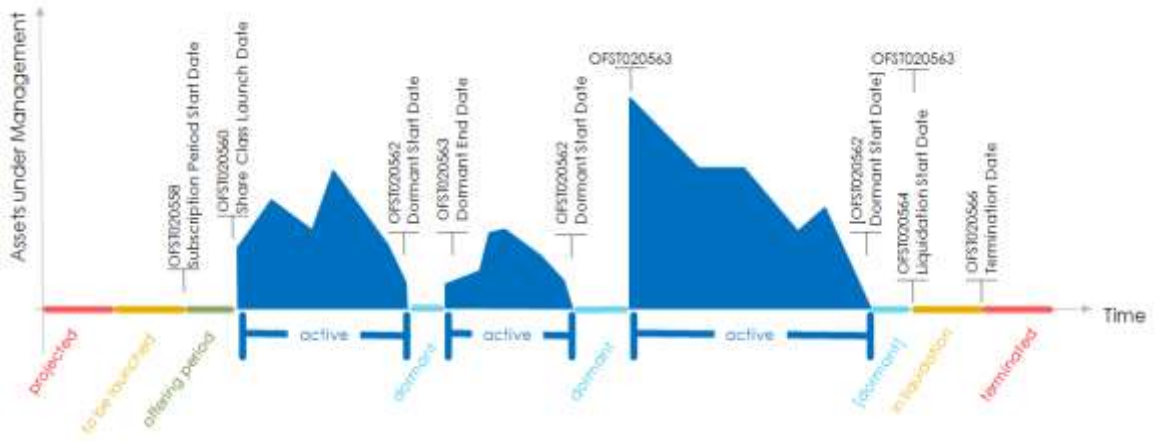
OF-ID	**OFST020470**	Field Name	**Payment Date Calendar**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The expected/typical annual calendar of payment dates for share class distributions, if any. Primarily used by data vendors for collection purposes. This field can have multiple values, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.		
Values	Dates (MM-DD), separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbols if the distribution frequency is greater than annual.		
Example	01-06 | 04-06 | 07-06 | 10-05		

OF-ID	**OFST020530**	Field Name	**Is Multicurrency Share Class**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020535
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Does the fund house (not the bank of fund distributor) provide the possibility to subscribe and redeem this share class (this ISIN) additionally in other currencies than the "OFST020540 Share Class Currency"? Some years ago, quite some fund houses provided multicurrency share classes, whereas today there is a clear tendency towards one ISIN one currency.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST020535**	Field Name	**Currencies Of Multicurrency Share Class**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020530
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Which additional currencies are accepted by the multicurrency share class? Please separate the multiple currencies by pipe "|" (ASCII 124). Only applies if "OFST020530 Is Multicurrency Share Class" is "yes".		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html		
Example	USD | GBP | CHF		

OF-ID	**OFST020540**	Field Name	**Share Class Currency**
Field Tags	Essential		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Reference currency of the share class, use ISO 4217 (e.g. EUR).		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	EUR		

OF-ID	**OFST020545**	Field Name	**Share Class Lifecycle**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.93 / --
Description	Determines the actual stage of the share class lifecycle. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/lifecycle.		



Values	"projected" / "to be launched" / "offering period" / "active" / "dormant" / "in liquidation" / "terminated"
Example	active

OF-ID	**OFST020558**	Field Name	**Subscription Period Start Date**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020559
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.93 / --
Description	The first date of the subscription period for this share class. Usually this date is before the "OFST020560 Share Class Launch Date". Other terms of this field are 'initial launch date' or 'inception date'. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/lifecycle.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2012-10-28		

OF-ID	**OFST020559**	Field Name	**Subscription Period End Date**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020558
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The last date of the subscription period for this share class. Usually this date is the same or earlier than the "OFST020560 Share Class Launch Date".		
Values			
Example			

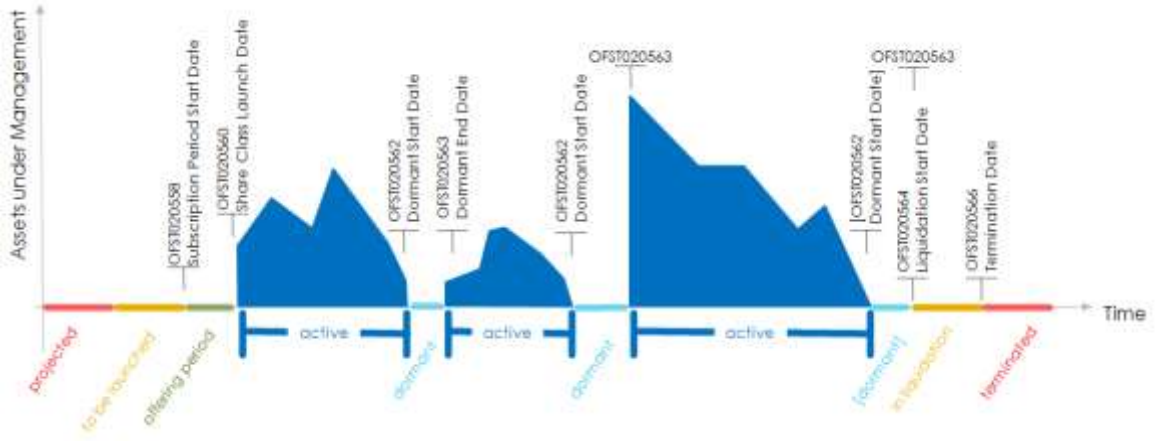
OF-ID	**OFST020560**	Field Name	**Share Class Launch Date**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST010240
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --

Description

Launch date of the share class. This field is linked to "OFST010240 Fund Launch Date" as the launch date of this share class must not be elder than the fund's launch date.

To distinguish launch date from inception date, openfunds defines these two often synonymously used terms as follows:
1) Launch date: offering period is closed and a net asset value (NAV) is calculated.
2) Inception date: date when share class juridically came into existence. Usually there will be an offering period. In this case the inception date would be equal to the "OFST020558 Subscription Period Start Date". However, there might be situations without offering periods, i.e. if there was a fund merger. In this case the inception date would be the "OFST020560 Share Class Launch Date".

https://www.openfunds.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/grf020545ShareClassLifeCycle_v1.1.pdf



Values	YYYY-MM-DD
Example	1997-07-01

OF-ID	**OFST020562**	Field Name	**Dormant Start Date**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020545
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.93 / --
Description	The date which the share class's total net assets is zero, without the share class becoming terminated.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2015-02-28		

OF-ID	**OFST020563**	Field Name	**Dormant End Date**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020545
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.93 / --
Description	The date which the share is not regarded as dormant any longer. This can be either because it was re-activated by investing new money in it or because the share class is entering the phase "in liquidation".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-02-15		

OF-ID	**OFST020564**	Field Name	**Liquidation Start Date**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020545
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.93 / --
Description	First date of period, when share class is going to be terminated. Usually the share class is closed for individual subscriptions and redemptions during this period (OFST023100 Investment Status = "closed for subscription and redemption"). However, there are general redemptions, that are defined by the ManCo.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2014-04-10		

OF-ID	**OFST020566**	Field Name	**Termination Date**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020545
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.93 / --
Description	The date at which the share class is liquidated and ceases to exist. Usually this field is linked to the status "terminated" in field "OFST020545 Share Class Lifecycle".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-03-03		

OF-ID	**OFST020571**	Field Name	**Merger Ratio**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020566
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	In case of a merger, investors of the merged fund buy into the continuing one. This information applies when "OFST02050 Share Class Lifecycle" is set to "terminated", as it applies to the absorbed share class only.The merger ratio indicates the ratio of the absorbed share class to the absorbing share class and is calculated by dividing the absorbed share class' NAV by the absorbing share class' NAV on the day the merger becomes effective (indicated in the "OFST020566 Termination Date"). On occasion there may be a cash payout which results in the merger ratio being adjusted.Please ensure this field is populated together with the "OFST... Absorbing Fund's Full Share Class Name" and the "OFST... Absorbing Fund's Share Class ISIN" as well as the "OFST020566 Termination Date"		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.5		

OF-ID	**OFST020572**	Field Name	**Absorbing Fund Full Share Class Name**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020060
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	In case of a merger, indicate the share class details of the absorbing share class as specified in 'OFST020060 Full Share Class Name' at the time of the merger. This information usually becomes effective at the 'OFST020566 Termination Date'.		
Values	The full name of the share class.		
Example	ESPA Bond Danubia A EUR		

OF-ID	**OFST020575**	Field Name	**Absorbing Fund Share Class ISIN**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020572
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	In case of a merger, indicate the share class' ISIN of the absorbing share class.		
Values	alphanumeric 12-character code		
Example	LU0554704139		

OF-ID	**OFST020580**	Field Name	**Is Share Class Eligible For UCITS**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	May other UCITS fund invest in this share class?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST020600**	Field Name	**Is RDR Compliant**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST6030GB
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Does the share class comply with the rules of the Retail Distribution Review (RDR) in the UK? Please leave empty for all non-UK domiciled funds without a registration for sale in the UK.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST020620**	Field Name	**Is Restricted To Separate Fee Arrangement**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020625
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Indicates if this share class is only available as per prospectus to end investors with fee-based advisory agreement or similar.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST020625**	Field Name	**Has Forced Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST020620
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Indicates if an investor must sell this share class if he cancels the fee-based advisory mandate as mentioned in "OFST020620 Is Restricted To Separate Fee Arrangement".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST020700**	Field Name	**No Trading Date**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Dates of a year when a price for the share class will not be calculated due to a bank holiday and the share class is closed for trading. Kindly note that the dates are forward oriented and therefore please provide all dates of the current year and the upcoming year in the format YYYY-MM-DD and separate them by pipe "|" (ASCII 124).		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-01-01 | 2019-01-02 | 2019-01-06 | 2019-03-01 | 2019-03-19 | 2019-04-19 | 2019-05-30 | 2019-08-01 | 2019-12-25 | 2019-12-26		

OF-ID	**OFST020710**	Field Name	**Markets Relevant to Fund Trading Calendar**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The market(s) whose holidays are observed by the trading calendar of the fund. Please use ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code (i.e. SE for Sweden). This field can have multiple values, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org/		
Example	FR | DE		

OF-ID	**OFST023100**	Field Name	**Investment Status**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Status of share class for new or existing investors. open soft closed: closed for new investors or limited subscription amounts; redemption is possible hard closed: closed for all investors or any amount, but redemption is possible closed for redemption: no redemption possible, but still open for subscription closed for subscription and redemption		
Values	"open" / "soft closed" / "hard closed" / "closed for redemption" / "closed for subscription and redemption"		
Example	open		

OF-ID	**OFST023105**	Field Name	**Investment Status Description**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	This field complements the field "OFST023100 Investment Status". In case there is a need to further specify the specific investment status as the field "OFST023100 Investment Status" has values like “soft closed" / "hard closed" / "closed for redemption" / "closed for subscription and redemption", it can be provided here.		
Values	Free text.		
Example	Soft closed for existing clients with minimum initial investment of $300 million.		

OF-ID	**OFST023110**	Field Name	**Investment Status Date**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST023100
Data Type	Date	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Reference date of "OFST023100 Investment Status".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2021-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST023200**	Field Name	**Benchmark**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Standard against which the share class's performance is measured - in case of long names please use abbreviations (i.e. MSCI World). For ETFs Benchmark should be the same as "OFST023800 Index Name". For composite benchmarks components should be separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol, with the component quotient indicated as a decimal enclosed in square brackets "[ ]" (ASCII 91 and ASCII 93) symbols before the component name. No spaces should be used before or after pipe and square brackets symbols. No weights are required for non-composite benchmarks.		
Values	The name(s) of the benchmark(s), separated by pipes and including component weights in the case of composite benchmarks.		
Example	[0.4]MSCI World ex UK (USD) | [0.35]FTSE 100 + 1% | [0.25]iBoxx EUR Covered		

OF-ID	**OFST023205**	Field Name	**Benchmark Bloomberg Ticker**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST023200
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The ticker symbol of the fund's benchmark (OFST023200 Benchmark), if available. Only the ticker should be provided in this field, not the Market Identifier Code/Exchange Code.		
Values	Alphanumeric code, no special characters		
Example	M1WD		

OF-ID	**OFST023551**	Field Name	**Frequency Of Distribution Declaration**
Field Tags	Core | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported field. Please use "OFST023552 Distribution Declaration Frequency" instead.// Indication how often this share class distributes dividends.		
Values	"daily" / "twice a week" / "weekly" / "twice a month" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "twice a year" / "annually" / "at least annually"		
Example	quarterly		

OF-ID	**OFST023552**	Field Name	**Distribution Declaration Frequency**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Indication how often this share class distributes dividends. If the frequency is variable and based on the discretion of the product manager, please use the value "at management discretion".		
Values	"daily" / "twice a week" / "weekly" / "twice a month" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "twice a year" / "annually" / "at least annually" / "at management discretion"		
Example	daily		

OF-ID	**OFST023800**	Field Name	**Index Name**
Field Tags	Full | ETF		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Index name which is tracked by the ETF.		
Values			
Example	MSCI World Equities		

OF-ID	**OFST023805**	Field Name	**Index Currency**
Field Tags	Full | ETF		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Currency of the index, that refers to the corresponding share class. Please use ISO 4217 (e.g. EUR) and leave empty, if index is a local currency index.		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	USD		

OF-ID	**OFST023810**	Field Name	**Index Type**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Specification of index type: performance (total return) or price index. [price/performance/performance net dividends/performance gross dividends].		
Values	"price" / "performance" / "performance net dividends" / "performance gross dividends"		
Example	price		

OF-ID	**OFST023820**	Field Name	**Bloomberg Code Of Underlying Index**
Field Tags	Full | ETF		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Bloomberg code of index tracked by the ETF.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST023830**	Field Name	**Reuters Code Of Underlying Index**
Field Tags	Full | ETF		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Reuters code of index tracked by the ETF. Please take good care, that Reuters codes are case sensitive: .MIUS0000vNUS stands for MSCI USA Quality and .MIUS0000VNUS stands for MSCI USA Value		
Values	[List] of Reuters codes.		
Example	.MIUS0000vNUS		

OF-ID	**OFST023850**	Field Name	**Denomination Base**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Ratio of fund price versus index (please indicate multiplier, in digits only). The formula for calculation is: Denomination Base = Fund Price (numerator) / Index (denominator).		
Values	"0.01" / "0.1" / "1" / "10" / "50" / "100" / "1000" etc.		
Example	10		

OF-ID	**OFST024000**	Field Name	**SRRI**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	What is the latest Synthetic Risk and Reward Indicator (SRRI) of this share class? The SRRI should be calculated according to the UCITS policy which is in German defined as "Organismen für gemeinsame Anlagen in Wertpapieren" (OGAW). More details about the indicator and its computation methodology can be obtained under "https://www.esma.europa.eu/sites/default/files/library/2015/11/10_673.pdf"		
Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7		
Example	5		

OF-ID	**OFST024002**	Field Name	**Historical Volatility**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP050400 EPT Historical Volatility" instead.//
	
	Historical volatility that is used to calculate the latest Synthetic Risk and Reward Indicator (SRRI) of this share class. Please also add the reference date in field "OFST024020 PRIIP Reference Date". More details about the indicator and its computation methodology can be obtained under http://www.esma.europa.eu/system/files/09_1026_Final_KID_SRRI_methodology_for_publication.pdf
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421 is:
	EPT: 05040_Portfolio_UCITS_Vol//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0625 (instead of 6.25 percentage points)		

OF-ID	**OFST024004**	Field Name	**Has PRIIP Data Delivery**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP050100 EPT Has PRIIP Data Delivery" instead.//
	
	Does this file / line contain PRIIPs risk and performance data? This field is for validation purpose only.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 05010_PRIIP_data_delivery//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST024005**	Field Name	**Has UCITS Data Delivery**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP050200 EPT Has UCITS Data Delivery" instead.//
	
	Does this file / line contain UCITS risk and performance data? This field is for validation purpose only.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 05020_UCITS_data_delivery//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST024006**	Field Name	**UCITS KIID URL**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP050900 EPT UCITS KIID URL" instead.//
	
	The URL that has to be printed on the UCITS KIID.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 05090_UCITS_KID_Web_Address//		

Values	A valid URL like http(s)://www.xxxxx.xxx		
Example	https://www.credit-suisse.com		

OF-ID	**OFST024007**	Field Name	**Risk Tolerance For Non-PRIIPS And Non-UCITS**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM040300 EMT Risk Tolerance For Non-PRIIPS And Non-UCITS" instead.//
	
	If no SRI (PRIIPS) or SRRI (UCITS) is available, use internal risk indicator. Please also add the reference date in field "OFST024021 EMT Reference Date"
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 04030_Risk_Tolerance_Internal _Methodology_For_Non_PRIIPS_and_Non_UCITS//		

Values	"low" / "medium" / "high"		
Example	medium		

OF-ID	**OFST024008**	Field Name	**Spanish Risk Tolerance For Non-PRIIPS And Non-UCITS**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM040400 EMT Spanish Risk Tolerance For Non-PRIIPS And Non-UCITS" instead.//
	
	This risk indicator shall be presented in a numerical scale ranging from 1 to 6, where 1 indicates the lowest risk class and 6 the highest. This field is to be used for Spanish domiciled Non-UCITS and Non-PRIIPs funds. Please also add the reference date in field "OFST024021 EMT Reference Date"
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 04040_Risk_Tolerance_For_Non_PRIIPS_and_Non_UCITS_Spain//		

Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST024010**	Field Name	**Record Date For SRRI**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024000
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Record Date means the "As of" date as printed on the second page of the latest published Key Investor Information Document (KIID). In case no KIID is available, Record Date For SRRI means the latest calculation date of SRRI mentioned in field "OFST024000 SRRI".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2015-02-03		

OF-ID	**OFST024011**	Field Name	**Has PRIIP Credit Risk**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010800 EPT Has Credit Risk" instead.//
	
	Indicator to alert if there is a credit risk. Credit risk exists only when NAV of the fund is guaranteed and the valuation of the guarantee exceeds 10% of the NAV without any collateralisation. Cleared OTC or listed derivatives entail no credit risk for the purpose of CRM calculation.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
	EPT: 01080_Existing_Credit_Risk//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST024012**	Field Name	**PRIIP Credit Risk Measure**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP011100 EPT Credit Risk Measure" instead.//
	
	Credit risk measure of the fund or share class.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 01110_CRM//		

Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6		
Example	3		

OF-ID	**OFST024013**	Field Name	**PRIIP Market Risk Measure**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP011000 EPT Market Risk Measure" instead.//
	
	Market Risk Measure of the fund or portfolio.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
	EPT: 01100_MRM//		

Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7		
Example	6		

OF-ID	**OFST024014**	Field Name	**PRIIP Liquidity Risk**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP011400 EPT Liquidity Risk" instead.//
	
	Risk of Liquidity at the level of the fund or the portfolio. M = material liquidity risk, I = illiquid, L = no liquidity issue.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 01140_Liquidity_Risk//		

Values	"M" / "I" / "L"		
Example	L		

OF-ID	**OFST024015**	Field Name	**PRIIP Summary Risk Indicator**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010900 EPT Summary Risk Indicator" instead.//

The summary risk indicator (SRI) shall be presented in a numerical scale ranging from 1 to 7, where 1 indicates the lowest risk class and 7 indicates the highest risk class.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 01090_SRI
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 32010_SRI//

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 04010_Risk_Tolerance_PRIIPS_Methodology//

Values 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7

Example 2

OF-ID	**OFST024016**	Field Name	**PRIIP Possible Maximum Loss**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040850 EPT Possible Maximum Loss" instead.//

An indication of the possible maximum loss as indicated in Art. 3.2. (f) of the Regulatory Technical Standards to Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014. Please use 1,0000000 (=100%) if there is the possibility of a total loss or even the risk for additional payments.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04085_Possible_maximum_loss_Portfolio//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.6 (instead of 60%)

OF-ID	**OFST024018**	Field Name	**PRIIP Recommended Holding Period**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" instead.//

Recommended holding period (RHP) of the fund in years. Default values are integer. However, as there might be exceptions you can use decimal figures for fractions of a year. Please note, that openfunds uses RHP (integer) to reflect the field 'time horizon' within the EMT.

Conversion to string as shown in the EMT can be done as follows:
1 day <= very short <= 1 year
1 year < short <= 3 years
3 years < medium <= 5 years
5 years < long

Values Default is an integer value. For exceptions use a decimal figure (max 7 digits after the decimal point).

Example 5

OF-ID	**OFST024019**	Field Name	**Maturity Date**
Field Tags	EPT | EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000650 EMT Maturity Date" instead. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP011300 EPT Maturity Date" instead.//

Maturity date of a fixed term fund in order to calculate the remaining time to maturity as a "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period".

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 01130_Maturity_Date//

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00065_Maturity_Date (before version 2.0 of EMT: 05090_Maturity_Date)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2022-06-30

OF-ID	**OFST024020**	Field Name	**PRIIP Reference Date**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP000700 EPT Reference Date" instead.//
	
	"As of" date of the document, i.e. the date that is referred to by the figures within the PRIIP-KID.
	
	//This field is included in the European Working Group's PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) as:
	EPT: 00070_Reference_Date
	and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
	CEPT-RHPs: 30060_Reporting Date//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-01-03		

OF-ID	**OFST024021**	Field Name	**EMT Reference Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000500 EMT Reference Date" instead.//
	
	"As of" date of the EMT file, i.e. the date that is referred to by the figures in it.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00050_General_Reference_Date (before version 2.0 of EMT: 00050_Reporting_Date//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-11-20		

OF-ID	**OFST024022**	Field Name	**Used EMT Version**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000010 EMT Version" instead.//
	
	The used EMT version. V1 is the version from 3rd August 2017. v2 is the version from 22nd October 2018.
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00001_EMT_Version//		

Values	"v1", "v2", etc.		
Example	v2		

OF-ID	**OFST024023**	Field Name	**EMT Date Of File Generation**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024024
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the combined datetime field "OFEM000050 EMT Date And Time Of File Generation" instead.//
	
	On which date was the file generated? Please use ISO 8601 for the date (YYYY-MM-DD).
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00005_File_Generation_Date_and_Time//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-08-02		

OF-ID	**OFST024024**	Field Name	**EMT Time Of File Generation**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024023
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the combined datetime field "OFEM000050 EMT Date And Time Of File Generation" instead.//
	
	At which time was the File generated? Please use ISO 8601 for the time (hh:mm).
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00005_File_Generation_Date_and_Time//		

Values	hh:mm:ss		
Example	13:00:00		

OF-ID	**OFST024025**	Field Name	**PRIIP Category**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP000800 EPT Category" instead.//
	
	PRIIP Category of the Portfolio as outlined in the Regularly Technical Standards (RTS) of Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 in Annex 2, Part 1 (3),(4),(5).
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 00080_Portfolio_PRIIPS_Category
	and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
	CEPT-RHPs: 30070_Portfolio_PRIIPS_Category//		

Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4		
Example	2		

OF-ID	**OFST024026**	Field Name	**PRIIP Other Comment**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP041100 EPT Other Comment" instead.//
	
	This field shall be used only under exceptional circumstances and requires a manual review.
	
	This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST024026(de) for PRIIP Other Comment written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 04110_Other_comment//		

Values	Free text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST024030**	Field Name	**PRIIP Number Of Observed Returns**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021300 EPT Number Of Observed Returns" instead.//
	
	Number of observed return figures in order to calculate "OFST024031 PRIIP MRM Mean Return". In financial mathematics the number of return is usually represented by the lower letter 'n'.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02130_Portfolio_number_of_observed_return_M0//		

Values	1, 2, 3, 4, … n		
Example	2		

OF-ID	**OFST024031**	Field Name	**PRIIP MRM Mean Return**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024030
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021400 EPT MRM Mean Return" instead.//

Mean return observed in order to calculate Market Risk Measure. In financial mathematics the mean return is represented by the small Greek letter Mu (μ).

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02140_Portfolio_mean_observed_returns_M1//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.04583 (instead of 4.583 %)

OF-ID	**OFST024032**	Field Name	**PRIIP Volatility Of Stressed Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021800 EPT Volatility Of Stressed Scenario" instead.//

Volatility of observed returns within Stressed Scenario. In financial mathematics volatility is represented by the Greek small letter sigma (σ).

The formula for sigma is: $\sigma=\sqrt{[(1/n) \times \sum(r(i)-\mu)^2]}$

with
n… number of observations (OFST023030 PRIIP Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period I
μ… mean return of all observations (OFST024031 PRIIP MRM Mean Return)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02180_Portfolio_observed_Stressed_Volatility//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.205 (instead of 20.5%)

OF-ID	**OFST024033**	Field Name	**PRIIP MRM Sigma**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024031
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021500 EPT MRM Sigma" instead.//

Volatility of observed returns. In financial mathematics volatility is represented by the Greek small letter sigma (σ).

The formula for sigma is: $\sigma=\sqrt{[(1/n) \times \sum(r(i)-\mu)^2]}$

with
n… number of observations (OFST023030 PRIIP Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period I
μ… mean return of all observations (OFST024031 PRIIP MRM Mean Return)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02150_Portfolio_observed_Sigma.
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (12).//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.08 (instead of 8%)

OF-ID **OFST024035** Field Name **PRIIP MRM Skewness**

Field Tags No longer supported | EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST024031

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021600 EPT MRM Skewness" instead.//

The skewness is a measure of the asymmetry of an instrument's observed returns. In financial mathematics skewness is represented by the Greek small letter gamma (γ).

The formula for gamma is: $\gamma = \sum[r(i)-\mu]^3 / n$

with
n… number of observations (OFST023030 PRIIP Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period I
μ… mean return of all observations (OFST024031 PRIIP MRM Mean Return)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02160_Portfolio_observed_Skewness.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST024036**	Field Name	**PRIIP MRM Excess Kurtosis**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021700 EPT MRM Excess Kurtosis" instead.//

The kurtosis is a measure of the peakedness of an instrument's observed returns. In financial mathematics kurtosis is commonly represented by the Greek small letter kappa (κ). The excess kurtosis is represented by EK here.

The formula for kappa is: $\kappa = 1/n * \sum[(r(i)-\mu)/\sigma]^4$

The formula for the excess kurtosis EK is: $EK = 1/n * \sum[r(i)-\mu]^4/\sigma^4 - 3$

with
n… number of observations (OFST023030 PRIIP Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period I
μ… mean return of all observations (OFST024031 PRIIP MRM Mean Return)
σ…volatility of all observed returns (OFST024033 PRIIP MRM Sigma)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02170_Portfolio_observed_Excess_Kurtosis.
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (12).//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFST024038**	Field Name	**PRIIP VEV**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010200 EPT VEV" instead.//

The Value-at-Risk (VaR) equivalent Volatility (VEV).

The formula for the VaR-equivalent Volatility (VEV) is: VEV = {√(3.842 - 2*ln(VaR))-1.96} / √T

with
T… recommend holding period in Years (OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period)
VaR… Value at Risk given by the Cornish-Fisher expansion
ln(Var)… Natural logarithm of VaR

where
VaR = VaR = $\sigma\sqrt{N}*(-1.96 + 0.474 * \gamma/\sqrt{N} - 0.0687 * EK/N + 0.146 * \gamma^2/N) - 0.5\sigma^2N$

with
N… Number of trading periods in the Recommended Holding Period
σ… Sigma (OFST024033 PRIIP MRM Sigma)
σ^2… Standard deviation (squared sigma)
γ… Skewness (OFST024035 PRIIP MRM Skewness)
EK… Excess Kurtosis (OFST024036 PRIIP MRM Excess Kurtosis)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 01020_Portfolio_VEV_Reference
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (12).//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.5

OF-ID	**OFST024040**	Field Name	**Is PRIIP Flexible**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010300 EPT Is Flexible" instead.//
	
	Is the portfolio managed by using flexible allocations of different kind of assets, e.g. bonds and equities? Typically, the answer is "yes", if the investment strategy pursues certain reward objectives by participating in different financial asset classes.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
	EPT: 01030_IS_Flexible
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14).//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST024042**	Field Name	**Flexible PRIIP VEV**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024040
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010400 EPT Flexible VEV Historical" instead.//
	
	If "OFST024040 Is PRIIP Flexible" was answered with "yes", the calculation of the VEV must take into account different calculation methods. Details can be found in the RTS, Annex II, Part 1, (14).
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
	EPT: 01040_Flex_VEV_Historical
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14).//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST024043**	Field Name	**PRIIP VEV-1**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.23
Description	//No longer supported.//		

The Value-at-Risk (VaR) equivalent Volatility (VEV) of the preceding month as the last four VEV are needed to calculate "OFST024013 PRIIP Market Risk Measure".

For more information please refer to the description of "OFST024038 PRIIP VEV".

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFST024044**	Field Name	**PRIIP VEV-2**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.23
Description	//No longer supported.//		

The Value-at-Risk (VaR) equivalent Volatility (VEV) of the month before the last month as the last four VEV are needed to calculate "OFST024013 PRIIP Market Risk Measure".

For more information please refer to the description of "OFST024038 PRIIP VEV".

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFST024045**	Field Name	**PRIIP VEV-3**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.23
Description	//No longer supported.//		

The Value-at-Risk (VaR) equivalent Volatility (VEV) of the third month before the actual month as the last four VEV are needed to calculate "OFST024013 PRIIP Market Risk Measure".

For more information please refer to the description of "OFST024038 PRIIP VEV".

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example:

OF-ID **OFST024047** Field Name **PRIIP Lump Sum Or Regular Premium Indicator**

Field Tags No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported as CEPT fields are not included in v1.27 of openfunds.//

Indicates, whether a lump sum or a regular premium option has been chosen. Use "LS" for Lump sum or "RP" for Regular premium.

//This field was not introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT), but with the CEPT and can be considered as an addition to the EPT.
CEPT-RHPs: 31050_Lump_sum_or_regular_premium_indicator//

Values "LS" / "RP"

Example RP

OF-ID **OFST024048** Field Name **PRIIP Investment Amount**

Field Tags No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST024047

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported as CEPT fields are not included in v1.27 of openfunds.//

Standard 10000 for lump sum or 1000 for regular premium. As the investment amount is in "OFST020540 Share Class Currency" openfunds recommends the following amounts for these currencies:

AUD	10'000
CAD	10'000
CHF	10'000
CNH/CNY	100'000
CZK	200'000
EUR	10'000
GBP	10'000
HKD	100'000
JPY	1'000'000
NOK	100'000
SEK	100'000
SGD	10'000
TRY	50'000
USD	10'000

//This field was not introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT), but with the CEPT and can be considered as an addition to the EPT.
CEPT-RHPs: 31060_Investment_amount//

Values 1000 / 10000 / 50000 / 100000 / 200000 / 1000000

Example 1000

OF-ID	**OFST024051**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return 1Y Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021000 EPT Return 1Y Stress Scenario" instead.//
	
	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in a stress scenario.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02100_Portfolio_return_stress_scenario_1_year.
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 2 and 30.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.05 (instead of -5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024052**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return 1Y Unfavourable**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020100 EPT Return 1Y Unfavourable" instead.//
	
	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in an unfavourable scenario. The unfavourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 10th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02010_Portfolio_return_unfavourable_scenario_1_year
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 5, 8(a), 22, and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.0350000 (instead of -3.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024053**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return 1Y Moderate**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020400 EPT Return 1Y Moderate" instead.//
	
	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in a moderate scenario. The moderate scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 50th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02040_Portfolio_return_moderate_scenario_1_year
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 3, 6, 8(b), 23 and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0075000 (instead of 0.75%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024054**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return 1Y Favourable**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020700 EPT Return 1Y Favourable" instead.//
	
	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in a favourable scenario. The favourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 90th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02070_Portfolio_return_favourable_scenario_1_year
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 7, 8(c), 24 and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0400000 (instead of 4%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024066**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return Half RHP Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024018
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021100 EPT Return Half RHP Stress Scenario" instead.//

The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in a stress scenario.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02110_Portfolio_return_stress_scenario_half_RHP
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 2 and 30.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.01 (instead of 1%)

OF-ID	**OFST024067**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return Half RHP Unfavourable**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020200 EPT Return Half RHP Unfavourable" instead.//

The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in an unfavourable scenario. The unfavourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 10th percentile.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02020_Portfolio_return_unfavourable_scenario_half_RHP
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 5, 8(a), 22, and 27.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example -0.0250000 (instead of -2.5%)

OF-ID	**OFST024068**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return Half RHP Moderate**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020500 EPT Return Half RHP Moderate" instead.//
	
	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in a moderate scenario. The moderate scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 50th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02050_Portfolio_return_moderate_scenario_half_RHP
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 6, 8(b), 23, and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0085 (instead of 0.85 %)		

OF-ID	**OFST024069**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return Half RHP Favourable**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020800 EPT Return Half RHP Favourable" instead.//
	
	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in a favourable scenario. The favourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 90th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02080_Portfolio_return_favourable_scenario_half_RHP
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 7, 8(c), 24 and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.04 (instead of 4%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024081**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return RHP Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP021200 EPT Return RHP Stress Scenario" instead.//
	
	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in a stress scenario.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02120_Portfolio_return_stress_scenario_RHP
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 2 and 30.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.08 (instead of -8%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024082**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return RHP Unfavourable**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020300 EPT Return RHP Unfavourable" instead.//
	
	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in an unfavourable scenario. The unfavourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 10th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02030_Portfolio_return_unfavourable_scenario_RHP
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 5, 8(a), 22, and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.05 (instead of -5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024083**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return RHP Moderate**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020600 EPT Return RHP Moderate" instead.//
	
	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in a moderate scenario. The moderate scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 50th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02060_Portfolio_return_moderate_scenario_RHP
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 6, 8(b), 23, and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.04 (instead of 4%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024084**	Field Name	**PRIIP Return RHP Favourable**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP020900 EPT Return RHP Favourable" instead.//
	
	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period" in a favourable scenario. The favourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 90th percentile.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 02090_Portfolio_return favourable scenario_RHP
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 7, 8(c), 4 and 27.//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.09 (instead of 9%)		

OF-ID	**OFST024105**	Field Name	**Flexible PRIIP Asset Allocation VEV**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024040
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010500 EPT Flexible Asset Allocation VEV" instead.//

If "OFST024040 Is PRIIP Flexible" was answered with "yes", the calculation of the VEV must take into account different calculation methods. Details can be found in the RTS, Annex II, Part 1, (14):

"For PRIIPs that are managed according to investment policies and/or strategies that pursue certain reward objectives by participating through flexible investment in different financial asset classes (e.g. in both equity and fixed-income markets), VEV that shall be used shall be:

(a) Where there has been no revision of the investment policy over the period under point 10, take the maximum of:

(i) the actual VEV computed according to points 9-13 [openfunds: OFST024042];

(ii) VEV of the returns of the pro-forma asset mix that is consistent with the reference asset allocation of the fund at the time of the computation;

(iii) the VEV which is consistent with the risk limit of the fund, if any and appropriate.

(b) Where investment policy has been revised over the period under point 10, take the maximum of (ii) and (iii) above."

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
EPT: 01050_Flex_VEV_Ref_Asset_Allocation
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14). (See above).//

Values

Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST024107**	Field Name	**Has Risk Limit**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010600 EPT Has Risk Limit" instead.//
	
	Please choose "yes", if the fund has a risk limit. This is quite common for minimum variance portfolios.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 01060_IS_Risk_Limit_Relevant
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14) (iii).//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST024109**	Field Name	**Flexible PRIIP VEV Limit**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024107
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP010700 EPT Flexible VEV Risk Limit" instead.//
	
	If "OFST024107 Has Risk Limit" is answered with "yes", the calculation of the VEV must take into account different calculation methods, one of them being the VEV being consistent with the risk limit of the fund. Details can be found in the RTS, Annex II, Part 1, (14).
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
	EPT: 01070_Flex_VEV_Risk_Limit
	More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14).//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID **OFST024113** Field Name **Bond Weight**

Field Tags EPT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060100 EPT Bond Weight" instead.//

Proportion (weight) of bonds within the fund/portfolio measured in percentage of market value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06010_Bonds_Weight//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.2575 (instead of 25.75%)

OF-ID **OFST024114** Field Name **Annualized Volatility**

Field Tags No longer supported | EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060200 EPT Annualized Volatility" instead.//

Annualized daily volatility of the fund based on the last 250 trading days or, if "OFST020300 Valuation Frequency" is lower than daily, the volatility is based on the valuation frequency and annualized.

This field shall be filled, if "OFST024113 Bond Weight" is less than 100 %. To be compared with "OFST024033 PRIIP MRM Sigma". The estimate shall be based on the daily returns of the last 250 trading days and has to be annualized using the square root of time. There shall be no conversion into Euro, if the fund is denoted in another currency.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06020_Annualized_Return_Volatility//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.06878 (instead of 6.878%)

OF-ID	**OFST024115**	Field Name	**Macaulay Duration**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP060300 EPT Macaulay Duration" instead.//
	
	Asset prices weighted Macaulay-Duration in years of the fund.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 06030_Duration_Bonds//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	5.4		

OF-ID	**OFST024150**	Field Name	**PRIIP Filing Language**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040100 EPT Filing Language" instead.//
	
	Indicates the language of all narratives within a PRIIP KID. In case you follow strictly the EPT philosophy you may only mention one language in one EPT file using openfunds. This is true whether you provide one EPT for one PRIIP KID or if you provide one EPT for many PRIIP KIDs.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 04010_Reference_Language//		

Values	ISO 639-1 codes.		
Example	fr		

OF-ID	**OFST024154**	Field Name	**PRIIP Investment Option**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040700 EPT Investment Option" instead.//

Includes PRIIP's 'What is this product' section of a PRIIP KID. Typically, this section of a PRIIP should include elements of "OFST010300 Investment Objective", "OFST024155 Target Market Retail Investor Type" or "OFST160100 Legal Form" respectively.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST024154(de) for PRIIP Investment Option written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04070_Type_of_underlying_Investment_Option
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Paragraph 2 and 11.//

Values: Free text.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFST024155**	Field Name	**Target Market Retail Investor Type**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040300 EPT Target Market Retail Investor Type" instead.//

The type of retail investor to whom the PRIIP is intended to be marketed.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST024155(de) for Target Market Retail Investor Type written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 750 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04030_Intended_target_market_retail_investor_Portfolio
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 2.3.//

Values Short description of the retail investor type.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST024157**	Field Name	**PRIIP Risk Narrative**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024015
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040500 EPT Risk Narrative" instead.//

An explanation of the PRIIP's involved risk. This should contain the "OFST024015 PRIIP Summary Risk Indicator" as well as some narratives about the potential loss or any potentially involved currency risk.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST024157(de) for a PRIIP Risk Narrative written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
EPT: 04050_Risk_narrative_Portfolio
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.1 and Annex 3, paragraph 6. //

Values A short text explaining the involved risk.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST024158**	Field Name	**PRIIP Other Risk Narrative**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024015
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040600 EPT Other Risk Narrative" instead.//

A narrative of risks, that cannot be deducted from the "OFST024015 PRIIP Summary Risk Indicator".

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST024158(de) for PRIIP Other Risk Narrative written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 200 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04060_Other_materially_relevant_risk_narrative_Portfolio
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (e), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6. //

Values A short text explaining additional risks.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST024165**	Field Name	**Has PRIIP Capital Guarantee**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040800 EPT Has Capital Guarantee" instead.//

Has the fund a general capital guarantee? If the answer is "no", "OFST024166 PRIIP Capital Guarantee Characteristics", "OFST024167 PRIIP Capital Guarantee Level", "OFST024168 PRIIP Capital Guarantee Limitations" and "OFST024170 PRIIP Capital Guarantee Early Exit Conditions Date" should be kept empty.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04080_Capital_Guarantee//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example no

OF-ID	**OFST024166**	Field Name	**PRIIP Capital Guarantee Characteristics**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024165
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040840 EPT Capital Guarantee Characteristics" instead.//

Description of the guarantee including guarantee level, maturity terms, exceptions, etc. If "OFST024165 Has PRIIP Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST024166(de) for PRIIP Capital Guarantee Characteristics written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 2500 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04084_Capital_guarantee_Portfolio
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (e), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element F] and [Element G]. //

Values Description of guarantee or "none".

Example

OF-ID	**OFST024167**	Field Name	**PRIIP Capital Guarantee Level**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024165
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040810 EPT Capital Guarantee Level" instead.//

Amount guaranteed in relation to the invested amount. If "OFST024165 Has PRIIP Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04081_Capital_Guarantee_Level
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element F] and [Element G]. //

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 1.05 (instead of 105%)

OF-ID	**OFST024168**	Field Name	**PRIIP Capital Guarantee Limitations**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024165
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040820 EPT Capital Guarantee Limitations" instead.//

Description of the limitations of an existing guarantee. If "OFST024165 Has PRIIP Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST024168(de) for PRIIP Capital Guarantee Limitations written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04082_Capital_Guarantee_Limitations
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element G]. //

Values Description of the guarantee's limitations.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST024169**	Field Name	**PRIIP Capital Guarantee Early Exit Conditions In Month**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024165
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.23

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFST024170 PRIIP Capital Guarantee Early Exit Conditions Date" instead.//

If you cash-in early this number of month or more, the protection against future market performance will no longer apply. If "OFST024165 Has PRIIP Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04083_Capital_Guarantee_Early_Exit_Conditions
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element G]. //

Values 1, 2, 3, … n

Example 2

OF-ID	**OFST024170**	Field Name	**PRIIP Capital Guarantee Early Exit Conditions Date**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST024165
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040830 EPT Capital Guarantee Early Exit Conditions Date" instead.//

If you cash-in before this date or earlier, the protection against future market performance will no longer apply. If "OFST024165 Has PRIIP Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04083_Capital_Guarantee_Early_Exit_Conditions
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element G]. //

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2018-02-16

OF-ID	**OFST050010**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Name**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000010 Portfolio Manager Name" instead.//		
	Fund manager's first name and surname.		
Values	first name and surname		
Example	Paul Miller		

OF-ID	**OFST050011**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Year Of Birth**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFST050010
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000020 Portfolio Manager Date Of Birth.//		
	Fund manager's date of birth. This field is linked to field "OFST050010 Fund Manager Name".		
Values	YYYY		
Example	1981		

OF-ID	**OFST050012**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Gender**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFST050010
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000030 Portfolio Manager Gender.//		
	Fund manager's gender. This field is linked to field "OFST050010 Fund Manager Name".		
Values	"female" / "male"		
Example	male		

OF-ID	**OFST050015**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Role**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFST050010
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000110 Portfolio Manager Role" instead.//		
	Role of fund manager. Generally, this is either the "lead manager" role or the "co-manager" role. This field is linked to field "OFST050010 Fund Manager Name".		
Values	"lead" / "deputy" / "co-manager" / "product specialist"		
Example	co-manager		

OF-ID	**OFST050016**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Year Of Experience Start**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFST050010
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000040 Portfolio Manager Year Of Experience Start" instead.// When did the fund manager start his professional career in the financial industry? This field is linked to field "OFST050010 Fund Manager Name".		
Values	YYYY		
Example	1999		

OF-ID	**OFST050017**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Starting Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFST050010
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000120 Portfolio Manager Role Starting Date" instead.// When did the actual fund manager start managing this fund? This field is independent to the fund manager's role ("OFST050015 Fund Manager Role"). For a fund manager who started on the 3rd of March 2008 as a deputy manager and was promoted lead manager on the 1st of July 2011 this field should contain 2008-03-03. This field is linked to field "OFST050010 Fund Manager Name".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2008-03-03		

OF-ID	**OFST050019**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Brief Biography**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFST050010
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000060 Portfolio Manager Brief Biography.// A brief curriculum vitae (CV) of the fund manager. This field is linked to field "OFST050010 Fund Manager Name".		
Values	A brief CV.		
Example	Paul studied Finance at Superstar University and started his career at Morerich Brokers. In 2005 he joined ABC Asset Management as an analyst.		

OF-ID	**OFST060000**	Field Name	**Bloomberg Code Of Listing**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Bloomberg code of ETF listed at respective stock exchange, including country or stock exchange abbreviation (e.g. LX for Luxembourg).		
Values	Exchange specific Bloomberg code		
Example	TREOT2		

OF-ID	**OFST060010**	Field Name	**Reuters Code Of Listing**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Reuters code (RIC) of ETF listed at respective stock exchange, including abbreviation (e.g. .PA for Euronext Paris).		
Values	Exchange specific RIC code		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST060050**	Field Name	**iNAV Bloomberg Code Of Listing**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Bloomberg code for the intraday NAV at this exchange place.		
Values	Exchange specific Bloomberg code		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST060060**	Field Name	**iNAV Reuters Code Of Listing**
Field Tags	Full | ETF		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Reuters code for the intraday NAV at this exchange place.		
Values	Exchange specific RIC code		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST062000**	Field Name	**Listing Date**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Date of first listing at the respective stock exchange.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2007-12-15		

OF-ID	**OFST062010**	Field Name	**Listing Currency**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Currency in which ETF is listed at the respective stock exchange (use ISO code 4217, e.g. EUR).		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	EUR		

OF-ID	**OFST062020**	Field Name	**Inception Price**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Price at first listing at this exchange place (only digits).		
Values			
Example	96.4		

OF-ID	**OFST062025**	Field Name	**Launch Price**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The launch price is the purchase price at which an investor who has subscribed to fund units during the subscription period acquires the subscribed fund unit. This price may differ from the first NAV. If this field is populated, please also indicate the currency in "OFST062026 Launch Price Currency" and the date in "OFST062027 Launch Price Date".		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	100.75		

OF-ID	**OFST062026**	Field Name	**Launch Price Currency**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST062025
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The currency of the launch price populated in "OFST062025 Launch Price".		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	EUR		

OF-ID	**OFST062027**	Field Name	**Launch Price Date**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST062025
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The date of the launch price populated in "OFST062025 Launch Price".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-01-15		

OF-ID	**OFST062030**	Field Name	**Market Identifier Code**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	The Market Identifier Code (MIC) is a unique identification code used to identify securities trading exchanges, regulated and non-regulated trading markets. The MIC is a four alpha character code and is defined in ISO 10383 by International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The MIC is updated by ISO regularly and can be downloaded from https://www.iso10383.org ETF share classes may have several listings while having only one ISIN, i.e. there is an 1:n relation between share class and exchange places. Notice: Please use "MIC" and not "Operating MIC".		
Values	See https://www.iso10383.org		
Example	XETA		

OF-ID	**OFST062040**	Field Name	**Exchange Place**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	OFST062030
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Stock exchange where ETF is listed. Please note, that an ETF share class may have several listings while having only one ISIN, i.e. there is an 1:n relation between share class and exchange places. //Notice: Please use "OFST062030 Market Identifier Code" instead. If you are using both fields, make sure that this field contains "Name-Institution Description" that corresponds with OFST062030 Market Identifier Code as it is defined in http://www.iso15022.org/MIC/homepageMIC.htm/		
Values	See http://www.iso15022.org/MIC/homepageMIC.htm		
Example	XETRA - Regulierter Markt		

OF-ID	**OFST062045**	Field Name	**Status Of Listing**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Determines the actual status of a share class's listing. For an existing listing of a share class the default value is "active".		
Values	"planned" / "active" / "suspended" / "delisted"		
Example	suspended		

OF-ID	**OFST062050**	Field Name	**Is Primary Listing**
Field Tags	ETF | Full		
Field Level	Listing	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Is this listing the primary listing of this ISIN? The prices of this listing are used to calculate Premium/Discount. This field is only available for ETFs.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID **OFST010260** Field Name **Type of Equalization**

Field Tags Alternative Fund | Additional

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Hedge funds use to track and calculate performance fees using a range of equalization methods trying to ensure that each shareholder pays a performance fee which equates to the performance of their investment, and so keeping every investor at the same risk level.

Values "GAV" / "Adjusting shares"

Example GAV

OF-ID **OFST010261** Field Name **Is Multiseries**

Field Tags Alternative Fund | Additional

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type boolean Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Series or Multi-Series Accounting is used by fund managers which issues multiple series of shares for their fund, not necessarily with the same NAV. Typically, a monthly dealing fund would issue a new series of shares for all investors that invested each month.

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST010262** Field Name **Series Issuance**

Field Tags Alternative Fund | Additional

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Series are issued either on a standard basis (a new series every dealing date, i.e one series per month) or per subscription (new series issued every time there is a subscription, i.e several series per month).

Values "Standard" / "Per subscription"

Example Standard

OF-ID **OFST010263** Field Name **Series Frequency**

Field Tags Alternative Fund | Additional

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Frequency on which the multiseries fund issues series.

Values “daily” / “weekly” / “fortnightly” / “monthly” / “quarterly”

Example Monthly

OF-ID	**OFST010264**	Field Name	**Has Capital Commitment**
Field Tags	Alternative Fund | Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Closed-end funds tipically structures the projected capital expenditure an investor commits to spending on long-term assets over a period of time.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010265**	Field Name	**Has Capital Calls**
Field Tags	Alternative Fund | Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Capital commitment is distributed among capital calls, by which the investor is imposed to provide a percentage of the commitment through specific subscription dates.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010266**	Field Name	**Capital Calls Frequency**
Field Tags	Alternative Fund | Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST010264
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Frequency for each Capital Call (Weekly, Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly, Half-yearly, Yearly).		
Values	"Weekly" / "Fornightly" / "Monthly" / "Quarterly" / "Half-Year" / "Yearly"		
Example	Weekly		

OF-ID	**OFST010267**	Field Name	**Does Fund Issue Shares**
Field Tags	Additional | Alternative Fund		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Fund capital/assets are normally calculated and so offered to Investors in shares, but due to liquidity issues there exist Hedge Funds which do not work by this means.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010268**	Field Name	**Does Fund Work With NAV or Cash Flow**
Field Tags	Additional | Alternative Fund		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Investment funds use to calculate a Net Asset Value per share but some Hedge Funds work directly with the cash Flow for trading, with no NAV per share calculation.		
Values	"NAV" / "Cash Flow"		
Example	NAV		

OF-ID	**OFST010269**	Field Name	**Does Fund Issue Side Pocket**
Field Tags	Alternative Fund | Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	A side pocket is a type of account utilized in hedge funds to segregate riskier or illiquid assets from more liquid investments. Usually, once a position enters a side pocket account, only the current participants in the hedge fund are entitled to a share of it. Future investors will not receive a share of the proceeds should the asset's returns become realized.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010270**	Field Name	**Has Redemption Gates**
Field Tags	Additional | Alternative Fund		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	A redemption gate is another measure that may be implemented by a fund's board of directors, under certain circumstances, that limits redemptions in a fund for a short period of time (i.e. up to 15 business days in a 90-day period). Its purpose is to prevent a run on a fund in times of market stress.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST010271**	Field Name	**Type of Alternative Fund Structure / Vehicle**
Field Tags	Alternative Fund | Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Type of vehicle that the Alternative Fund is using.		
Values	"ELTIF" / "EUVECA" / "EUSEF" / "SICAR" / "Part II UCI" / "SIF" / "RAIF" / "QIAIF" / "RIAIF" / "FCR" / "SCR" / "Private Equity" / "Private Debt"		
Example	ELTIF		

OF-ID	**OFST100000**	Field Name	**Is Client Type Retail**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM010100 EMT Client Type Retail" instead.//

//Please note that this field is to use for EMT 1.0. For EMT 2.0 please use "OFST100001 Is Investor Type Retail".//

Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to a retail investor no matter, if the investor has only basic knowledge ("OFST100010 Investor With Basic Knowledge" = yes) or if he is an informed investor (OFST100012 = yes) or is an advanced investor (OFST100014 = yes)?

Under MiFID regulation, all clients that are not regarded as 'professional investors' are 'retail clients'. For the MiFID definition of a professional investor please refer to "OFST100004 Is Client Type Professional".

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 01010_Investor_Type_Retail//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST100001**	Field Name	**Is Investor Type Retail**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM010100 EMT Client Type Retail" instead.//

//Please note that this field is to use for EMT 2.0. For EMT 1.0 please use "OFST100000 Is Client Type Retail". Please be aware that the EMT is working on an EMT 3.0 concerning funds and this field can be changed in future.//

Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to a retail investor no matter, if the investor has only basic knowledge ("OFST100010 Investor With Basic Knowledge" = yes) or if he is an informed investor (OFST100012 = yes) or is an advanced investor (OFST100014 = yes). Under MiFID regulation, all clients that are not regarded as "professional investors" are "retail clients". For the MiFID definition of a professional investor please refer to "OFST100002 Is Investor Type Professional".

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 01010_Investor_Type_Retail//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST100002** Field Name **Is Investor Type Professional**

Field Tags No longer supported | EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM010200 EMT Professional Investor Type" instead.//

//Please note that this field is to use for EMT 2.0. For EMT 1.0 please use "OFST100004 Is Client Type Professional".//

Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to a professional?

Under MiFID regulation, a professional investor is regarded to have the experience, knowledge and expertise to take investment decisions by its own. Therefore, from a target market point of view, if "OFST100001 Is Investor Type Retail" was answered with "yes", usually this field should be answered with "yes", too.

MiFID (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legalcontent/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0065&from=EN) defines the following as professional investors (Annex II, I(1)-(4)):
(1) Entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets, like:
(a) Credit institutions;
(b) Investment firms;
(c) Other authorised or regulated financial institutions;
(d) Insurance companies;
(e) Collective investment schemes and management companies of such schemes;
(f) Pension funds and management companies of such funds;
(g) Commodity and commodity derivatives dealers;
(h) Locals;
(i) Other institutional investors;

(2) Large undertakings meeting two of the following size requirements on a company basis:
— balance sheet total: EUR 20 000 000
— net turnover: EUR 40 000 000
— own funds: EUR 2 000 000

(3) National and regional governments, including public bodies that manage public debt at national or regional level, Central Banks, international and supranational institutions such as the World Bank, the IMF, the ECB, the EIB and other similar international organisations.

(4) Other institutional investors whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments, including entities dedicated to the securitisation of assets or other financing transactions.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 01020_Investor_Type_Professional//

Values "yes" / "no" / "professional per se" / "elective professional" / "both"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST100003** Field Name **Is Investor Type Eligible Counterparty**

Field Tags No longer supported | EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type boolean Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM010300 EMT Is Investor Type Eligible Counterparty" instead.//

//Please note that this field is to use for EMT 2.0. For EMT 1.0 please use "OFST100008 Is Client Type Eligible Counterparty". Please be aware that the EMT is working on an EMT 3.0 concerning funds and this field can be changed in future.//

Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to eligible counterparties?

Under MiFID regulation Article 30 paragraph 2 (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legalcontent/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0065&from=EN) an eligible counterpart is one of the following:
(a) Investment firms;
(b) Credit institutions;
(c) Insurance companies;
(d) UCITs and their management companies;
(e) Pension funds and their management companies;
(f) other financial institutions authorised or regulated under Union law;
(g) national governments including public bodies dealing with public debt at national level;
(h) central banks and supranational organisations.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 01030_Investor_Type_Eligible_Counterparty//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example

OF-ID **OFST100004** Field Name **Is Client Type Professional**

Field Tags No longer supported | EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. This field is not used in EMT 3.0.//

//Please note that this field is to use for EMT 1.0. For EMT 2.0 please use "OFST100002 Is Investor Type Professional".//

Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to a professional?

Under MiFID regulation a professional investor is regarded to have the experience, knowledge and expertise to take investment decisions by its own. Therefore, from a target market point of view, if "OFST100000 Is Client Type Retail" was answered with "yes", usually this field should be answered with "yes", too.

MiFID (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0065&from=EN) defines the following as professional investors (Annex II, I(1)-(4)):
(1) Entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets, like:
(a) Credit institutions;
(b) Investment firms;
(c) Other authorised or regulated financial institutions;
(d) Insurance companies;
(e) Collective investment schemes and management companies of such schemes;
(f) Pension funds and management companies of such funds;
(g) Commodity and commodity derivatives dealers;
(h) Locals;
(i) Other institutional investors;

(2) Large undertakings meeting two of the following size requirements on a company basis:
— balance sheet total: EUR 20 000 000
— net turnover: EUR 40 000 000
— own funds: EUR 2 000 000

(3) National and regional governments, including public bodies that manage public debt at national or regional level,
Central Banks, international and supranational institutions such as the World Bank, the IMF, the ECB, the EIB and
other similar international organisations.

(4) Other institutional investors whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments, including entities dedicated to
the securitisation of assets or other financing transactions.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 01020_Investor_Type_Professional//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST100008** Field Name **Is Client Type Eligible Counterparty**

Field Tags EMT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. This field is not used in EMT 3.0.//

//Please note that this field is to use for EMT 1.0.For EMT 2.0. please use "OFST100003 Is Investor Type Eligible Counterparty".//

Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to a eligible counterparties?

Under MiFID regulation Article 30 paragraph 2 (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0065&from=EN) an eligible counterpart is one of the following:
(a) Investment firms;
(b) Credit institutions;
(c) Insurance companies;
(d) UCITs and their management companies;
(e) Pension funds and their management companies;
(f) other financial institutions authorised or regulated under Union law;
(g) national governments including public bodies dealing with public debt at national level;
(h) central banks and supranational organisations.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 01030_Investor_Type_Eligible_Counterparty//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST100010**	Field Name	**Investor With Basic Knowledge**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM020100 EMT Investor With Basic Knowledge" instead.//

From a manufacturer's view: is this share class suitable to be marketed to an end investor, who has only basic knowledge about financial product, but access to imperative legal documentation and basic information provided by the point of sale?

An investor with basic knowledge is defined as an investor, who has
-- no financial industry experience or
-- is investing for the first time in this kind of financial product.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02010_Basic_Investor//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example no

OF-ID	**OFST100012**	Field Name	**Informed Investor**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM020200 EMT Informed Investor" instead.//

From a manufacturer's view: is this share class suitable to be marketed to an end investor, who can be classified as an 'informed investor'?

An informed investor typically has at least one of the following characteristics:
-- average knowledge of relevant financial products
-- some financial industry experience

Therefore, an informed investor can make an informed investment decision based only on the regulated and authorised offering documentation, together with knowledge and understanding of the specific factors/risks highlighted within them.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02020_Informed_Investor//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST100014** Field Name **Advanced Investor**

Field Tags EMT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM020300 EMT Advanced Investor" instead.//

From a manufacturer's view: is this share class suitable to be marketed to an end investor, who can be classified as an 'experienced investor'?

An experienced investor typically has at least one of the following characteristics:
-- good knowledge of relevant financial products and transactions
-- financial industry experience or is accompanied by professional investment advice

Therefore, an informed investor can make an informed investment decision based only on the regulated and authorised offering documentation, together with knowledge and understanding of the specific factors/risks highlighted within them.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02030_Advanced_Investor//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST100017** Field Name **German Knowledge And Experience**

Field Tags EMT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM020400 EMT German Knowledge And Experience" instead.//

Does the investor have expert knowledge of and / or experience with highly specialised financial products (e.g. CFDs and products with contingent liabilities)? This is a regulatory requirement in Germany.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02040_Expert_Investor_Germany//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example

OF-ID	**OFST100020**	Field Name	**No Ability For Any Capital Loss**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM030100 EMT No Ability For Any Capital Loss" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who cannot bear any capital losses?
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 03010_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Can_Not_Bear_Capital_Loss (before version 2.0 of EMT: 03010_No_Capital_Loss)//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST100022**	Field Name	**Ability For Limited Capital Losses**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM030200 EMT Ability For Limited Capital Losses" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who is seeking capital preservation or who can bear only limited capital losses that are specified in product's documentation.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 03020_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Can_Bear_Limited_Capital_Loss (before version 2.0 of EMT 03020_Limited_Capital_Loss)//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	neutral		

OF-ID	**OFST100024**	Field Name	**Ability For Total Capital Loss**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM030400 EMT Ability For Total Capital Loss" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who can bear a loss of the total amount of his invested capital?
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 03040_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Do_Not_Need_Capital_Guarantee (before version 2.0 of EMT: 03040_No_Capital_Guarantee)//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST100026**	Field Name	**Ability For Losses Beyond Capital**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM030500 EMT Ability For Losses Beyond Capital" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who can bear losses even higher than the total amount of his invested capital?
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 03050_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Can_Bear_Loss_Beyond_Capital (before version 2.0 of EMT: 03050_Loss_ Beyond_Capital)//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST100028**	Field Name	**Level Of Limited Capital Loss As Percentage**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM030300 EMT Level Of Limited Capital Loss As Percentage" instead.//
	
	The level of potential losses can be calculated according to the offering documentation. This field is only to be used, if a partial capital guarantee is provided on the primary market and the product is held until the maturity.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 03030_Limited_Capital_Loss_Level//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.5 (instead of 50%)		

OF-ID	**OFST100030**	Field Name	**German Lowest Risk Tolerance**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM040500 EMT German Lowest Risk Tolerance" instead.//
	
	Please indicate 'yes' in case this share class is not for investors with the lowest risk tolerance. This field is needed for all products distributed in Germany.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 04050_Not_For_Investors_With_The_Lowest_Risk_Tolerance_Germany//		

Values	"yes" / "neutral"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST100040**	Field Name	**Return Profile Preservation**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM050100 EMT Return Profile Preservation" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose return profile is 'capital preservation'?
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05010_Return_Profile_Client_looking_for_Preservation (before version 2.0 of EMT 05010_Return_Profile_Preservation)//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST100042**	Field Name	**Return Profile Growth**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM050200 EMT Return Profile Growth" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose return profile is 'capital growth'?
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05020_Return_Profile_Client_looking_for_Capitalized_Growth (before version 2.0 of EMT 05020_Return_Profile_Growth)//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST100044**	Field Name	**Return Profile Income**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM050300 EMT Return Profile Income" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose return profile is 'income'?
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05030_Return_Profile_Client_looking_for_Income (before version 2.0 of EMT 05030_Return_Profile_Income)//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST100046**	Field Name	**Return Profile Hedging For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM050400 EMT Return Profile Hedging For Structured Securities" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose intention is to hedge some existing investments? Examples for this could be funds with "OFST010670 Is Short" = yes.
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05040_Return_Profile_Hedging//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST100048**	Field Name	**Return Profile Options Or Leverage For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM050500 EMT Return Profile Options Or Leverage For Structured Securities" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose investment strategy is very aggressive? Examples for this could be funds with "OFST010630 Is Leveraged" = yes.
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05050_Option_or_Leveraged_Return_Profile//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST100050**	Field Name	**Return Profile Other**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not used in EMT 3.0.//
	
	From a manufacturer's view: Is this share class designed to meet specific client needs or has special product features such as currency protection, green or ethical investments etc. More information can be found in the "esma Final Report of Guidelines on MiFID II product governance requirements as of 2nd of June 2017/ESMA35-43-620 para 18(e)".
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05060_Return_Profile_Other//		

Values	"yes" / "neutral"		
Example	neutral		

OF-ID	**OFST100055**	Field Name	**German Pension Scheme Return Profile**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM050700 EMT German Pension Scheme Return Profile" instead.//
	
	According to rule from the EMT, please use the value "yes" for funds used in German pension contracts, such as Riester and Rürup. For funds with performance fees, please use "neutral" or "no". For other funds, "yes" or "neutral" should be used.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05070_Return_Profile_Pension_Scheme_Germany//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST100124**	Field Name	**Eligible For Execution Only Distribution**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM060100 EMT Eligible For Execution Only Distribution" instead.//
	
	From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients through an execution only channel, e.g. internet platforms, if the end investor is provided the necessary legal documentation? - As this is also dependent from investors knowledge and experience, this field can only give an indication to the distribution channel about how the manufacturer sees it.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 06010_Execution_Only//		

Values	"retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"		
Example	both		

OF-ID	**OFST100126**	Field Name	**Eligible For Execution Only With Appropriateness Test**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM060200 EMT Eligible For Execution Only With Appropriateness Test" instead.//

From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients through an execution only channel, e.g. internet platforms, if the end investor is provided the necessary legal documentation and also checks, whether the client has sufficient knowledge, i.e. by providing online tests or by checking client's existing investments? - As this is also dependent from investors knowledge and experience, this field can only give an indication to the distribution channel about how the manufacturer sees it.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 06020_Execution_With_Appropriateness_Test_Or_Non_Advised_Services//

Values "retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"

Example professional

OF-ID	**OFST100128**	Field Name	**Eligible For Advised Retail Distribution**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM060300 EMT Eligible For Advised Retail Distribution" instead.//

From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients by a distributor who advices the end investor? - As this is also dependent from investors ability to bear losses and time horizon, this field can only give an indication to the distributer about how the manufacturer sees it.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 06030_Investment_Advice//

Values "retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"

Example professional

OF-ID	**OFST100132**	Field Name	**Eligible For Portfolio Management**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM060400 EMT Eligible For Portfolio Management" instead.//

From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients who have given a discretionary mandate to a professional portfolio manager? - As the portfolio manager has the obligation to balance out the portfolio with his client's needs, the usual answer to this field should be "yes".

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 06040_Portfolio_Management//

Values "retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"

Example retail

OF-ID	**OFST160039**	Field Name	**Is EU Directive Relevant**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST160040
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Choose "yes", if there is any distribution activity within the EU or if the fund has appointed an AIFM according to the AIFM directive 2011/61/EU. This field is linked to "OFST160040 Type Of EU Directive". If the answer is "yes", but you do not know the Type of EU Directive (UCIT or AIF), choose "yes" and leave "OFST160040 Type Of EU Directive" empty.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST160040**	Field Name	**Type Of EU Directive**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST160039
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Indicates, whether the fund is an UCITS as outlined in EU Directives 2009/65/EC or an AIF as described in the Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive 2011/61/EU. There might be some changes with the introduction of MIFID II, that will require additional values like "others". If you do not know the type of EU Directive (UCIT or AIF) keep this field empty but choose "yes" for the linked field "OFST160039 Is EU Directive Relevant".		
Values	"UCITS" / "AIF" / "other"		
Example	AIF		

OF-ID	**OFST160041**	Field Name	**UCITS Version**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST160040
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	This field specifies the UCITS version the fund complies with. It is linked to "OFST160040 Type Of EU Directive", if the value of this field is "UCITS".		
Values	3, 4, … n		
Example	4		

OF-ID	**OFST160045**	Field Name	**Is Structured Finance Product**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / --
Description	Does this ISIN belong to a structured finance product as defined in the EU Regulation No 600/2014 on markets in financial instruments and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 Art. 2(1)(28)? Please note, that - as long as there are no data field definitions starting with OS… for Open Structured Products - openfunds uses this field just for validation purpose as this field is part of the EMT as defined from the European Working Group. Answering with 'yes' would mean that all other information belonging to this ISIN could be ignored.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST160100**	Field Name	**Legal Form**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --

Description Legal form of the fund, e.g. contractual fund, company with variable capital (SICAV), open-ended investment company (OEIC) or others. Please note, that these legal forms have different nomenclatures depending of their domicile. For that reason, please refer to field OFST160110 "National Nomenclature Of Legal Form".

It could be that new values are added to this field. for this reason, the receiving system should be able to accept data intended for an earlier version. The so called backward compatibility can be guaranteed to a relatively large extent by openfunds.

For more information please refer to the white paper regarding version management that can be found at https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/versions/

Values
"Contractual Fund"
"Company With Variable Capital (SICAV)"
"Open-ended Investment Company (OEIC)"
"Company With Fixed Capital (SICAF)"
"Unit Trust / Unit Investment Trust (UIT)"
"Limited Partnership (LP)"
"Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)
"Exempted Limited Partnership (ELP)"
“Company treated as Limited Partnership”
"Limited Company"
"Public Limited Company"
"Limited Liability Company (LLC)"
“Exempted Limited Liability Company”
"Exempted Company"
“Corporation”
“International Business Company (IBC)”
"Cell Company (ICC / PCC)"
“Trust”
"US Mutual Fund"
"US Face Amount Certificate Company (FAC)"
“US engaged Partnership”
"Delaware Limited Partnership"
"Delaware Limited Liability Company"
"Delaware Statutory Trust"
"other" (Company that is not assignable to any other from this list, but would be essential)

Example Contractual Fund

OF-ID **OFST160110** Field Name **National Nomenclature Of Legal Form**

Field Tags Field to ignore (during transmission)

Field Level Fund Link Reference OFST160100

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.88 / --

Description Specifies the national label of the Legal Form OFST160100 in English or in national language where appropriate. Usually the value of this field can be deducted by knowing the fund's Domicile (OFST010010 or OFST010011) and its Legal Form (OFST160100). However, there are a few exceptions from this rule.
One is "Company with variable capital (SICAV)" in Germany, as there exist two possible values "Investmentaktiengesellschaft (InvAG) mit veränderlichem Kapital (KAGB §108ff)" or "Offene Investmentkommanditgesellschaft (InvKG) (KAGB §124ff)".
Two other exceptions are "Open-Ended Investment Company (OEIC)" in United Kingdom and Ireland as for both countries there are two possible values. First "Open-ended investment company (OEIC)" or second "Investment company with variable capital (ICVC)". Please note that even for an Irish or British ICVC one should choose: "Open-Ended Investment Company (OEIC)".

This field helps to determine the appropriate value of "OFST160100 Legal Form". Therefore, its main purpose is the allocation of national nomenclatures to the values mentioned in field "OFST160100 Legal Form". This field is for information only. It is not recommended for data transmission.

Values "Contractual Fund"
LU Fonds commun de placement (FCP)
FR Fonds commun de placement (FCP)
BE Fonds commun de placement (FCP)
CH Vertraglicher Anlagefonds
IE Common contractual fund (CCF)
DE Sondervermögen im Eigentum der Kapitalverwaltungsgesellschaft oder im Miteigentum der Anleger (KAGB §92, Abs. 1)
AT Kapitalanlagefonds verwaltet durch eine Kapitalanlagegesellschaft (Miteigentumsfonds)
LI Investmentfonds (vertraglicher Anlagefonds)
ES Fondo de inversión
IT Fondo comune di investimento, Fondo speculativo
MT Mutual fund

"Company with variable capital (SICAV)"
LU Société d'investissement à capital variable
FR Société d'investissement à capital variable
BE Société d'investissement à capital variable
CH Investmentgesellschaft mit variablem Kapital
DE Investmentaktiengesellschaft (InvAG) mit veränderlichem Kapital (KAGB §108ff)
Offene Investmentkommanditgesellschaft (InvKG) (KAGB §124ff)
LI Investmentgesellschaft mit veränderlichem Kapital
ES Sociedad de inversión de capital variable
IT Società di investimento a capitale variabile
MT Investment company with variable share capital

"Open-Ended Investment Company (OEIC)"
GB Open-ended investment company (OEIC; protected cell regime is compulsory); Investment company with variable capital (ICVC)

IE Open-ended investment company (OEIC); Investment company with variable capital (ICVC); Irish Collective Asset-management Vehicle (ICAV)
SG Open-ended investment company (OEIC)
ID Open-ended investment company (OEIC)

"Company with fixed Capital (SICAF)"
LU Société d'investissement à capital fixe
CH Investmentgesellschaft mit festem Kapital
FR Société d'investissement à capital fixe
BE Société d'investissement à capital fixe
DE Investmentaktiengesellschaft (InvAG) mit fixem Kapital
MT Investment company with fixed share capital

"Unit Trust / Unit Investment Trust (UIT)"
GB Authorised unit trust (AUT)
US For US UIT refer to "US Mutual Fund"
KY (Exempted) Unit trust
IE Unit trust
VG Unit trust
VM Unit trust
GG Unit trust
JE Unit trust
HK Unit trust
SG Unit trust
MT Unit trust

"Limited Partnership (LP)"
CH Kommanditgesellschaft für kollektive Kapitalanlage (KGK)
LI Kollektivtreuhänderschaft
LI Anlage-Kommanditgesellschaft (L.P.)".
GB English limited partnership, Scottish limited partnership
IE Investment limited partnership (ILP)
VG Limited partnership
GG Limited partnership
JE Limited partnership
SG Limited partnership
US Limited partnership (limited partnership organised under US laws other than the State of Delaware)
MT Investment partnership

"Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)"
SG Limited Liability Partnership

"Exempted Limited Partnership (ELP)"
KY Exempted Limited Partnership
BM Exempted Limited Partnership

"Limited Company"
GB UK investment trust company (UK listed PLC's)
IE Public Limited Company (PLC)
US Corporation
GG Company
JE Company

"Limited Liability Company (LLC)"
HK Mutual fund
US Limited liability company (organised under US laws other than the State of Delaware)

"Exempted Company"
KY Exempted company,
Exempted Segregated portfolio company (SPC),
Exempted Limited duration company (LDC)
BM BVI business company,
Segregated portfolio company (SPC),
Mutual fund (defined in the Companies Act as "a company limited by shares … and stating in its memorandum that it is a mutual fund.")

"Cell Company (ICC / PCC)"
GG Protected cell company (PCC)
JE Protected cell company (PCC),
Incorporated cell company (ICC; each cell of an ICC is a separate company)

"US Mutual Fund"
US SEC registered Mutual fund. Can be open-ended, closed-ended and an unit investment trust.
Hedge funds are not considered a type of mutual funds.

"US Face amount certificate company (FAC)"
US US Face amount certificate company (FAC; an investment company which is engaged or proposes to engage in the business of issuing face-amount certificates of the installment type, or which has been engaged in such business and has any such certificate outstanding.

"Delaware Limited Partnership"
US Delaware limited partnership

"Delaware Limited Liability Company"
US Delaware limited liability company

"Delaware Statutory Trust"
US Delaware statutory trust

Example Investmentgesellschaft mit variablem Kapital

OF-ID **OFST160150** Field Name **Home Country Legal Type Of Fund**

Field Tags LU | Full | SG | GB | DE | IE | CH

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.89 / --

Description Besides the legal form (OFST160100) a further legal classification of funds based on national regulations.

Values Switzerland:
- securities fund
- real estate fund
- limited qualified investor fund (L-QIF)
- other funds for traditional investments
- other funds for alternative investments

Luxembourg:
- partie I
- partie II
- specialized investment fund (SIF)
- reserved alternative investment fund (RAIF)

United Kingdom:
- professional investor fund (PIF)

Ireland:
- retail fund
- qualifying investor fund (QIF)
- professional investor fund (PIF)
- foreign fund

Germany:
- inländischer OGAW (162ff KAGB)
- offener inländischer Publikums-AIF (214ff KAGB)
- geschlossener inländischer Publikums-AIF (261ff KAGB)
- offener inländischer Spezial-AIF (278ff KAGB)
- geschlossener inländischer Spezial-AIF (285ff KAGB)

Singapore:
- authorised CIS
- restricted authorised CIS
- recognised CIS
- restricted recognised CIS

Example authorised CIS

OF-ID	**OFST160160**	Field Name	**Home Country Restrictions**
Field Tags	Country specific field | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.89 / 1

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFST6050XX Country Specific Restrictions" instead.//

Investor related restrictions arising from home country regulations.

Values
CH: qualified investor
LU: well informed investor
IE: professional investor
IE: qualifying investor
DE: professional investor
DE: semi-professional investor
DE: qualified private investor
SG: sophisticated investor

(empty, if not applicable)

Example CH: qualified investor

OF-ID	**OFST350000**	Field Name	**MiFID Securities Classification**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.88 / --

Description MIFID securities classification. According to Art. 25 (4)(a) of the MiFID II Directive 2014/65/EU from 15/05/14 or according to PRIIPs RTS Article 8(3)(b) of PRIIPs regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 :

1) Non-complex products are:
- Shares admitted to trading on a regulated market
- Bonds or other forms of securitised debt admitted to trading on a regulated market
- Money-market instruments
- Shares or units in UCITS
- Structured deposits

2) Complex products are:
- Shares in non-UCITS collective investment undertakings and shares that embed a derivative
- Bonds that embed a derivative or incorporate a structure which makes it difficult for the client to understand the risk involved
- Money-market instruments that embed a derivative or incorporate a structure which makes it difficult for the client to understand the risk involved
- Structured UCITS as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 36(1) of Regulation (EU) No 583/2010;
- Structured deposits that incorporate a structure which makes it difficult for the client to understand the risk of return or the cost of exiting the product before term.

Values "non-complex instrument" / "complex instrument" / "others"

Example non-complex instrument

OF-ID	**OFST350005**	Field Name	**MiFID German Product Category Or Nature**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000900 EMT MiFID German Product Category Or Nature" instead.//

Classification of products regarding the knowledge and/or experience assessment of distributors.

The translation of each code value can be found here:
"https://www.openfunds.org/fields/MiFID-German-Product-Category-Or-Nature-translation-table.pdf"
The table lists an English translation as well as a German one. Please note the available values for this openfunds field are based on the English translation.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00090_Product_Category_or_Nature//

Values "01" / "02" / "03" / "04" / "05" / "06" / "07" / "08" / "09" / "10" / "11" / "12" / "13" / "14" / "15" / "16" / "17" / "18" / "19" / "20" / "21" / "22"

Example 16

OF-ID **OFST350007** Field Name **MiFID Specific Investment Need**

Field Tags EMT | No longer supported

Field Level Fund Link Reference OFST350008

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.22 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported as this field is not part of EMT 3.0. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM051150 EMT Other Specific Investment Needs" instead.//

Is the fund designed to meet specific investment needs such as Green investment, Ethical investment, ESG, Islamic banking or other? If the fund does not meet any of those investment needs, please indicate "no".
The following list describes each meaning of the available alphanum values:

N = No
G = Green investment
E = Ethical investment
I = Islamic banking
S = ESG
O = Other

In case there is a need to provide further details about the specific investment need of this fund, please us the field "OFST350008 MiFID Specific Investment Need Description".

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 05110_Specific_Investment_Need//

Values "N" / "G" / "E" / "I" / "S" / "O"

Example E

OF-ID **OFST350008** Field Name **MiFID Specific Investment Need Description**

Field Tags No longer supported | EMT

Field Level Fund Link Reference OFST350007

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.23 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported as this field is not part of EMT 3.0. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM051150 EMT Other Specific Investment Needs" instead.//

This field complements the field "OFST350007 MiFID Specific Investment Need". In case there is a need to further specify the specific investment need, it can be provided here.

Please note that in case this field is to be delivered to WM Datenservice the corresponding WMDaten field only allows up to 140 characters and no "#" value. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

Values Free text.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST350009**	Field Name	**Is Sharia Compliant**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Is the fund sharia compliant and in accordance with the principles of the Muslim religion?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST350015**	Field Name	**CFI Code**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The ISO 10962 code, generally known as CFI (Classification of Financial Instruments) is a six-letter-code used in the financial services industry to classify and describe the structure and function of a financial instrument (in the form of security or contract). It is an international standard approved by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). Since 1 July 2017, each financial instrument should receive a CFI at the same time it is allocated an ISIN (International Security Identification Number) by the respective National Numbering Agency (NNA). The first character indicates the highest level of category of the Security The second character refers to the groups within each category The next four characters refer to four attributes, that varies between groups The letter X always means Not Applicable/Undefined		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST350070**	Field Name	**Implicit MiFID Compliance**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported as this field is not part of EMT 3.0.//		

In this field, the fund house implicitly confirms to the fund distributor that it is acting in accordance with MiFID.
The translation of each value can be found here:
"https://www.openfunds.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/01/Implicit_MiFID_Compliance_translation_table.pdf".

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00075_Financial_Instrument_Issuer_Product_Governance_Process//

Values	"01" / "02" / "03" / "04"
Example	03

OF-ID	**OFST350100**	Field Name	**EFAMA Main EFC Category**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.88 / --
Description	Main Categories of the European Fund Classification as outlined in the paper "The European Fund Classification - EFC Categories, 2nd edition, June 2020, page 8". A detailed description can be downloaded from the "Related publication" link on the EFAMA webpage (https://www.efama.org/SitePages/EFCF.aspx) or directly via this document link: https://www.fundconnect.com/Solutions/Assets/EFC%20Categories%20Report.pdf.		
Values	“Equity” / “Bond” / "Multi-Asset" / “Money Market” / “ARIS” / “Other”		
Example	Equity		

OF-ID	**OFST350102**	Field Name	**EFAMA EFC Classification Type**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST350110
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	The EFAMA classification operates with two different status levels, Verified Classification based on quarterly holdings and an Indicative Classification, based on publicly available information. Both the Indicative and Verified Classification are managed by the Classification Administrator.		

Further information can be downloaded from
http://www.efama.org/SitePages/EFCF.aspx

Values	"indicative classification" / "verified classification"
Example	indicative classification

OF-ID **OFST350110** Field Name **EFAMA Active EFC Classification**

Field Tags Additional

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST350100

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.9 / --

Description The six EFAMA Main EFC Categories OFST350100 are segmented according to 9 additional criteria: country/region, sector, market capitalisation, currency exposure, credit quality, interest rate exposure, emerging market exposure, asset allocation and structural characteristics resulting in over 350 categories.
The holdings-based categorisation is performed free-of-charge by FundConnect on behalf of EFAMA. Fund distributors and data providers are advised to download the EFAMA Active EFC Classification directly from the EFAMA website to ensure that the share classes are categorised properly. Asset managers should not do an autonomous classification. A list of categorised funds and share classes can be downloaded from http://www.efama.org/SitePages/EFCF.aspx menu items "Download Classification Results" or "Download Classification Summary".

Values Dynamic list of values in PDF at http://www.efama.org/SitePages/EFCF.aspx

Example Equity Asia Pacific Ex Japan Small Cap

OF-ID **OFST350115** Field Name **EFAMA EFC Investment Theme**

Field Tags Additional

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST350100

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Investment Theme is used to classify equity funds investing a large part of their assets in companies belonging to a specific investment theme. Unlike for the three other classification criteria, the investment theme of a fund cannot be verified from the fund holdings. It is included in the classification results on the basis of a declaration of the fund group concerned. A fund group can declare whether a fund invests according to a specific investment theme. This investment theme may then be included into the classification as a flag. Investment themes are flagged alongside the verified EFC categories. A verified sector or regional equity fund can thus also have a specified investment theme.

The number of specific investment themes included into the EFC structure will be updated whenever deemed necessary. The most current list of Investment Themes is available at https://www.efama.org/SitePages/EFCF.aspx.

Values Dynamic list of values in PDF at https://www.efama.org/SitePages/EFCF.aspx

Example Infrastructure

OF-ID	**OFST350220**	Field Name	**Information on Sustainability Risks in German**
Field Tags	DE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Information on how the fund takes sustainability into account, as stated in the fund prospectus. This is a requirment for sales in German markets. This information must be given in German, to a maximum of 3500 characters. This information is expected for delivery to recipients in the German market, such as Dericon.		
Values	Free text, maximum 3500 characters, in German		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST351295**	Field Name	**Is Money Market Fund**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Is the fund a money market fund?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST351300**	Field Name	**Money Market Type Of Fund**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --

Description

According to the article 3 of the regulation (EU) 2017/ 1131 of the European parliament and of the council of 14 June 2017 on money market funds (MMFs), MMFs shall be set up as one of the following types:

(a) Variable net asset value MMF (VNAV MMF) - VNAV funds may be categorised as either "Short-term MMF" or "Standard MMF".
(b) Public debt constant net asset value MMF (CNAV MMF)
(c) Low volatility net asset value MMF (LVNAV MMF)

The following definition specifies the types in more detail:
- VNAV MMF: Variable Net Asset Value (VNAV) funds are MMFs in which investors purchase or redeem units in the fund at a variable net asset value, calculated to 4 decimal places. VNAV funds may be categorised as either Short Term or Standard MMFs.

- CNAV MMF: The CNAV MMF invests at least 99.5 % of its assets in government securities and have a constant NAV. Shares in the fund are subscribed or redeemed at a constant price rounded to the nearest percentage point.

- LVNAV MMF: Shares in the fund are subscribed or redeemed at a constant price, including that the NAV of the fund does not deviate by more than 20 basis points.

For further information please consider the regulation (EU) 2017/ 1131 of the European parliament and of the council of 14 June 2017 at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/eli/reg/2017/1131/oj which is available in different languages.

If none of the above mentioned values apply, the field should be left blank.

Values "Short-term variable NAV MMF" / Standard variable NAV MMF" / "Public debt CNAV MMF" / "LVNAV MMF"

Example Public debt CNAV MMF

OF-ID **OFST400200** Field Name **Minimal Initial Subscription Category**

Field Tags Core

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description Initial investments into a share class may be subject to a minimum requirement, as set forth in the prospectus – such as buying a specific number of shares, or also by investing a specific amount of money. A subscription requirement for a specific amount of money usually implies that one can invest in fractions of a share class unit, so long as the minimum amount of money is met. For instance, assume that a share class of a fund costs 125 currency units. If investors are required to buy a specific number of shares, "shares" is the right choice. If, however, the requirement is to invest 200 currency units, then "amount" is the answer.

In exceptional cases the prospectus mentions different requirements for initial and subsequent subscriptions. For example, a minimum of 1,000 currency units are required for initial subscription, and subsequent subscriptions must be of at least 10 shares. Such combination is reflected as "shares and amount". In case the prospectus only mentions as an example: "Minimum investment is 10,000 currency units or equivalent in shares…", openfunds expects indication of "amount" only.

In case there is no minimal subscription neither for initial nor for subsequent subscriptions, please choose "shares and amount" and insert the number '0' (zero) into the following linked fields:

- OFST400220 Minimal Initial Subscription In Shares
- OFST400250 Minimal Subsequent Subscription In Shares
- OFST400230 Minimal Initial Subscription In Amount
- OFST400260 Minimal Subsequent Subscription In Amount

Values "shares" / "amount" / "shares and amount"

Example amount

OF-ID **OFST400220** Field Name **Minimal Initial Subscription In Shares**

Field Tags Core

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST400200

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / --

Description If subscriptions are only in shares: what is the minimum number of shares for new investments?

In case there is no minimal subscription neither for initial nor for subsequent subscriptions, please choose "shares and amount" for the linked field "OFST400200 Minimal Subscription Category" and insert the number '0' (zero) into this field.

Values 1, 2, … n

Example 5000

OF-ID	**OFST400230**	Field Name	**Minimal Initial Subscription In Amount**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST400240
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --

Description: If subscriptions have to be done in amount: what is the minimum amount for an initial investment in the mentioned currency? Please note, that the amount could be as low as one currency unit or as high as several millions of a currency unit. Please indicate the currency in field "OFST400240 Currency Of Minimal Subscription".

In case there is no minimal subscription neither for initial nor for subsequent subscriptions, please choose "shares and amount" for the linked field "OFST400200 Minimal Subscription Category" and insert the number '0' (zero) into this field.

Values: 1, 2, … n

Example: 1000

OF-ID	**OFST400240**	Field Name	**Currency of Minimal Subscription**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --

Description: Currency of amounts provided in the fields:
- OFST400230 Minimal Initial Subscription In Amount
- OFST400260 Minimal Subsequent Subscription In Amount

The currency provided in this field is not necessarily the same as OFST020540 Share Class Currency.

Values: [List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html

Example: USD

OF-ID	**OFST400245**	Field Name	**Minimal Subsequent Subscription Category**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Subsequent investments into a share class may be subject to a minimum requirement, as set forth in the prospectus – such as buying a specific number of shares, or also by investing a specific amount of money. A subscription requirement for a specific amount of money usually implies that one can invest in fractions of a share class unit, so long as the minimum amount of money is met. For instance, assume that a share class of a fund costs 125 currency units. If investors are required to buy a specific number of shares, "shares" is the right choice. If, however, the requirement is to invest 200 currency units, then "amount" is the answer.

Values: "shares" / "amount" / "shares and amount"

Example: shares and amount

OF-ID	**OFST400250**	Field Name	**Minimal Subsequent Subscription In Shares**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	If subsequent subscriptions are in shares: what is the minimum number of shares for an additional investment?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1000		

OF-ID	**OFST400260**	Field Name	**Minimal Subsequent Subscription In Amount**
Field Tags	Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST400240
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	If subscriptions have to be done in amount: what is the minimum amount for a subsequent investment?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	500		

OF-ID	**OFST401002**	Field Name	**Pricing Methodology**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST401003
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / --
Description	In general there are "Dual Pricing Funds" and "Single Pricing Funds". The value "dual pricing" refers to a fund, which calculates two NAVs, firstly the so-called "offer price", a NAV for subscribers derived from underlying security offer prices and secondly the so-called "bid price", a NAV for redeemers, derived from underlying security bid prices. A "single pricing" fund calculates only one single NAV per share, which is used for all capital activities regardless whether inflows or outflows are affected. However there are three different main methods for calculating the single NAV. Therefore, if it is a single pricing fund, please also fill out field "OFST401003 Single Pricing Type".		
Values	"single pricing" / "dual pricing"		
Example	single pricing		

OF-ID	**OFST401003**	Field Name	**Single Pricing Type**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST401002
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / --

Description: The list of values for this data point are (a) "no swing NAV", (b) "full swing NAV" and (c) "partial swing NAV". They refer to the Value "single pricing" in field "OFST401002 Pricing Methodology".

"no swing NAV": A fund which calculates only one single NAV per share which is used for all capital activities and does not apply a swing factor.

"full swing NAV": The unswung NAV is adjusted each time there is capital activity, irrespective of its size or significance to the fund. The direction of the swing is determined by the net capital activity of the day.

"partial swing NAV": The NAV only swings if a predetermined net capital activity threshold (the swing threshold) is exceeded on a dealing day. As with full swing the direction of the swing is determined by the net capital activity of the day. Partial swing can also be referred to as semi-swing pricing.

In the cases (b) and (c) above the two resulting NAV are also referred to as the transaction price (swing price) and the valuation price (unswung price).

Values: "no swing NAV" / "full swing NAV" / "partial swing NAV"

Example: no swing NAV

OF-ID	**OFST401005**	Field Name	**Swing Factor**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST401003
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --

Description: The swing factor is the percentage by which "OFDY000035 Valuation NAV" is adjusted in order to protect existing investors in a fund from the cost of trading securities as a result of capital activity. It takes into account spreads, transaction costs and relevant taxes. The swing factor is triggered as a result of capital activity exceeding a pre-defined threshold ("OFST401003 Single Pricing Type" = "partial swing NAV") or any capital activity ("OFST401003 Single Pricing Type" = "full swing NAV").

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.05

OF-ID	**OFST402500**	Field Name	**Maximal Number Of Possible Decimals Shares**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Maximal number of decimals used for transactions for this specific share classes.		
Values	0, 1, 2, … n		
Example	2		

OF-ID	**OFST402550**	Field Name	**Maximal Number Of Possible Decimals Amount**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Maximal number of decimals used for transactions instructed in amount for this specific share class.		
Values	0, 1, 2, … n		
Example	2		

OF-ID	**OFST402600**	Field Name	**Maximal Number Of Possible Decimals NAV**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Maximal number of decimals used for NAV calculations, assuming that this figure is equal for all kind of NAVs calculated for this specific share class, e.g. valuation price, transaction price (single pricing) or bid and ask price with dual priced share classes.		
Values	0, 1, 2, … n		
Example	2		

OF-ID	**OFST402610**	Field Name	**Rounding Method For Prices**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The type of rounding method for prices for this specific share class. Please choose one of the following methods: - mathematical: If a number or decimal position is equal to or is higher than 5, it is rounded up. If a number or decimal position is less than 5, it is rounded down (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.23 and 1.235 rounded as 1.24). - up: Number is rounded up (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.24) - down: Number is rounded down (i.e. 1.235 rounded as 1.23).		
Values	"up" / "down" / "mathematical"		
Example	mathematical		

OF-ID	**OFST402615**	Field Name	**Rounding Method For Subscription In Amount**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The type of rounding method for amount on subscriptions for this specific share class. Please choose one of the following methods: - mathematical: If a number or decimal position is equal to or is higher than 5, it is rounded up. If a number or decimal position is less than 5, it is rounded down (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.23 and 1.235 rounded as 1.24). - up: Number is rounded up (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.24) - down: Number is rounded down (i.e. 1.235 rounded as 1.23).		
Values	"up" / "down" / "mathematical"		
Example	mathematical		

OF-ID	**OFST402620**	Field Name	**Rounding Method For Subscription In Shares**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The type of rounding method for shares on subscriptions for this specific share class. Please choose one of the following methods: - mathematical: If a number or decimal position is equal to or is higher than 5, it is rounded up. If a number or decimal position is less than 5, it is rounded down (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.23 and 1.235 rounded as 1.24). - up: Number is rounded up (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.24) - down: Number is rounded down (i.e. 1.235 rounded as 1.23).		
Values	"up" / "down" / "mathematical"		
Example	mathematical		

OF-ID	**OFST402630**	Field Name	**Rounding Method For Redemption In Amount**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The type of rounding method for amount on redemptions for this specific share class. Please choose one of the following methods: - mathematical: If a number or decimal position is equal to or is higher than 5, it is rounded up. If a number or decimal position is less than 5, it is rounded down (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.23 and 1.235 rounded as 1.24). - up: Number is rounded up (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.24) - down: Number is rounded down (i.e. 1.235 rounded as 1.23).		
Values	"up" / "down" / "mathematical"		
Example	mathematical		

OF-ID	**OFST402635**	Field Name	**Rounding Method For Redemption In Shares**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The type of rounding method for shares on redemptions for this specific share class. Please choose one of the following methods: - mathematical: If a number or decimal position is equal to or is higher than 5, it is rounded up. If a number or decimal position is less than 5, it is rounded down (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.23 and 1.235 rounded as 1.24). - up: Number is rounded up (i.e. 1.234 rounded as 1.24) - down: Number is rounded down (i.e. 1.235 rounded as 1.23).		
Values	"up" / "down" / "mathematical"		
Example	mathematical		

OF-ID	**OFST405051**	Field Name	**Frequency Of Subscription**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFST405521 Subscription Trade Cycle Period" instead.// Shortest period of two subscriptions. Minimum is daily.		
Values	"daily" / "twice a week" / "weekly" / "twice a month" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "twice a year" / "annually" / "at least annually"		
Example	quarterly		

OF-ID	**OFST405500**	Field Name	**Has Pre-notice For Subscription**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST405510
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / 1.28

Description //No longer supported. Removed as part of changes to the settlement cycle fields. For more detail please see https://openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/execution-fields-notification-and-settlement/ //

Is there a required pre-notice for subscriptions? Typically used by hedge funds, but not very common for mutual funds. The Subscription Notice Period (OFST405510) specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to subscribe to a fund. If this field is filled with "yes", please provide the respective data in the field "OFST405510 Subscription Notice Period". If there is no pre-notice for subscriptions required, please fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST405510 Subscription Notice Period" empty.

Values "yes" / "no"

Example no

OF-ID **OFST405510** Field Name **Subscription Notice Period**

Field Tags Full | No longer supported

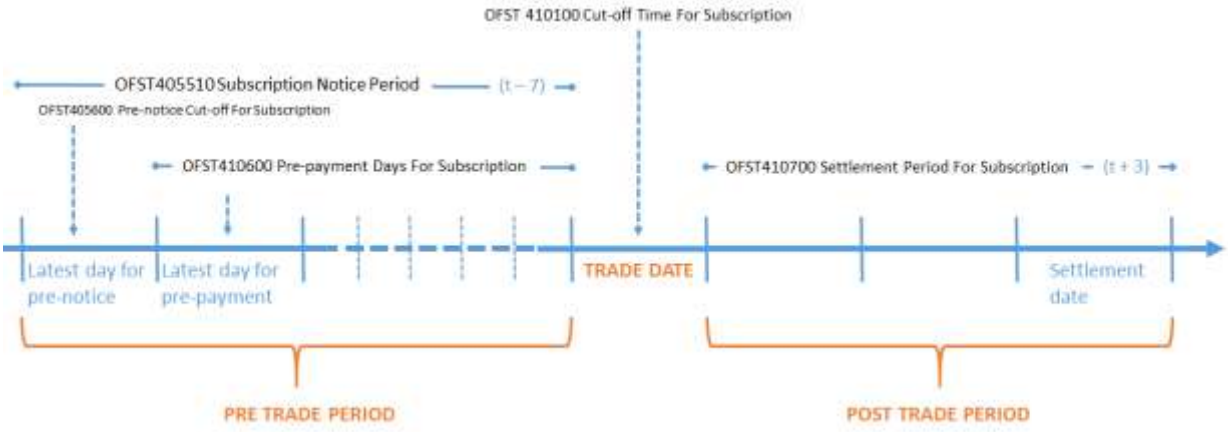
Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST430200

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 0.86 / 1.28

Description //No longer supported. Removed as part of changes to the settlement cycle fields. For more detail please see https://openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/execution-fields-notification-and-settlement/ //

Also called "Subscription Notification Period". Typically used by hedge funds, but not very common for mutual funds. The Subscription Notice Period specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to subscribe to a fund. Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".

Frequently the Subscription Notice Period is connected to the obligation to submit subscription documents.



Values 1, 2, … n

Example 20

OF-ID **OFST405521** Field Name **Subscription Trade Cycle Period**

Field Tags Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.2 / --

Description The length of the revolving time period within that one or more subscriptions can be executed. More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

To indicate a mix of different trade cycle periods (=multiple trade cycles) choose "combined" and refer to the whitepaper at "https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle" how to fill out the relevant field, i.e. "OFST405530 Dates Of Multiple Subscription Trade Cycles".

Values "daily" / "weekly" / "monthly" / "yearly" / "combined"

Example monthly

OF-ID	**OFST405523**	Field Name	**Number Of Possible Subscriptions Within Period**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST405521
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The number of subscriptions that can be executed during the time period specified in "OFST405521 Subscription Trade Cycle Period". More information about trade cycles can be obtained within the whitepaper at "https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle".		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1		

OF-ID	**OFST405525**	Field Name	**Weekly Subscription Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST405523
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	This field specifies the dates within the selected period. For a weekly period (OFST405521 Subscription Trade Cycle Period "weekly") you can choose one or more weekdays or the first or last business day of the week. In general, there is a difference between "1st business day" / weekdays and "last business day". For instance, "last business day" would shift Friday to Thursday and the value "Fr" would shift Friday to Monday in case Friday is a banking holiday. If weekly subscriptions are possible on more than one weekday within the week (OFST405563 Number Of Possible Subscriptions Within Period > 1), you should combine these values by using a pipe "|" (ASCII 124). You can combine any weekday with another weekday and also the two values "1st businessday" and "last business day". However, you should not combine a weekday with one of the two values "1st business day" or "last business day" as this might lead to contradictory values. In case of irregular subscription dealing days please use the field "OFST405532 Irregular Subscription Dealing Days". More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle		
Values	["1st business day"] ["last business day"] ["Su"] ["Mo"] ["Tu"] ["We"] ["Th"] ["Fr"] ["Sa"]		
Example	Mo|Th		

OF-ID	**OFST405526**	Field Name	**Monthly Subscription Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST405523
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description: This field specifies the dates within the selected period. A monthly period (OFST405521 Subscription Trade Cycle Period = "monthly") consists of two terms. Term a) represents a number, term b) a day. You can choose one or more days during a month. You can choose from any meaningful combination of a number (e.g. "1st", "2nd", … "31st" or "last") and a day (e.g. "calendar day", "business day", "Su", "Mo", Tu", etc.) like "last Fr". If monthly subscriptions are possible on more than one day within the month (OFST405523 Number Of Possible Subscriptions Within Period > 1), you should combine these values by using a pipe "|" (ASCII 124). For instance, "15th calendar day|last business day".

In case of irregular subscription trade dealing days please use the field "OFST405532 Irregular Subscription Dealing Days".

More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

Values: Term a): [“1st”] [“2nd”] [“3rd”] [“4th”] [“5th”] … [“31st”] [“last”]
Term b): [“calendar day”] [“business day”] [“Su”] [“Mo”] [“Tu”] [“We”] [“Th”] [“Fr”] [“Sa”]

Example: 1st business day|10th calendar day|20th calendar day|last business day

OF-ID	**OFST405528**	Field Name	**Yearly Subscription Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST405523
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description: This field specifies the dates within the selected period. A yearly period (OFST405521 Subscription Trade Cycle Period = "yearly") consists of three Terms. Term a) represents a number, term b) a day and term c) a month. You can choose one or more dates. To do so, you can choose any meaningful combination of a number (e.g. "1st", "2nd", … "31st" or "last"), a day (e.g. "calendar day", "business day", "Su", "Mo", Tu", etc.) and month (e.g. "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", etc.) like "last Fr Jun". If yearly subscriptions are possible on more than one day within the year (OFST405523 Number Of Possible Subscriptions Within Period > 1), you should combine these values by using a pipe "|" (ASCII 124). For instance, "last business day Jun|15th calendar day Dec".

In case of irregular subscription trade dealing days please use the field "OFST405532 Irregular Subscription Dealing Days".

More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

Values: Term a): [“1st”] [“2nd”] [“3rd”] [“4th”] [“5th”] …, [“31st”] [“last”]
Term b): [“calendar day”] [“business day”] [“Su”] [“Mo”] [“Tu”] [“We”] [“Th”] [“Fr”] [“Sa”]
Term c): [Jan] [Feb] [Mar] [Apr] [May] [Jun] [Jul] [Aug] [Sep] [Okt] [Nov] [Dec]

Example: last business day Jun

OF-ID	**OFST405530**	Field Name	**Dealing Days Of Multiple Subscription Trade Cycles**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description: Depending on the period (weekly, monthly, yearly) please use the same values as described in "OFST405525 Weekly Subscription Dealing Days", "OFST405526 Monthly Subscription Dealing Days", "OFST405528 Yearly Subscription Dealing Days" or "OFST405532 Irregular Subscription Dealing Days". To separate different cycles just separate them by a pipe “|” (ASCII 124).

More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

Values: Values from "OFST405525 Weekly Subscription Dealing Days", "OFST405526 Monthly Subscription Dealing Days", "OFST405528 Yearly Subscription Dealing Days" or "OFST405532 Irregular Subscription Dealing Days" separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124).

Example: 15th calendar day|last business day Jun

OF-ID	**OFST405532**	Field Name	**Irregular Subscription Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	This field is a free format text field in order to indicate irregular trade cycles which are not covert by the fields "OFST405525 Weekly Subscription Dealing Days", "OFST405526 Monthly Subscription Dealing Days" and "OFST405528 Yearly Subscription Dealing Days". For instance "6st last business day".		
Values	Free text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST405600**	Field Name	**Pre-notice Cut-off For Subscription**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Pre-notice cut-off time for subscriptions. Additionally, it is necessary to mention the appropriate time zone in field "OFST410090 Time Zone For Cut-off" or "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database".		
Values	hh:mm (24 hours)		
Example	13:00		

OF-ID	**OFST410060**	Field Name	**Cut-off Date Offset for Subscription**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The Cut-off Date Offset for Subscription corresponds to the cut-off date on which the investor has to place the order in order to subscribe. For hedge funds often referred to as notice period. If the investor has to place the order one day prior to the intended valuation date for the subscription, the expected value is 1. This field shows the offset for subscription trades, for redemptions please use OFST410065 Cut-off Date Offset for Redemption, even if the value is the same as that in this field.		
Values	0, 1, 2, …, n		
Example	0		

OF-ID	**OFST410065**	Field Name	**Cut-off Date Offset for Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The Cut-off Date Offset for Redemption corresponds to the cut-off date on which the investor has to place the order in order to redeem. For hedge funds often referred to as notice period. If the investor has to place the order one day prior to the intended valuation date for the redemption, the expected value is 1. This field shows the offset for redemption trades, for subscriptions please use OFST410060 Cut-off Date Offset for Subscription, even if the value is the same as that in this field.		
Values	0, 1, 2, …, n		
Example	0		

OF-ID	**OFST410070**	Field Name	**Calculation Date Offset for Subscription**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The Calculation Date Offset is defined as the difference in days between the closing/valuation date for the trade and the date on which the valuation is calculated. The closing date is the date on which the prices of underlying holdings are determined. This field shows the offset for subscription trades, for redemptions please use OFST410075 Calculation Date Offset for Redemption, even if the value is the same as that in this field.		
Values	0, 1, 2, …, n		
Example	0		

OF-ID	**OFST410075**	Field Name	**Calculation Date Offset for Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --

Description: The Calculation Date Offset is defined as the difference in days between the closing/valuation date for the trade and the date on which the valuation is calculated. The closing date is the date on which the prices of underlying holdings are determined.

This field shows the offset for redemption trades, for subscriptions please use OFST410070 Calculation Date Offset for Subscription, even if the value is the same as that in this field.

Values: 0, 1, 2, …, n

Example: 0

OF-ID **OFST410090** Field Name **Time Zone For Cut-off**

Field Tags Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST410092

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.91 / --

Description Relevant time zone for "OFST410100 Cut-off Time For Subscription" or "OFST430100 Cut-off Time For Redemption" in local standard time format.

Helpful links can be found at:
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_time_zones_by_country
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coordinated_Universal_Time
- https://www.timeanddate.com/time/zones
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Daylight_saving_time
- https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tz_database

Commonly used standard time formats are:
- EST Eastern Time Zone (USA); UTC-05:00
- CST Central Time Zone (USA); UTC-06:00
- PST Pacific Time Zone (USA); UTC-07:00
- CET Central European Time; UTC+01:00
- HKT Hong Kong Time; UTC+08:00
- SST Singapore Standard Time; UTC+08:00

Please note, that mentioning the abbreviation of a standard time zone is an approximation as there are many countries that know daylight saving time. In this case openfunds would assume only mentioning one abbreviation, e.g. CET for Central European Time, despite between March and October it should be CEST for Central European Summer Time.

Additionally, openfunds recommends not to use this field for automatic implementation, as there are quite some identical abbreviations for different time zones, e.g. ADT stands for Arabia Daylight Time (UTC+3:00) or Atlantic Daylight Time (UTC-3:00).

For automatic information exchange please refer to "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database"

Values [List] of local standard time zones, e.g. EST, CST, PST, CET, HKT, SST, etc. Abbreviations can be found at https://www.timeanddate.com/time/zones

Example SST

OF-ID	**OFST410092**	Field Name	**Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410090
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	The tz database, also called Olson database or IANA time zone database, is a public domain database including information about the world's time zones. It uses a naming convention that focuses on cities instead of countries, e.g. America/New_York, America/Indiana/Indianapolis, Asia/Kolkata or Europe/Paris. Further information can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tz_database#Definition_of_a_time_zone. For technical implementation http://www.joda.org/joda-time/ (Java) or http://nodatime.org/ (.NET) could be good starting points. A list of tz database time zones can be found here: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tz_database_time_zones		
Values	[List] of cities in an Area/Location format, e.g. America/New_York. Please refer to https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tz_database_time_zones		
Example	Europe/London		

OF-ID	**OFST410100**	Field Name	**Cut-off Time For Subscription**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410090
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Provider cut-off time (deadline order placement) [hh:mm]. Additionally, it is necessary to mention the appropriate time zone in field "OFST410090 Time Zone For Cut-off" or "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database".		
Values	hh:mm (24 hours)		
Example	12:00		

OF-ID	**OFST410500**	Field Name	**Has Pre-payment For Subscription**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410600
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	Is there a pre-payment period for the subscription?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID **OFST410600** Field Name **Pre-payment Days For Subscription**

Field Tags Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST430200

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 0.9 / --

Description Number of days before NAV date. - Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".

Values 1, 2, … n

Example 5

OF-ID **OFST410650** Field Name **Pre-payment Cut-off Time For Subscription**

Field Tags Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type time Introduced / Revoked 0.9 / --

Description When, i.e. before what time is the pre-payment due. Additionally, it is necessary to mention the appropriate time zone in field "OFST410090 Time Zone For Cut-off" or "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database".

Values hh:mm (24 hours)

Example 16:00

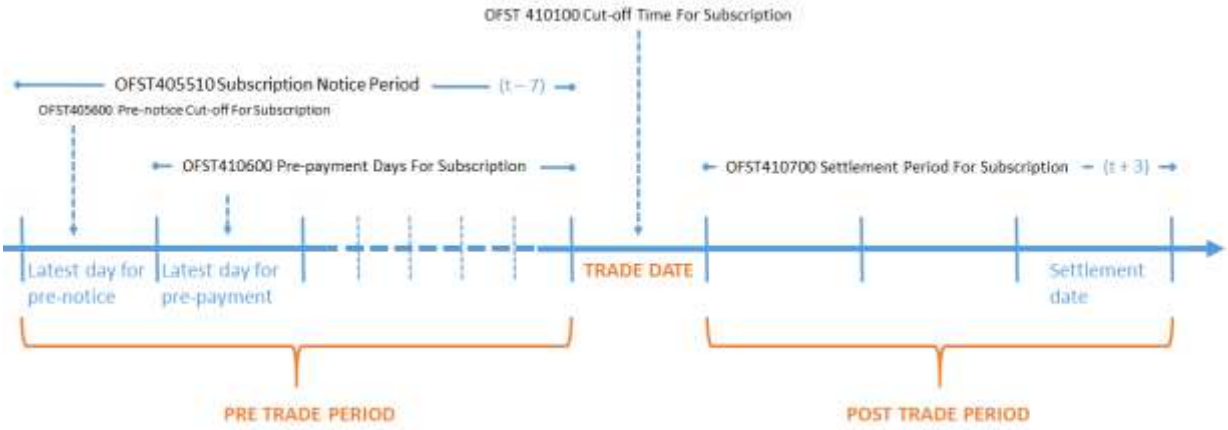
OF-ID **OFST410700** Field Name **Settlement Period For Subscription**

Field Tags Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST430200

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 0.9 / --

Description How many days are needed to settle a subscription to this fund after the closing/valuation date, i.e. how many days does it take after valuation until the fund is transferred to the buyers securities account? Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".



Values 1, 2, … n

Example 2

OF-ID	**OFST410950**	Field Name	**Has Lock-up For Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410952
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Indicates if the fund has a lock-up period for early redemption.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST410952**	Field Name	**Lock-up Comment**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410950
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Free text to specify the lock-up. Please also include the kind of lock-up, i.e. if soft with a penalty or hard without the option for early redemption.		
Values	Free text, max. 150 characters including spaces without line breaks, bullets, etc..		
Example	1 year lock-up with a 1% penalty.		

OF-ID	**OFST410954**	Field Name	**Lock-up Period in Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If the fund has a lock-up period for early redemption, the length of this period in days.		
Values	1, 2, 3, 4, … n		
Example	10		

OF-ID	**OFST415500**	Field Name	**Has Pre-notice For Switch In**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST415510
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is there a required pre-notice for switch in? Typically used by hedge funds, but not very common for mutual funds. The Switch In Notice Period (OFST415510) specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to subscribe to a fund. If this field is filled with "yes", please provide the respective data in the field "OFST415510 Switch In Notice Period". If there is no pre-notice for switch in required, please fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST415510 Switch In Notice Period" empty.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST415510**	Field Name	**Switch In Notice Period**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST430200
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	How many days are needed to trade a switch in this share class? The Switch In Notice Period specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to switch in to a fund. Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	20		

OF-ID	**OFST420100**	Field Name	**Cut-off Time For Switch In**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410090
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Provider cut-off time (deadline for the switch in order placement) [hh:mm]. Additionally, it is necessary to mention the appropriate time zone in field "OFST410090 Time Zone For Cut-off" or "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database".		
Values	hh:mm (24 hours)		
Example	12:00		

OF-ID	**OFST420200**	Field Name	**Minimal Redemption Category**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Is it possible to redeem an amount of money? This usually assumes fractions of units.		
Values	"shares" / "amount" / "shares and amount"		
Example	amount		

OF-ID	**OFST420220**	Field Name	**Minimal Initial Redemption In Shares**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST420200
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	If redemptions have to be done in shares: what is the minimal number of shares for redemption?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	5000		

OF-ID	**OFST420225**	Field Name	**Maximum Initial Redemption in Shares**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If redemptions have to be done in shares: what is the maximum initial number of shares allowed for redemption?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	5000		

OF-ID	**OFST420230**	Field Name	**Minimal Initial Redemption In Amount**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST420240
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	If redemptions are in currency: what is the minimal initial amount for redemptions in the mentioned currency? Please indicate the currency in field "OFST420240 Currency Of Minimal Redemption".		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1		

OF-ID	**OFST420235**	Field Name	**Maximum Initial Redemption in Amount**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST420240
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If redemptions are in currency: what is the maximum initial amount of allowed redemptions in the mentioned currency? Please indicate the currency in field "OFST420240 Currency Of Minimal Redemption".		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	10000		

OF-ID	**OFST420240**	Field Name	**Currency of Minimal or Maximum Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Currency of amounts provided in the fields: -OFST420230 Minimal Initial Redemption In Amount -OFST420235 Maximum Initial Redemption In Amount -OFST420260 Minimal Subsequent Redemption In Amount -OFST420265 Maximum Subsequent Redemption In Amount The currency provided in this field is not necessarily the same as OFST020540 Share Class Currency.		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	USD		

OF-ID	**OFST420250**	Field Name	**Minimal Subsequent Redemption In Shares**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	If redemptions have to be done in shares: what is the minimum number of shares for a subsequent redemption?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1		

OF-ID	**OFST420255**	Field Name	**Maximum Subsequent Redemption in Shares**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If redemptions have to be done in shares: what is the maximum number of shares for a subsequent redemption?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1		

OF-ID	**OFST420260**	Field Name	**Minimal Subsequent Redemption In Amount**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST420240
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	If redemptions have to be done in amount: what is the minimum amount in the specified currency for a subsequent redemption?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1000		

OF-ID	**OFST420265**	Field Name	**Maximum Subsequent Redemption In Amount**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST420240
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If redemptions have to be done in amount: what is the maximum amount in the specified currency for a subsequent redemption?		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1		

OF-ID	**OFST420551**	Field Name	**Frequency Of Redemption**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFST425561 Redemption Trade Cycle Period" instead.// Period of redemption of shares.		
Values	"daily" / "twice a week" / "weekly" / "twice a month" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "twice a year" / "annually" / "at least annually"		
Example	quarterly		

OF-ID	**OFST420600**	Field Name	**Is Eligible for Euroclear Settlement**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. The corresponding internal field in the field range OFST901700-OFST901999 should be used instead.// Is the share class eligible for Euroclear settlement?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST420610**	Field Name	**ESES Affiliate Code for Euroclear Settlement**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. The corresponding internal field in the field range OFST901700-OFST901999 should be used instead.// ESES affiliate number. Market numeric codification given by Euroclear France.		
Values	Maximum 11-digit integer code		
Example	42		

OF-ID	**OFST420620**	Field Name	**Is Eligible for Euroclear Plateforme de Routage**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. The corresponding internal field in the field range OFST901700-OFST901999 should be used instead.// Is the share class eligible for Plateforme de Routage Euroclear France?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST420700**	Field Name	**Settlement Period For Switch In**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST430200
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	How many days are needed to settle a switch in to this share class after the trade date, i.e. how many days does it take until the fund is transferred to the buyer's securities account? Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	20		

OF-ID	**OFST425500**	Field Name	**Has Pre-notice For Redemption**
Field Tags	Full | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST425550
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / 1.28

Description //No longer supported. Removed as part of changes to the settlement cycle fields. For more detail please see https://openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/execution-fields-notification-and-settlement/ //

Is there a required pre-notice for redemption? Typically used by hedge funds, but not very common for mutual funds. The Redemption Notice Period (OFST425550) specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to redeem a fund. If this field is filled with "yes", please provide the respective data in the field "OFST425550 Redemption Notice Period". If there is no pre-notice for redemptions required, please fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST425550 Redemption Notice Period" empty.

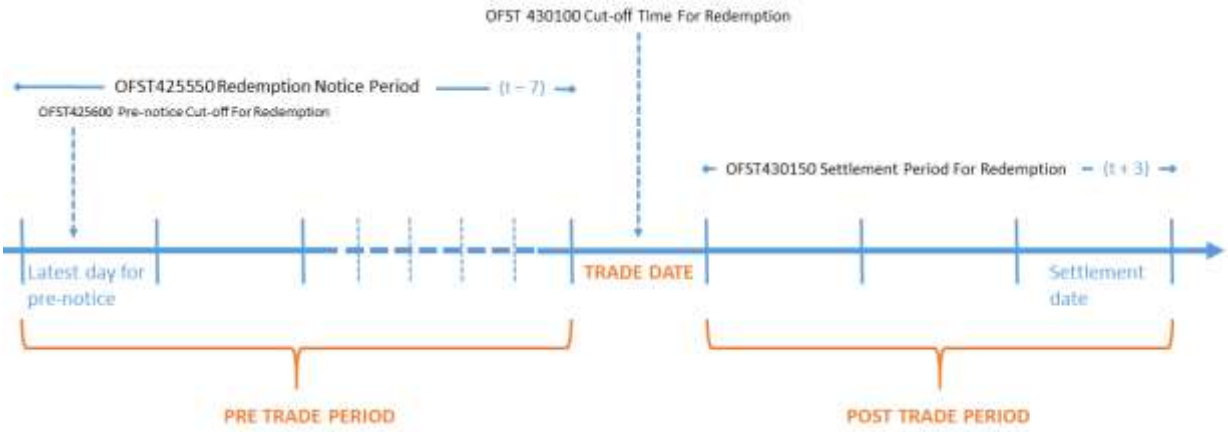
Values "yes" / "no"

Example no

OF-ID	**OFST425550**	Field Name	**Redemption Notice Period**
Field Tags	Full | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST430200
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / 1.28

Description //No longer supported. Removed as part of changes to the settlement cycle fields. For more detail please see https://openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/execution-fields-notification-and-settlement/ //

Also called redemption notification period. Typically used by hedge funds, but not very common for mutual funds. The Redemption Notice Period specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to redeem a fund. Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".



Values 1, 2, … n

Example 20

OF-ID	**OFST425561**	Field Name	**Redemption Trade Cycle Period**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The length of the revolving time period within that one or more redemptions can be executed. More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle. To indicate a mix of different trade cycle periods (=multiple trade cycles) choose "combined" and refer to the whitepaper at 'https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle/' how to fill out the relevant field, i.e. "OFST425570 Dates Of Multiple Redemption Trade Cycles".		
Values	"daily" / "weekly" / "monthly" / "yearly" / "combined"		
Example	monthly		

OF-ID	**OFST425563**	Field Name	**Number Of Possible Redemptions Within Period**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST425561
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The number of redemptions that can be executed during the time period specified in "OFST425561 Redemption Trade Cycle Period". More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	1		

OF-ID	**OFST425565**	Field Name	**Weekly Redemption Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST425563
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description: This field specifies the dates within the selected period. For a weekly period (OFST425561 Redemption Trade Cycle Period "weekly") you can choose one or more weekdays or the first or last business day of the week. In general, there is a difference between "1st business day" / weekdays and "last business day". For instance, "last business day" would shift Friday to Thursday and the value "Fr" would shift Friday to Monday in case Friday is a banking holiday. If weekly redemptions are possible on more than one weekday within the week (OFST425563 Number Of Possible Redemptions Within Period > 1), you should combine these values by using a pipe "|" (ASCII 124). You can combine any weekday with another weekday and also the two values "1st business day" and "last business day". However, you should not combine a weekday with one of the two values "1st business day" or "last business day" as this might lead to contradictory values. In case of irregular redemption dealing days, please us the field "OFST425572 Irregular Redemption Dealing Days". More information about trade cycle can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

Values: ["1st business day"] ["last business day"] / ["Su"] ["Mo"] ["Tu"] ["We"] ["Th"] ["Fr"] ["Sa"]

Example: Mo|Th

OF-ID	**OFST425566**	Field Name	**Monthly Redemption Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST425563
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description: This field specifies the dates within the selected period. A monthly period (OFST425561 Redemption Trade Cycle Period = "monthly") consists of two terms. Term a) represents a number, term b) a day. You can choose one or more days during a month. You can choose from any meaningful combination of a number (e.g. "1st", "2nd", … "31st" or "last") and a day (e.g. "calendar day", "business day", "Su", "Mo", Tu", etc.) like "last Fr". If monthly redemptions are possible on more than one day within the month (OFST425563 Number Of Possible Redemptions Within Period > 1), you should combine these values by using a pipe "|" (ASCII 124). For instance, "15th calendar day|last business day". In case of irregular redemption dealing days please use the field "OFST425572 Irregular Redemption Dealing Days".

More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

Values: Term a): ["1st"] ["2nd"] ["3rd"] ["4th"] ["5th"] … ["31st"] / ["last"]
Term b): ["calendar day"] ["business day"] / ["Su"] ["Mo"] ["Tu"] ["We"] ["Th"] ["Fr"] ["Sa"]

Example: 1st business day|10th calendar day|20th calendar day|last business day

OF-ID	**OFST425568**	Field Name	**Yearly Redemption Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST425563
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description: This field specifies the dates within the selected period. A yearly period (OFST425561 Redemption Trade Cycle Period = "yearly") consists of three Terms. Term a) represents a number, term b) a day and term c) a month. You can choose one or more dates. To do so, you can choose any meaningful combination of a number (e.g. "1st", "2nd", … "31st" or "last"), a day (e.g. "calendar day", "business day", "Su", "Mo", Tu", etc.) and month (e.g. "Jan", "Feb", "Mar", etc.) like "last Fr Jun". If yearly redemptions are possible on more than one day within the year (OFST425563 Number Of Possible Redemptions Within Period > 1), you should combine these values by using a pipe "|" (ASCII 124). For instance, "last business day Jun|15th calendar day Dec". In case of irregular redemption dealing days please use the field "OFST425572 Irregular Redemption Dealing Days".

More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

Values: [“1st”], [“2nd”], [“3rd”], [“4th”], [“5th”], …, [“31st”] / [“last”]; [“calendar day”], [“business day”] / [“Su”], [“Mo”], [“Tu”], [“We”], [“Th”], [“Fr”], [“Sa”]; [Jan], [Feb], [Mar], [Apr], [May], [Jun], [Jul], [Aug], [Sep], [Okt], [Nov], [Dec]

Example: last business day Jun

OF-ID	**OFST425570**	Field Name	**Dealing Days Of Multiple Redemption Trade Cycles**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description: Depending on the period (weekly, monthly, yearly) please use the same values as described in "OFST425565 Weekly Redemption Dealing Days", "OFST425566 Monthly Redemption Dealing Days", "OFST425568 Yearly Redemption Dealing Days" or "OFST425572 Irregular Redemption Dealing Days". To separate different cycles just separate them by a pipe “|” (ASCII 124).

More information about trade cycles can be obtained by downloading the whitepaper at https://www.openfunds.org/en/trade-cycle.

Values: Values from "OFST425565 Weekly Redemption Dealing Days", "OFST425566 Monthly Redemption Dealing Days", "OFST425568 Yearly Redemption Dealing Days" or "OFST425572 Irregular Redemption Dealing Days" separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124).

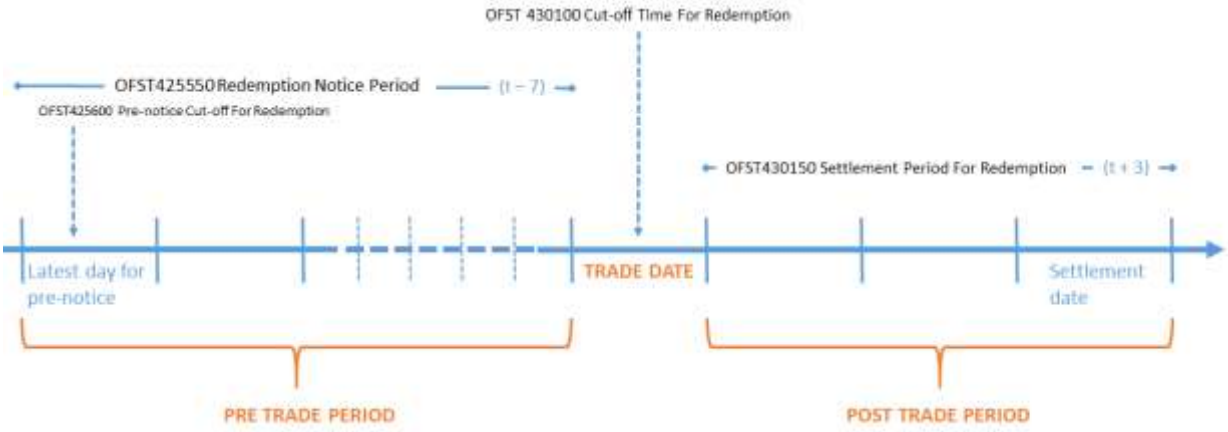
Example: 15th calendar day|last business day Jun

OF-ID	**OFST425572**	Field Name	**Irregular Redemption Dealing Days**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	This field is a free format text field in order to indicate irregular trade cycles which are not covert with the fields "OFST425565 Weekly Redemption Dealing Days", "OFST425566 Monthly Redemption Dealing Days" and "OFST425568 Yearly Redemption Dealing Days". For instance "6st last business day".		
Values	Free text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST425600**	Field Name	**Pre-notice Cut-off For Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Pre-notice cut-off time for redemptions. Additionally, it is necessary to mention the appropriate time zone in field "OFST410090 Time Zone For Cut-off" or "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database".		
Values	hh:mm (24 hours)		
Example	14:00		

OF-ID	**OFST430100**	Field Name	**Cut-off Time For Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410090
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	Provider cut-off time (deadline order placement) [hh:mm]. Additionally, it is necessary to mention the appropriate time zone in field "OFST410090 Time Zone For Cut-off" or "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database".		
Values	hh:mm (24 hours)		
Example	12:00		

OF-ID	**OFST430150**	Field Name	**Settlement Period For Redemption**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST430200
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	How many days are needed to settle a redemption of this fund after the closing/valuation date, i.e. how many days does it take after valuation until the cash is transferred to the sellers account ? Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".		



Values	1, 2, … n
Example	3

OF-ID	**OFST430200**	Field Name	**Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	This field defines whether a period of days, e.g. for settlement or notification refers to calendar days or to business days.		
Values	"calendar days" / "business days"		
Example	calendar days		

OF-ID	**OFST430300**	Field Name	**Standard Minimum Remaining Amount**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The minimum remaining amount set out in the prospectus. If a shareholder drops below this minimum, the Management Company reserves the right to redeem the client's position.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	10000000		

OF-ID	**OFST430305**	Field Name	**Standard Minimum Remaining Shares**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The minimum remaining shares set out in the prospectus. If a shareholder drops below this minimum, the Management Company reserves the right to redeem the client´s position.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1000		

OF-ID	**OFST430310**	Field Name	**Currency Of Minimum Remaining Amount**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST430300
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The currency of the minimum remaining amount set out in the prospectus.		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	EUR		

OF-ID	**OFST430315**	Field Name	**Standard Minimum Remaining Category**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	If the prospectus defines a minimum remaining investment for an investor, whether this minimum is quoted in shares (OFST430305), amount (OFST430300), or both.		
Values	"shares" / "amount" / "shares and amount"		
Example	shares		

OF-ID	**OFST435500**	Field Name	**Has Pre-notice For Switch Out**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST435550
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is there a required pre-notice for switch out? Typically used by hedge funds, but not very common for mutual funds. The Switch Out Notice Period (OFST435550) specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to switch out from a fund. If this field is filled with "yes", please provide the respective data in the field "OFST435550 Switch Out Notice Period". If there is no pre-notice for switch out required, please fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST435550 Switch Out Notice Period" empty.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST435550**	Field Name	**Switch Out Notice Period**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST430200
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	How many days are needed to trade a switch out of this share class? The Switch Out Notice Period specifies how many days in advance investors have to notify that they wish to switch out from a fund. Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	20		

OF-ID	**OFST440100**	Field Name	**Cut-off Time For Switch Out**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST410090
Data Type	time	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Provider cut-off time (deadline for the switch out order placement) [hh:mm]. Additionally, it is necessary to mention the appropriate time zone in field "OFST410090 Time Zone For Cut-off" or "OFST410092 Time Zone For Cut-off Using TZ Database".		
Values	hh:mm (24 hours)		
Example	12:00		

OF-ID	**OFST440150**	Field Name	**Settlement Period For Switch Out**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST430200
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	How many days are needed to settle a switch out of this share class after the trade date, i.e. how many days does it take until the fund is transferred to the buyer's securities account? Please choose calendar or business days in field "OFST430200 Calendar Or Business Days For Transactions".		
Values	1, 2, … n		
Example	20		

OF-ID	**OFST451439**	Field Name	**Minimum Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	The minimum redemption fee that is in favour of the fund according to the Prospectus to avoid dilution effects within the fund.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFST450000**	Field Name	**Is Structured Security**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported as this field is not part of EMT 3.0.//
	
	Is the security a structured instrument?
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00096_Structured_Securities_Quotation//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST450001**	Field Name	**Quotation Type For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" instead.//
	
	Is the quotation type in unit or in percentage?
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00096_Structured_Securities_Quotation (before version 2.0 of EMT: 07010_Structured_Securities_Quotation)//		

Values	"unit" / "percentage"		
Example	unit		

OF-ID	**OFST450005**	Field Name	**Early Termination For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000670 EMT Has Early Termination For Structured Funds Or Structured Securities" instead.//
	
	Is there an early termination clause for the structured security?
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05100_May_Be_Terminated_Early//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST450010**	Field Name	**MiFID EUSIPA Product Category Or Nature For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000950 EMT EUSIPA Product Category Or Nature For Structured Securities" instead.//
	
	According to EUSIPA this classification differentiates on first level between investment products and leverage products. On second level, the classification considers capital protected products, yield enhancement products, participation products, leverage products with and without knock-out and constant leverage products.
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00095_Structured_Securities_Product_Category_or_Nature//		

Values	See https://eusipa.org/wp-content/uploads/European_map_20160530_2016.pdf		
Example	1100		

OF-ID **OFST450020** Field Name **Gross One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | No longer supported | EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST450001

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM070201 EMT Gross Maximum One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

This data should only incorporate manufacturer costs (i.e. cost of the financial instrument) and distributor upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should however not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that is out of control of the manufacturer.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", please fill in the percentage of the reference value in the field "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07020_Gross_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_maximum_entry_cost_non_acquired//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID **OFST450030** Field Name **Net One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | EMT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST450020

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM070251 EMT Net One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

This data is optional and could be used in the event of only one layer of intermediation or in a case where distributor upfronts are paid equally to all distributors. The cost reported in this field is a net disclosure and therefore the distributor upfront is equal to the difference between "OFST450020 Gross One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities" and this field.

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07025_Net_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_entry_cost//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point

Example

OF-ID **OFST450040** Field Name **MiFID Exit Costs At RHP For Structured Securities**

Field Tags EMT | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST450001

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM070801 EMT Typical One-off Exit Costs At RHP For Structured Securities" instead.//

Fee at the end of the "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period". If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07080_One-off_costs_Financial_Instrument_Typical_exit_cost//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFST450041**	Field Name	**MiFID One-off Exit Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM070900 EMT One-off Exit Costs For Structured Securities Prior RHP" instead.//

This field is for non-exchange traded structured securities.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07090_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_exit_cost_structured_securities_prior_RHP//

Values

Percentage figure or unit

Example

0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFST450050**	Field Name	**MiFID Ongoing Charges For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071001 EMT Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07100_Financial_Instrument_Gross_Ongoing_costs (before version 2.0 of EMT 07100_Financial_Instrument_Ongoing_costs)//

Values: Percentage figure or unit

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID **OFST450051** Field Name **Management Fee For Structured Securities**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | EMT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST450001

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071101 EMT Management Fee For Structured Securities" instead.//

The fee, which is charged for managing the structured security. Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07110_Financial_Instrument_Management_fee//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID **OFST450052** Field Name **Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities**

Field Tags No longer supported | EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Price For Structured Securities" instead.//

The reference value to which a unit disclosed ex-ante cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07150_Structured_Securities_Reference_Value_ex_ante//

Values Absolute figure in product currency

Example 1000000

OF-ID	**OFST450053**	Field Name	**Performance Fee For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported as this is not part of EMT 3.0.//

This fee is included in total incidental cost. Only applicable if the product has this feature or a carried interest feature.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07145_Financial_Instrument_Performance_Fee_costs_ex_ante//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFST450054**	Field Name	**Ex-ante Incidental Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071401 EMT Ex-ante Incidental Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//
	
	Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".
	
	If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFST450052 Ex-ante Reference Value For Structured Securities".
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 07140_Financial_Instrument_Incidental_costs_ex_ante//		

Values	Percentage figure or unit		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST451032**	Field Name	**Performance Fee Minimum**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Minimum performance fee as mentioned in the prospectus.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.1 (instead of 10.0%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452005**	Field Name	**Management Fee Minimum**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Minimum management fee as mentioned in prospectus.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.018 (instead of 1.8%)		

OF-ID **OFST450130** Field Name **Italian Maximal One-off Entry Costs**

Field Tags EMT | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST450135

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM070300 EMT Italian Maximum One-off Entry Costs" instead.//

Maximal costs involved by subscribing an Italian fund expressed as a fixed amount. The field is applicable for share classes registered for sale in Italy.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07030_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_maximum_entry_cost_fixed_amount_Italy//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point

Example 0.0500000

OF-ID **OFST450131** Field Name **Italian Maximal One-off Exit Costs**

Field Tags EMT | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST450135

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM070600 EMT Italian Maximum One-off Exit Costs" instead.//

Maximal costs involved by redeeming an Italian fund expressed as a fixed amount. The field is applicable for share classes registered for sale in Italy.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group withtheir MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) :
EMT: 07060_One-off_costs_Financial_Instrument_maximum_exit_cost_fixed_amount_Italy//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point

Example 0.0500000

OF-ID **OFST450995** Field Name **Exit Cost Description**

Field Tags Full | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / --

Description In case no exit fees exist, this field should be empty. However, if there are exit costs, a short explanation of these would be expected, especially if there are exit cost, that are dependent on the time span the investor was invested.

Values Free text.

Example

OF-ID	**OFST450996**	Field Name	**Typical One-off Exit Costs**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT 3.0 please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM070800 EMT Typical One-off Exit Costs AT RHP For Funds" instead.//

Costs involved by redeeming a fund expressed in regard to the RHP (OFST024018 Recommended Holding Period) or the time to maturity (OFST024019 Maturity Date). Typically, these costs should be 0 for holding periods longer than RHP. Following an example from the EMT regarding the typical costs:

Normal fees if the client holds the product until maturity or during RHP. A product with a 5 year maturity has exit costs of:
- 4% after 1 and 2yrs
- 3% after 3yrs
- 1% after 4 yrs,
- 0 at maturity

Then maximum exit cost: 4%
Typical cost : 0

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07080_One-off_costs_Financial_Instrument_Typical_exit_cost//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.0025 (instead of 0.25%)

OF-ID **OFST451000** Field Name **Has PRIIPS Performance Fee**

Field Tags No longer supported | EPT | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST451020

Data Type boolean Introduced / Revoked 0.9 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030900 EPT Has Performance Fee" instead.//

Does the prospectus facilitate a performance fee? If there exists a Performance fee, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST451020 PRIIPS Performance Fee". If the share class has the status “projected” or “to be launched” and it is intended that it will have performance fees, please insert "yes" and the value "0" in "OFST451020 PRIIPS Performance Fee". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST451020 PRIIPS Performance Fee" empty.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 03090_Existing_performance_fees//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST451005** Field Name **PRIIPS Performance Fee Description**

Field Tags No longer supported | EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST451020

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP040900 EPT Performance Fee Description" instead.//

Description of the performance fee mechanism. Usually the fund has to outperform a specific index before a performance fee is deducted from the fund's assets.

This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST451005(de) for PRIIPS Performance Fee Description written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 04090_Portfolio_Performance_Fees_Narrative//

Values Free text.

Example The impact of the performance fee. We take these from your investment if the product outperforms its benchmark [y by x%].

OF-ID	**OFST451020**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Performance Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451000
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030950 EPT Performance Fee" instead.//
	
	Actually applied PRIIPS performance fee, if applicable. It is calculated on five years ex-post average. Usually this figure can be derived from the accounting of the fund.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03095_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_performance_fees//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.075 (instead of 7.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451025**	Field Name	**Has MiFID Performance Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451026
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM000450 EMT Has MiFID Performance Fee".//
	
	Does the prospectus facilitate a performance fee? If there exists a Performance fee, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST451026 Ex-ante MiFID Performance Fee". If the share class has the status “projected” or “to be launched” and it is intended that it will have performance fees, please insert "yes" and the value "0" in "OFST451026 Ex-ante MiFID Performance Fee" Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST451026 Ex-ante MiFID Performance Fee" empty.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00045_Financial_Instrument_Performance_Fee//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST451026**	Field Name	**Ex-ante MiFID Performance Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451025
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported as this field is not part of EMT 3.0.//		

Calculated ex-ante applied MiFID Performance Fee as percentage of the NAV. This fee is included in the incidental cost (OFST452160 Incidental Costs) and is only applicable, if the fund has this or a carried interest feature.

In case there are no performance fees, please provide "OFST451025 Has MiFID Performance Fee" = "no" and leave this field empty. Otherwise fill the field "OFST451025 Has MiFID Performance Fee" with "yes" and provide the respective value in this field.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07145_Financial_Instrument_Performance_Fee_costs_ex_ante//

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.
Example	0.075 (instead of 7.5%)

OF-ID	**OFST451027**	Field Name	**Has Performance Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Does the prospectus facilitate a performance fee? If there exists a Performance fee, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST451028 Performance Fee Applied". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST451028 Performance Fee Applied" empty.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST451028**	Field Name	**Performance Fee Applied**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Applied performance fee. Usually lower than "OFST451030 Performance Fee in Prospectus". The applied performance fee should be taken from the fund's financial accounts or from the latest annual report. As it is a result of the positive or negative performance of the share class, it can be negative, too.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.075 (instead of 7.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451029**	Field Name	**Performance Fee Applied Reference Date**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Reference date of the performance fee applied. Please update each time "OFST451028 Performance Fee Applied" changes.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST451030**	Field Name	**Performance Fee in Prospectus**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451000
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Maximum performance fee as mentioned in the prospectus. Please note that this field can also be used for UCITS funds. The performance fee maximum is normally indicated within the prospectus.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.1 (instead of 10.0%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451035**	Field Name	**Performance Fee in Prospectus Reference Date**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451030
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Reference date of the performance fee in the prospectus. Please update each time "OFST451030 Performance Fee in Prospectus" changes.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST451040**	Field Name	**Custodian Fee Applied**
Field Tags	Full | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Actual percentage charged for depositary (custodian) commission. If there is no explicit calculation of a custodian fee, e.g. if there is only some kind of an all-in, administration or flat fee, which the custodian fee is a part of, please leave this field empty.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451042**	Field Name	**Custodian Fee Maximum**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451040
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Maximum percentage charged for depositary (custodian) commission, as per prospectus. If there is no explicit reference to a custodian fee, e.g. if there is only some kind of an all-in, administration or flat fee, which the custodian fee is a part of, please leave this field empty.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.005		

OF-ID	**OFST451045**	Field Name	**Custodian Fee Applied Reference Date**
Field Tags	Full | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451040
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Reference date of applied custodian fee. Please update each time "OFST451040 Custodian Fee Applied" changes.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST451050**	Field Name	**Is Leveraged Financial Instrument Or Contingent Liability Instrument**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM001000 EMT Is Leveraged Financial Instrument Or Contingent Liability Instrument".//

According to Article 62(2) of the MiFID II Delegated Regulation firms shall report to clients with leveraged financial instruments or contingent liability transactions, where the initial value of each instrument depreciates by 10% and thereafter at multiples of 10%.

According to the European Working Group funds, structured securities and derivates are handled as follows.

Funds: For the purpose of reporting under Article 62(2) of the MiFID II Delegated Regulation, retail investment funds (UCITS and retail AIFs) should generally not be deemed "leveraged financial instruments".

Structured securities: Leverage is calculated on the first reporting date and is based on the delta. Most structured securities would be expected to be considered as leveraged if the level factor is > 2.

Derivates: Some derivatives may be considered as leveraged by default (without calculating delta), such as warrants and listed derivatives. For the purpose of reporting under Article 62(2) of the MiFID II Delegated Regulation, CFDs are to be considered as contingent liability products.

Please also consider the article 62 of the ESMA regulation on page 79:
https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/3/2016/EN/3-2016-2398-EN-F1-1.PDF

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00100_Leveraged_Financial_Instrument_or_Contingent_Liability_Instrument//

// Comment openfunds: This field does not seem to be relevant for mutual funds as there is no obligation for publishing the EMT on a daily basis.//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST451065**	Field Name	**Administration Fee Maximum**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Maximum value charged for miscelaneous administrative work, such as opening an account, preparing or printing contracts, etc. if disclosed in prospectus as a separate value from the costs included into other charges. If not explicitly mentioned in prospectus, please leave this field blank.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.005		

OF-ID	**OFST451100**	Field Name	**Hurdle Rate**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451027
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	If performance fee applies: what is the hurdle rate that is used for the calculation of the performance fee? (e.g. 5%; Benchmark + 3%). Please leave this field empty if the share class has no hurdle rate.		
Values	A description of the share class hurdle rate, if any.		
Example	T-Bill 3M + 2%		

OF-ID	**OFST451160**	Field Name	**High Water Mark**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451027
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	If performance fee applies: is there a high water mark as basis for the calculation of the performance fee? A high-water mark is the highest peak in value that an investment fund or account has reached. In some cases the high-water mark may be reset so that a lower point can be used for the calculation.		
Values	"no high water mark" / "high water mark, reset" / "high water mark, no reset"		
Example	no high water mark		

OF-ID	**OFST451200**	Field Name	**Redemption Charge In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / 1
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFST451440 Maximum Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund" instead.// If there is a fee charged at redemption to compensate investors staying in the fund: please indicate how much is charged.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01125 (instead of 1.125%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451300**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	EPT | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030150 EPT Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund".//
	
	Subscription charge in favour of the Fund calculated on an annualised basis and as Reduction In Yield (RIY) in order to compensate existing investors. For subscription fees in favour of distribution partners please use either "OFST451310 Subscription Fee Minimum" or "OFST451320 Subscription Fee Maximum" instead.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03015_One_off_cost_Portfolio_entry_cost_Acquired//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0425 (instead of 4.25%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451305**	Field Name	**Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451319
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Applied subscription fee. Usually lower than the subscription fee maximum. This field can be used for the data dissemination between distributor and sub-distributor. Attention: This fee is only for the distribution and independent of the "OFST451336 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund". In case no subscription fee may be charged on the share class, please provide "OFST451319 Has Subscription Fee" = "no" and leave this field and "OFST451306 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date" empty. Otherwise, provide the respective value as well as the date in "OFST451306 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date" and fill "OFST451319 Has Subscription Fee" with "yes".		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01125 (instead of 1.125%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451306**	Field Name	**Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451305
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Reference date of applied subscription fee. Please update each time "OFST451305 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor" changes. Attention: This fee is only for the distribution and independent of the "OFST451337 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund Reference Date".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST451310**	Field Name	**Minimum Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Minimum subscription fee as mentioned in prospectus. Please note, this fee is not in favour of the fund, but kept by distributing parties.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0375 (instead of 3.75%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451319**	Field Name	**Has Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	If there exists a subscription fee, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST451305 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor" and the reference date in the field "OFST451306 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the other mentioned fields empty. Attention: This fee is only for the distribution and independent of the "OFST451335 Has Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST451320**	Field Name	**Maximum Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Maximum subscription fee in prospectus. Please note, this fee is not in favour of the fund, but kept by distributing parties. For subscription fees in favour of fund, please use "OFST451340 Maximum Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund" instead.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.05 (instead of 5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451335**	Field Name	**Has Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	Additional | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451336
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	If there is a subscription fee in favour of the fund mentioned in the prospectus, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST451336 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund" and the reference date in the field "OFST451337 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund Reference Date". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the other mentioned fields empty. Attention: This fee is only in favour of fund and independent of the "OFST451319 Has Subscription Fee".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST451336**	Field Name	**Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451335
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Subscription fee in favour of the Fund according to the Prospectus in order to compensate existing investors. If "OFST451335 Has Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund" was answered with "yes", please mention the actual figure for the subscription fee in favour of the fund that is charged to the investors. For subscription fees in favour of distribution partners please use "OFST451305 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor" instead.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point		
Example	0.01125 (instead of 1.125%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451337**	Field Name	**Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund Reference Date**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451336
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Reference date of applied subscription fee in favour of fund. Please update each time "OFST451336 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund" changes. Attention: This fee is only in favour of fund and independent of the "OFST451306 Applied Subscription Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST451340**	Field Name	**Maximum Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	Additional | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	Maximum subscription fee in favour of the Fund according to the Prospectus in order to compensate existing investors. For subscription fees in favour of distribution partners please use "OFST451320 Subscription Fee Maximum" instead.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0100000 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451380**	Field Name	**Germany Front Load**
Field Tags	No longer supported | DE | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / 1.23
Description	//No longer supported.//		
	Front load applied in Germany. Also known as Ausgabeaufschlag. For Germany only (depending on Sales Registration!). Please note, this fee is not in favour of the fund, but kept by distributing parties.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.025 (instead of 2.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451390**	Field Name	**Has Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Contingent deferred sales charge fee (CDSC Fee). A CDSC Fee is a fee that is charged to investors for early redemptions. This fee is also known as sales charge or back-end load. CDSC Fees are a percentage of the value of the sold fund. It is the highest in the first year and decreases annually. After the specified period the fee amounts zero. The mechanism might differ, but quite often it is a combination of an upfront fee paid by the fund to the investment manager or distribution partner. At the end of the required period, the investment manager or distribution partner will reimburse the whole fee back to the fund. If some of the investors had redeemed early they have to pay a portion of that fee which related to their investment duration.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID **OFST451391** Field Name **Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Exit Fee**

Field Tags Full | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST451390

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / --

Description In this field the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Exit Fee (CDSC Exit Fee) can be filled in as a free format text.

A CDSC Exit Fee is a fee that is charged to investors for early redemptions. This fee is also known as sales charge or back-end load. CDSC Fees are a percentage of the value of the sold fund. It is the highest in the first year and decreases annually. After the specified period the fee amounts zero. The mechanism might differ, but quite often it is a combination of an upfront fee paid by the fund to the investment manager or distribution partner. At the end of the required period, the investment manager or distribution partner will reimburse the whole fee back to the fund. If some of the investors had redeemed early they have to pay a portion of that fee which related to their investment duration. The amount for the first year might equal the "OFST451392 Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Upfront Fee".

Values free text

Example first year: 0.04, second year: 0.03, third year: 0.02, fourth year: 0.01, fifth year: 0.00

OF-ID **OFST451392** Field Name **Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Upfront Fee**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST451390

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description In this field the Contingent deferred sales charge upfront fee (CDSC Upfront Fee) can be mentioned as a number. The CDSC Upfront Fee is a percentage of the value of the sold fund. The mechanism might differ, but quite often it is a combination of this fee paid by the fund to the investment manager or distribution partner and an exit fee. At the end of the required period, the investment manager or distribution partner will reimburse the whole fee back to the fund. If some of the investors had redeemed early they have to pay a part of this reimbursement, which is called the "OFST451391 Contingent Deferred Sales Charge Exit Fee". The amount of this fee is related to the investment duration.

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.04 (instead of 4%)

OF-ID	**OFST451405**	Field Name	**Applied Redemption Fee in Favour of Distributor**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451419
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Applied redemption fee. Usually lower than the redemption fee maximum. This field can be used for the data dissemination between distributor and sub-distributor. Attention: This fee is only for the distribution and independent of the "OFST451436 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund". In case there is no redemption fee currently charged, please provide "OFST451419 Has Redemption Fee in Favour of Distributor" = "no" and leave this field and "OFST451406 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date" empty. Otherwise, provide the respective value as well as the date in "OFST451406 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date" and fill "OFST451419 Has Redemption Fee in Favour of Distributor" with "Yes".		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01125 (instead of 1.125%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451406**	Field Name	**Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451405
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Reference date of applied redemption fee. Please update each time "OFST451405 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor" changes. Attention: This fee is only for the distribution and independent of the "OFST451437 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund Reference Date".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST451410**	Field Name	**Minimum Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor**
Field Tags	Full | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Minimum redemption fee in prospectus. Please note, this fee is not in favour of the fund, but kept by distributing parties.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0075 (instead of 0.75%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451419**	Field Name	**Has Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451405
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / --
Description	If there exists a redemption fee, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST451405 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor" and the reference date in the field "OFST451406 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the other mentioned fields empty. Attention: This fee is only for the distribution and independent of the "OFST451435 Has Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST451420**	Field Name	**Maximum Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor**
Field Tags	Full | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Maximum redemption fee in prospectus. Please note, this fee is not in favour of the fund, but kept by distributing parties. For redemption fees in favour of fund, please use "OFST451440 Maximum Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund" instead.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02125 (instead of 2.125%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451430**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At RHP**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030200 EPT Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At RHP".//
	
	Redemption fee at the end of the "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period" that is in favour of the fund to avoid dilution effects within the fund. For redemption fees in favour of distribution partners please use "OFST451410 Redemption Fee Minimum", "OFST451405 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor" and "OFST451420 Redemption Fee Maximum" instead.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03020_One_off_costs_Portfolio_exit_cost_at_RHP//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451431**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At 1 Year**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030300 EPT Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At 1 Year".//
	
	Redemption fee after one year.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03030_One_off_costs_Portfolio_exit_cost_at_1_year//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451432**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At Half RHP**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030400 EPT Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At Half RHP".//
	
	Redemption fee after half of the "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period".
	
	// The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03040_One_off_costs_Portfolio_exit_cost_at_half_RHP//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451435**	Field Name	**Has Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	Additional | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451436
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	If there is a redemption fee in favour of the fund mentioned in the prospectus, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST451436 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund" and the reference date in the field "OFST451437 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund Reference Date". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the other mentioned fields empty. Attention: This fee is only in favour of fund and independent of the "OFST451419 Has Redemption Fee in Favour of Distributor".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST451436**	Field Name	**Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	Additional | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451435
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Redemption fee in favour of the Fund according to the Prospectus in order to compensate existing investors. If "OFST451435 Has Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund" was answered with "yes", please mention the actual figure for the redemption fee in favour of the fund that is charged to the investors. For redemption fees in favour of distribution partners please use "OFST451405 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor" instead.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point		
Example	0.01125 (instead of 1.125%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451437**	Field Name	**Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund Reference Date**
Field Tags	Additional | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST451436
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Reference date of applied redemption fee in favour of fund. Please update each time "OFST451436 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund" changes. Attention: This fee is only in favour of fund and independent of the "OFST451406 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor Reference Date".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST451440**	Field Name	**Maximum Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	The maximal redemption fee that is in favour of the fund according to the Prospectus to avoid dilution effects within the fund. For redemption fees in favour of distribution partners please use "OFST451420 Redemption Fee Maximum" instead.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451450**	Field Name	**PRIIPS One-off Entry Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070700 EPT One-off Entry Costs".//
	
	This field is to indicate the impact of costs on the investment return, when entering an investment and / or the impact of costs already included in the price.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006.
	EPT: 07070_One_off_costs_Portfolio_entry_cost_RIY//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFST451451**	Field Name	**PRIIPS One-off Exit Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070800 EPT One-off Exit Costs".//
	
	This field is to indicate the impact of costs on the investment return when exiting an investment when it matures.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006.
	EPT: 07080_One_off_costs_Portfolio_exit_cost_RIY//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452000**	Field Name	**Management Fee Applied**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / --
Description	Applied management fee of this share class. In case the value of "OFST020545 Share Class Lifecycle" is “projected” or “to be launched” please leave this field blank unless you have this information.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452001**	Field Name	**Management Fee Applied Reference Date**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452000
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / --
Description	Reference date of applied management fee. Please update each time "OFST452000 Management Fee Applied" changes. In case the value of "OFST020545 Share Class Lifecycle" is “projected” or “to be launched” please leave this field blank unless you have this information.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-01		

OF-ID	**OFST452010**	Field Name	**Management Fee Maximum**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Maximum management fee as mentioned in prospectus.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.018 (instead of 1.8%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452014**	Field Name	**Has All-in Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452017
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Please choose "yes", if an All-in fee applies for the share class. If this field is populated with "no", please leave the following fields empty: OFST452015 All-in Fee Maximum OFST452017 All-in Fee Applied OFST452019 All-in Fee Includes Transaction Costs OFST452020 All-in Fee Date Some fund providers charge an All-in fee, of which the fund management fee and other fees are a component that the provider may or may not choose to state separately. This All-in fee should be indicated in this field. Other terms synonymous with All-in fee are e. g. flat fee or management company fee with fixed fee.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST452015**	Field Name	**All-in Fee Maximum**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452019
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / --
Description	All-in fee as mentioned in the sales prospectus. Usually includes fees for portfolio management, sales, administration, custody and others. Please refer to "OFST452019 All-in Fee Includes Transaction Costs" to choose, whether the all-in fee includes also transaction costs within the fund.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452017**	Field Name	**All-in Fee Applied**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452019
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / --
Description	All-in fee this share class is actually charged with. Has to be lower or same as the "OFST452015 All-in Fee Maximum" that is mentioned in the sales prospectus. Usually the all-in fee includes fees for portfolio management, sales, administration, custody and others. Please refer to "OFST452019 All-in Fee Includes Transaction Costs" to choose, whether the all-in fee includes also transaction costs within the fund.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452019**	Field Name	**All-in Fee Includes Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452015
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / --
Description	Please choose "yes", if "OFST452015 All-in Fee Maximum" and "OFST452017 All-in Fee Applied" include transaction costs. If not, please choose "no".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST452020**	Field Name	**All-in Fee Date**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452017
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.93 / --
Description	Effective date for all openfunds fields referring to All-in Fee, e.g. "OFST452015 All-in Fee Maximum", "OFST452017 All-in Fee Applied".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2015-03-31		

OF-ID	**OFST452030**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Management Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452031
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030700 EPT Management Costs" instead.// Applied ex-ante management fee of this share class as outlined in the PRIIPs regulation. If the share class does not comply with the PRIIPs regulation, i.e. because of a non-EU domicile, please use the field "OFST452000 Management Fee Applied".		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452031**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Management Costs Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452030
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. There is no directly correspondent regulatory-specific field, for EPT dates please use "OFEP000700 EPT Reference Date".// Date of latest management costs calculation for PRIIPs KID. Please update each time "OFST452030 PRIIPS Management Costs" changes.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-31		

OF-ID	**OFST452040**	Field Name	**MiFID Management Fee Applied**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452041
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071100 EMT Management Fee For Funds" instead.// Applied ex-ante management fee of this share class as outlined in the MiFID directive.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452041**	Field Name	**MiFID Management Fee Applied Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452040
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported.//		
	Date of latest applied management fee calculation for the EMT. Please update each time "OFST452040 MiFID Management Fee Applied" changes.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-12-15		

OF-ID	**OFST452100**	Field Name	**TER Excluding Performance Fee**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452110
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Latest available Total Expense Ratio (TER) that is calculated without accounting for a possible performance fee. In some countries the TER has to be published in the annual report and in the semi-annual report. If the fund invests into other funds, the target fund's TER should be included into the calculation of the fund's TER.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.014 (instead of 1.4%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452110**	Field Name	**TER Excluding Performance Fee Date**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452100
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Date of latest available Total Expense Ratio (TER) that is calculated without accounting for a possible performance fee. In some countries the TER has to be published in the annual report and in the semi-annual report.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2012-12-31		

OF-ID	**OFST452120**	Field Name	**TER Including Performance Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452130
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Latest available Total Expense Ratio (TER) that is calculated including a charged performance fee. In some countries the TER has to be published in the annual report and in the semi-annual report. If the fund invests into other funds, the target fund's TER should be included into the calculation of the fund's TER.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.036 (instead of 3.6%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452130**	Field Name	**TER Including Performance Fee Date**
Field Tags	Core | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452120
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Date of latest available Total Expense Ratio (TER) that is calculated including a possible performance fee. In some countries the TER has to be published in the annual report and in the semi-annual report.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2013-12-31		

OF-ID	**OFST452140**	Field Name	**Portfolio Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP050600 EPT Portfolio Transaction Costs UCITS".//
	
	Transaction costs as mentioned in PRIIPs regulation; more details can be found at http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32017R0653 and its annexes at http://ec.europa.eu/finance/docs/level-2-measures/priips-delegated-regulation-2017-1473-annex_en.pdf Annex VI points 7 - 23.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP fields introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) are:
	EPT: 03080_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_transaction_costs
	EPT: 05060_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_transaction_costs//
	
	Please note, that in some circumstances this figure can become negative.		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.03 (instead of 3%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452142**	Field Name	**Methodology Of Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452140
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP050650 EPT Methodology Of Transaction Costs".//
	
	How does the asset manager provide information about transaction costs? Please use one of the following options:
	- yes, new PRIIPs methodology
	- yes, full PRIIPs methodology
	- no
	- other
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170515 is:
	EPT: 05065_Transactions_costs_methodology//		

Values	"yes, new PRIIPs methodology" / "yes, full PRIIPs methodology" / "no" / "other"		
Example	yes, full PRIIPs methodology		

OF-ID	**OFST452144**	Field Name	**Has Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452145
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported.// If there exist transaction costs, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST452145 Transaction Costs". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST452145 Transaction Costs" empty. Please note that due to anti-dilution measurements etc. this number can be negative.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST452145**	Field Name	**Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	EMT | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452144
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071300 EMT Ex-ante Transaction Costs".//

Ex-ante transaction costs. For funds with a track record longer than three years, this number normally equals the PRIIPS value OFST452140 Portfolio Transaction Costs that is calculated as an average of the last three year's ex-post transaction costs. However, as in contrary to the PRIIPS regulation there is no strict rule for MiFID, the MiFID number can also be derived from the last years ex-post transaction costs.

In case there are no transaction costs, please provide "OFST452144 Has Transaction Costs" = "no" and leave this field empty. Otherwise, provide the respective value and fill "OFST452144 Has Transaction Costs" with "yes". Please note that due to anti-dilution measurements etc. this number can be negative

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07130_Financial_Instrument_Transaction_costs_ex_ante//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.027 (instead of 2.7%)

OF-ID	**OFST452146**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Ongoing Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070900 EPT Ongoing Transaction Costs".//

This field is to indicate the impact of the costs by buying and selling underlying investments for the fund.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006.
EPT: 07090_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_transaction_costs_RIY//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)

OF-ID	**OFST452147**	Field Name	**Transaction Costs Reference Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452145
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the combined date field "OFEM071600 EMT Ex-ante Costs Reference Date".//
	
	Date of latest transaction costs calculation for the EMT.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 07160_Ex_Ante_Costs_Reference_Date//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-12-15		

OF-ID	**OFST452150**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Carried Interest**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST460175
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP031050 EPT Carried Interest".//
	
	If "OFST460175 Has PRIIPS Carried Interest" is "no", this field should be kept empty.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03105_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_carried_interest//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0075 (instead of 0.75%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452151**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Carried Interest RIY**
Field Tags	EPT | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP071200 EPT Carried Interest RIY".//
	
	This field is to indicate the impact of carried interests. These costs accrue if the investment performed better than a specific percentage.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006.
	EPT: 07120_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_carried_interests_RIY//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452154**	Field Name	**UCITS Incidental Costs Carried Interest**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP050800 EPT UCITS Incidental Costs Carried Interest".// Indicates, whether the UCITS bears any incidental costs as carried interest. This field is mentioned in the EPT in section "Specific UCITS data for insurers opting for Art 14.2 for MOP".		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452155**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Carried Interest Description**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST460175
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP041000 EPT Carried Interest Description".// Description of incidental costs - carried interest. If "OFST460175 Has PRIIPS Carried Interest" is "no", this field should be kept empty. This field's OF-ID can also include a language tag, i.e. OFST452155(de) for PRIIPS Carried Interest Description written in German. Openfunds recommends using only the five languages English (en), French (fr), Spanish (es), German (de) and Italian (it). For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags. Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.		
Values	Free text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST452159**	Field Name	**Has Incidental Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452160
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported.// If there exist incidental costs, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST452160 Incidental Costs". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST452160 Incidental Costs" empty.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST452160**	Field Name	**Incidental Costs**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452159
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071400 EMT Ex-ante Incidental Costs For Funds".// Ex-ante incidental costs that are calculated as an average of the last three year's ex-post incidental costs. Incidental costs can be a performance fee or carried interest. In case there are no incidental costs, please provide "OFST452159 Has Incidental Costs" = "no" and leave this field empty. Otherwise fill this field with "yes".		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452161**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Performance Fee RIY**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP071100 EPT Performance Fee RIY".//
	
	This field is to indicate the impact of the performance fee. This is taken form the investment, if the product outperforms a specific benchmark.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006.
	EPT: 07110_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_performance_fees_RIY//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452165**	Field Name	**Incidental Costs Reference Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452160
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the combined date field "OFEM071600 EMT Ex-ante Costs Reference Date".//
	
	Date of latest incidental costs calculation for the EMT.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 07160_Ex_Ante_Costs_Reference_Date//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-09-03		

OF-ID	**OFST452190**	Field Name	**Has Ongoing Charges**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452200
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / --
Description	If there exist ongoing charges, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST452200 Ongoing Charges" and "OFST452220 Ongoing Charges Date". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST452200 Ongoing Charges" and "OFST452220 Ongoing Charges Date" empty.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID **OFST452200** Field Name **Ongoing Charges**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | Core

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST452220

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 0.85 / --

Description Ongoing charges as described in the esma guidelines - "Methodology for calculation of the Ongoing Charges figure in the Key Investor Information Document" (https://www.esma.europa.eu/document/guidelines-methodology-calculation-ongoing-charges-figure-in-key-investor-information). This value is supposed to be listed on the UCITS KIIDs.
In most cases this figure equals "OFST452202 PRIIPS Other Ongoing Costs". However, the PRIIP's KID composition of costs should be consistent with the KID's reduction in yield calculation (OFST460198 RHP RIY), which may require an adjustment to reflect the entry costs (OSFT451300 PRIIPS Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund) in the RIY calculation.

In case there are no ongoing charges provided, please insert "OFST452190 Has Ongoing Charges" = "no" and leave this field and "OFST452220 Ongoing Charges Date" empty. Otherwise, provide the respective value as well as the ongoing charges date in "OFST452220 Ongoing Charges Date" and fill "OFST452190 Has Ongoing Charges" with "yes".

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.00808 (instead of 0.808%)

OF-ID **OFST452202** Field Name **PRIIPS Other Ongoing Costs**

Field Tags EPT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST452222

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.21 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030600 EPT Other Ongoing Costs".//

Recurring costs as mentioned in the annexes VI (point 52) and VII (table 2) of the delegated regulation C(2017) 1473 final of the European Commission (http://ec.europa.eu/finance/docs/level-2-measures/priips-delegated-regulation-2017-1473-annex_en.pdf). Please note that this number also includes "OFST452000 Management Fee Applied".

In most cases this figure equals "OFST452200 Ongoing Charges". However, the PRIIP's KID composition of costs should be consistent with the KID's reduction in yield calculation (OFST460198 RHP RIY), which may require an adjustment of the OFST452202 PRIIPS Other Ongoing Cost to reflect the entry costs (OSFT451300 PRIIPS Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund) in the RIY calculation.

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.008 (instead of 0.8%)

OF-ID	**OFST452203**	Field Name	**Has MiFID Ongoing Charges**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452204
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.22 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported.//		

If there exist ongoing charges as described in the esma guidelines - "Methodology for calculation of the Ongoing Charges figure in the Key Investor Information Document" (https://www.esma.europa.eu/document/guidelines-methodology-calculation-ongoing-charges-figure-in-key-investor-information), please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST452204 MiFID Ongoing Charges" and "OFST452224 MiFID Ongoing Charges Date". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST452204 MiFID Ongoing Charges" and "OFST452224 MiFID Ongoing Charges Date" empty.

Values	"yes" / "no"
Example	yes

OF-ID	**OFST452204**	Field Name	**MiFID Ongoing Charges**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452224
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071001 EMT Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//		

Ongoing charges as described in the esma guidelines - "Methodology for calculation of the Ongoing Charges figure in the Key Investor Information Document" (https://www.esma.europa.eu/document/guidelines-methodology-calculation-ongoing-charges-figure-in-key-investor-information). As it is a result of the positive or negative charges of the share class, it can be negative, too.

The value equals "OFST452200 Ongoing Charges". However, it is supposed to be listed in the EMT and consequently the value will be calculated whenever the EMT will be produced. As this might be more often than the production of the UCITS KID openfunds introduced the "OFST452204 MiFID Ongoing Charges" to link each value to its correct date.

In case there are no ongoing charges, please provide "OFST452203 Has MiFID Ongoing Charges" = "no" and leave this field and "OFST452224 MiFID Ongoing Charges Date" empty. Otherwise, provide the respective value as well as the corresponding date in "OFST452224 MiFID Ongoing Charges Date" and fill "OFST452203 Has MiFID Ongoing Charges" with "yes".

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.
Example	0.00808 (instead of 0.808%)

OF-ID	**OFST452220**	Field Name	**Ongoing Charges Date**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452200
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Date of latest ongoing charges calculation for UCITS.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2010-06-05		

OF-ID	**OFST452221**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Other Ongoing Costs RIY**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP071000 EPT Other Ongoing Costs RIY".//
	
	This field is to indicate the impact of the costs that are paid each year for managing the investment and the costs presented in Section II of the Annex VI of the PRIIPs delegated regulation: https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02017R0653-20170412&from=EN
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006.
	EPT: 07100_Ongoing_costs_Other_ongoing_costs_RIY//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFST452222**	Field Name	**PRIIPS Other Ongoing Costs Date**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452202
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported.// Date of latest ongoing costs calculation for PRIIPs KID.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-12-31		

OF-ID	**OFST452224**	Field Name	**MiFID Ongoing Charges Date**
Field Tags	No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST452204
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the combined date field "OFEM071600 EMT Ex-ante Costs Reference Date".//
	
	Date of latest ongoing charges calculation for the EMT.
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 07160_Ex_Ante_Costs_Reference_Date//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-12-15		

OF-ID	**OFST453151**	Field Name	**Is Trailer Fee Clean**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Answer «yes» only, if the fund or ManCo are not paying trailer fees for this specific share class.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST453155**	Field Name	**Equivalent Trailer Fee Clean ISIN**
Field Tags	Additional | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST453151
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	If this is not a trailer fee clean share class, i.e. "OFST453151 Is Trailer Fee Clean" = "no", then "Equivalent Trailer Fee Clean ISIN" reflects the existence of an equivalent trailer fee clean share class by naming its ISIN. Equivalence in this context means the same subfund, i.e. same "OFST020080 Share Class Consolidation Key", same "OFST020400 Share Class Distribution Policy", same "OFST020540 Share Class Currency", same "OFST020261 Currency Hedge Share Class", same value for "OFST802500 Has Reduced Luxembourg Taxe d'Abonnement" and optional same "OFST6030XX Country Legal Registration" as well as same "OFST6031XX Country Marketing Distribution". Other fields like "OFST020620 Is Restricted To Separate Fee Arrangements" may be different.		
Values	[ISIN]		
Example	LU0554704139		

OF-ID	**OFST454150**	Field Name	**Has Separate Distribution Fee**
Field Tags	Additional | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST454160
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Is there a separate distribution fee according to the Prospectus? Warning: This field is about a separate distribution fee, which is not included in the annual management fee.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST454160**	Field Name	**Distribution Fee**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST454150
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Separate distribution fee. While a trailer fee is a component of annual management fee it is commonly understood within the industry, that the distribution fee belongs as a whole or to an important extend to the distributor. //This field was declared "no longer supported" in version 1.26, but has been returned to active status as of v1.27 of openfunds, for non-EMT usage. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM071200 EMT Distribution Fee".//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.00808 (instead of 0.808%)		

OF-ID	**OFST454161**	Field Name	**Distribution Fee Reference Date**
Field Tags	Full | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST454160
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Reference date of distribution fee. Please update each time "OFST454160 Distribution Fee" changes.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-05-21		

OF-ID	**OFST454165**	Field Name	**Distribution Fee Maximum**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST454160
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Maximum fee charged to shareholders exclusively by the distributor, as per prospectus.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.005		

OF-ID	**OFST454200**	Field Name	**Has Gearing Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported as the linked field OFST454201 is not part of EMT 3.0.//		
	Investors are allowed to borrow money for their investments. This is the so-called gearing. If there exist gearing costs, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFST454201 Ex-ante Gearing Costs". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFST454201 Ex-ante Gearing Costs" empty.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST454201**	Field Name	**Ex-ante Gearing Costs**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST454200
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported as this field is not part of EMT 3.0.//		
	Investors are allowed to borrow money for their investments. This is the so-called gearing. In this field the ex-ante financing costs related to the borrowing for the purposes of gearing should be indicated expressed as a percentage of the NAV. This is only applicable, if the product has gearing.		
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07135_Financial_Instrument_Gearing_costs_ex_ante//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.05 (instead of 5%)		

OF-ID	**OFST454300**	Field Name	**Has Dilution Levy Applied By Fund**
Field Tags	Full | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Is there a possible dilution levy in favour of the fund that can be charged at the discretion of the fund manager to compensate for market transaction costs within the fund? Usually a dilution levy is charged only for bigger single in- or outflows, whereas a "OFST451440 Maximum Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund" is charged on all fund subscriptions or redemptions.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST460140**	Field Name	**PRIIP One-off Sliding Exit Cost Indicator**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.21 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP030500 EPT One-off Sliding Exit Cost Indicator".//
	
	Indicate in this field whether there exists some kind of penalty fees, e.g. a sliding exit cost (="yes") or not (="no").
	
	// The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03050_One_off_costs_Portfolio_sliding_exit_cost_Indicator//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST460175**	Field Name	**Has PRIIPS Carried Interest**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP031000 EPT Has Carried Interest".//
	
	Indicates, whether the share class bears any incidental cost as carried interest. If the answer is "no", "OFST452150 Carried Interest" and "OFST452155 Carried Interest Description" should be kept empty.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03100_Existing_carried_interest_fees//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID **OFST460190** Field Name **1Y Total Costs**

Field Tags No longer supported | EPT | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.21 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070100 EPT 1Y Total Costs".//

The total costs take into account one-off, ongoing and incidental costs. The amount shown here is the cumulative costs of the product itself for a holding period of one year. It includes potential early exit penalties. The figures assume you invest field value "OFST024048 PRIIP Investment Amount" = 10 000.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07010_Total_cost_1_year
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34010_Cost_total_period_1//
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 120

OF-ID **OFST460192** Field Name **Half RHP Total Costs**

Field Tags EPT | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.21 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070300 EPT Half RHP Total Costs".//

The total costs take into account one-off, ongoing and incidental costs. The amount shown here is the cumulative costs of the product itself for a holding period of half of the "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period". It includes potential early exit penalties. The figures assume you invest field value "OFST024048 PRIIP Investment Amount" = 10 000.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07030_Total_cost_half_RHP
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34020_Cost_total_period_2//
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 120

OF-ID **OFST460193** Field Name **RHP Total Costs**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.21 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070500 EPT RHP Total Costs".//

The total costs take into account one-off, ongoing and incidental costs. The amount shown here is the cumulative costs of the product itself for a period that equals the "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period". It includes potential early exit penalties. The figures assume you invest field value "OFST024048 PRIIP Investment Amount" = 10 000.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07050_Total_cost_RHP
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34030_Cost_total_period_3//
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 160

OF-ID **OFST460195** Field Name **1Y RIY**

Field Tags EPT | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070200 EPT 1Y RIY".//

The Reduction in Yield (RIY) shows the impact of total costs over one year on the investor's investment return.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07020_RIY_1_year
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34040_Percentage_RIY_period_1
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.0125 (instead of 1.25%)

OF-ID	**OFST460197**	Field Name	**Half RHP RIY**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070400 EPT Half RHP RIY".//

The Reduction in Yield (RIY) shows the annualized impact of total costs on the investor's investment return over a period of half the "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period".

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07040_RIY_half_RHP
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34050_Percentage_RIY_period_2
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.008125 (instead of 0.8125%)

OF-ID	**OFST460198**	Field Name	**RHP RIY**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EPT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEP070600 EPT RHP RIY".//

The Reduction in Yield (RIY) shows the annualized impact of total costs on the investor's investment return over the "OFST024018 PRIIP Recommended Holding Period".

/// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07060_RIY_RHP
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34060_Percentage_RIY_period_3
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.008 (instead of 0.8%)

OF-ID	**OFST500010**	Field Name	**Has Tripartite Report**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST500012
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Is there a Tripartite Report available for the share class? See the details at https://www.theinvestmentassociation.org/investment-industry-information/current-initiatives/solvency-ii.html		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST500012**	Field Name	**Last Tripartite Report Date**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST500010
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Last available date of the Tripartite Report. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 7_Reporting date//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-03-31		

OF-ID	**OFST500020**	Field Name	**SCR Market Interest Rate Up**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	This field relates to the European Solvency II insurance regulation. Solvency Capital Requirement for the risk of an increase in the term structure of interest rates. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 2 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "97_SCR_Mrkt_IR_up weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 97_SCR_Mrkt_IR_up weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500022**	Field Name	**SCR Market Interest Rate Down**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for the risk of a decrease in the term structure of interest rates. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 2 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "98_SCR_Mrkt_IR_down weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 98_SCR_Mrkt_IR_down weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500031**	Field Name	**SCR Market Equity Type I**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for Type I equities. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 3 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "99_SCR_Mrkt_Eq_type1 weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 99_SCR_Mrkt_Eq_type1 weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500032**	Field Name	**SCR Market Equity Type II**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for Type II equities. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 3 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "100_SCR_Mrkt_Eq_type2 weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 100_SCR_Mrkt_Eq_type2 weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500040**	Field Name	**SCR Market Property**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for properties. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 4 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "101_SCR_Mrkt_Prop weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 101_SCR_Mrkt_Prop weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500045**	Field Name	**SCR Market Spread Bonds**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for the spread risk of bonds and loans. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 5 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "102_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_bonds weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 102_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_bonds weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500050**	Field Name	**SCR Market Spread Structured**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for the spread risk of securitisation positions. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 5 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "103_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_structured weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 103_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_structured weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500055**	Field Name	**SCR Market Spread Derivatives Up**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for credit derivatives which is the result of an instantaneous increase of the credit spread of the underlying instruments. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 5 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "104_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_derivatives_up weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 104_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_derivatives_up weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500056**	Field Name	**SCR Market Spread Derivatives Down**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for credit derivatives which is the result of an instantaneous decrease of the credit spread of the underlying instruments. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 5 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "105_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_derivatives_down weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 105_SCR_Mrkt_Spread_derivatives_down weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500065**	Field Name	**SCR Market FX Up**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for the risk of an increase in value of the foreign currency against the local currency. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 7 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "105a_SCR_Mrkt_FX_up weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 105a_SCR_Mrkt_FX_up weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST500066**	Field Name	**SCR Market FX Down**
Field Tags	TPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Solvency Capital Requirement for the risk of a decrease in value of the foreign currency against the local currency. The details of the calculation set out in Subsection 7 of Section 5 of the Delegated Regulation 2015/35. The value should be given as a percentage amount of the total net assets of the share class. To obtain this figure, the values of the TPT's column "105b_SCR_Mrkt_FX_down weight over NAV" have to be summed up. //The correspondent Tripartite field is 105b_SCR_Mrkt_FX_down weight over NAV//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFST600000**	Field Name	**Country ISO Code (ALPHA-2)**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	2 letter country ISO code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2). In a flat file layout (flat layout) this field should be avoided and ignored. However, in a narrow file layout (narrow layout) this field is mandatory. Together with the share class identifier it defines the record. In a narrow layout all fields with a data ID like OFST6nnnXX need this field and the possible values of the 6nnnXX-field are dependent on the value (=country) indicated in this field. Please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/flat-narrow-table/ for more information about flat and narrow tables.		
Values	[List] of two letter country ISO codes as shown at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1		
Example	AT		

OF-ID	**OFST600001**	Field Name	**Country ISO Code (ALPHA-3)**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	3 letter country ISO code (ISO 3166-1 alpha-3). In a flat file layout (flat layout) this field should be avoided and ignored. However, in a narrow file layout (narrow layout) this field is mandatory. Together with the share class identifier it defines the record. In a narrow format all fields with a data ID like OFST6nnnXX need this field and the possible values of the 6nnnXX-field are dependent on the value (=country) indicated in this field. Please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/flat-narrow-table/ for more information about flat and narrow tables.		
Values	[List] of three letter country ISO codes as shown at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1		
Example	AUT		

OF-ID	**OFST600010**	Field Name	**Country Name**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST600000
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	English country name in detail. For a correct spelling please refer to https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1. Must correspond to OFST600000. Optional field, as it can be derived from OFST600000. Please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/flat-narrow-table/ for more information about flat and narrow tables.		
Values	[List of English country names] as shown at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1		
Example	Austria		

OF-ID **OFST6010XX** Field Name **Country Registration Date**

Field Tags Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference , layout only)

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 0.87 / --

Description Registration date in that specific country. If used as OFST601000 (XX replaced by number 00) file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". Narrow file layout means that there is a separate line for each country that is specified in column OFST600000. In a flat file layout XX in OFST6010XX is replaced by the double digit ISO country code (ISO 1366-1 alpha-2).

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2012-01-05

OF-ID **OFST6011XX** Field Name **Country Deregistration Date**

Field Tags Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 0.87 / --

Description Deregistration date in that specific country. If used as OFST601100 (XX replaced by number 00) file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". Narrow file layout means that there is a separate line for each country that is specified in column OFST600000. In a flat file layout XX in OFST6011XX is replaced by the double digit ISO country code (ISO 1366-1 alpha-2).

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2012-01-05

OF-ID **OFST6015XX** Field Name **Has Country Remaining Investors Post Deregistration**

Field Tags Full | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type boolean Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description At the point of deregistration, if there are remaining investors in XX, the facility requirements and publication of the legal Fund documents for the class in XX must be maintained until the investors redeems.

The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2).

This relates to the requirements on deregistered Funds laid out in Directive (EU) 2019/1160, more details can be found at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32019L1160

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST6020XX** Field Name **Country Distribution Start Date**

Field Tags Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 0.87 / --

Description Distribution start date in that specific country. If used as OFST602000 (XX replaced by number 00) file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". Narrow file layout means that there is a separate line for each country that is specified in column OFST600000. In a flat file layout XX in OFST6020XX is replaced by the double digit ISO country code (ISO 1366-1 alpha-2).

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2012-01-05

OF-ID **OFST6021XX** Field Name **Country Distribution End Date**

Field Tags Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Full

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 0.87 / --

Description Registration end date in that specific country. If used as OFST602100 (XX replaced by number 00) file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". Narrow file layout means that there is a separate line for each country that is specified in column OFST600000. In a flat file layout XX in OFST6021XX is replaced by the double digit ISO country code (ISO 1366-1 alpha-2).

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2012-01-05

OF-ID **OFST6030XX** Field Name **Country Legal Registration**

Field Tags Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Core

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.87 / --

Description Legal registration for sale in …; choose 'res' if there is a restriction to qualified or institutional investors [yes/res/no]. Usually the data ID will change itself and replace XX with the two digit ISO country code in a flat file layout. If used as OFST603000 (XX replaced by number 00) transmission file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". In a narrow file layout there will be a separate line for each country where the share class is registered for sale.

For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/countries-of-registration.

Values "yes" / "res" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST6031XX**	Field Name	**Country Marketing Distribution**
Field Tags	Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Core		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	Marketing distribution in …; choose 'res' if there is a restriction to qualified or institutional investors [yes/res/no]. Usually the data ID will change itself and replace XX with the two digit ISO country code in a flat file layout. If used as OFST603100 (XX replaced by number 00) transmission file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". In a narrow file layout there will be a separate line for each country were the share class is marketed in. For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/countries-of-registration.		
Values	"yes" / "res" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST6040XX**	Field Name	**Home Country Restrictions**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / 1
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFST6050XX Country Specific Restrictions" instead.// Further specification of the home country's registration type (Legal Registration OFST6030XX, where XX stands for the domicile's country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2) and OFST6030XX is marked as "res". This field can only hold one country per ISIN. Luxembourg Specialized Investment Fund (SIF): Luxembourg domiciled fund for well informed investors only. Singapore Authorised CIS: Singapore scheme authorised for offer to the retail public. (Not restricted. Mentioned only for completeness) Restricted authorised CIS: Singapore scheme authorised for offer only to sophisticated investors. Switzerland Fund for qualified investor: Swiss domiciled fund, distributed only to qualified investors.		
Values	"specialized investment fund (LU)", "restricted authorised CIS (SG)", "fund for qualified investors (CH)",		
Example	specialized investment fund (LU)		

OF-ID **OFST6050XX** Field Name **Country Specific Restrictions**

Field Tags LI | Full | CH | IT | LU | SG | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)

Field Level Share Class | Link Reference OFST600000

Data Type string | Introduced / Revoked 0.87 / --

Description Further specification of the type of registration in a specific country. Usually the OF-ID has to be changed and XX has to be replaced with the two digit ISO country code in a flat file layout. If used as OFST605000 (XX replaced by number 00) file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". Narrow file layout means that there is a separate line for each country that is specified in column OFST600000. In a narrow file layout there will be a separate line for each country were the share class is registered for sale.

In many cases this field can be derived from a set of other fields, i.e. OFST010010 Fund Domicile Alpha 2, OFST160100 Legal Form, OFST160150 Home Country Legal Type Of Fund, OFST6100XX Has Country Representative, etc.. You can find some country specific values in the following table (more countries to follow).

A comprehensive description can be downloaded from https://www.openfunds.org/fields/CountrySpecificRestrictions.pdf

Values See https://www.openfunds.org/fields/CountrySpecificRestrictions.pdf

Example restricted recognized CIS

OF-ID **OFST6100XX** Field Name **Has Country Representative**

Field Tags Additional | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)

Field Level Company | Link Reference OFST6102XX

Data Type boolean | Introduced / Revoked 0.92 / --

Description Is there a representative in the specified country for this fund? - The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2).

Please note that there exists a specific name of this field for certain countries, which differ from the general field name "Has Country Representative" but have the same meaning:

AT: Has Information Agent - Austria
FR: Has Centralizing Correspondent Agent - France
GB: Has Facilities Agent - Great Britain
IE: Has Facilities Agent - Ireland
LI: Has Information Agent - Liechtenstein

Apart from the fact that openfunds relies on the OF-ID we recommend to use "Has Country Representative" as field name.

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST6102XX** Field Name **Country Representative Name**

Field Tags Additional | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)

Field Level Company Link Reference OFST6100XX

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.92 / --

Description Representative's name in the given country. The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). Multiple representative names for one country are separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) as representative names may contain commas.

Please note that there exists a specific name of this field for certain countries, which differ from the general field name "Country Representative Name" but have the same meaning:

AT: Information Agent Name - Austria
FR: Centralizing Correspondent Agent Name - France
GB: Facilities Agent Name - Great Britain
IE: Facilities Agent Name - Ireland
LI: Information Agent Name - Liechtenstein

Apart from the fact that openfunds relies on the OF-ID we recommend to use "Country Representative Name" as field name.

Values

Example

OF-ID **OFST6105XX** Field Name **Has Country Paying Agent**

Field Tags Additional | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)

Field Level Company Link Reference OFST6107XX

Data Type boolean Introduced / Revoked 0.92 / --

Description Is there a paying agent in the specified country for this fund? - The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2).

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFST6107XX** Field Name **Country Paying Agent Name**

Field Tags Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Additional

Field Level Company Link Reference OFST6105XX

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.92 / --

Description Paying Agent's name in the given country. The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). Multiple paying agent names for one country are separated by pipe "|" (ASCII 124) as paying agent names may contain commas.

Values

Example

OF-ID	**OFST6200XX**	Field Name	**Country Facilities for Processing Subscription/Repurchase/Redemption Name**
Field Tags	Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Named facility in country responsible for processing subscription, repurchase and redemption orders and making other payments to unit-holders relating to the units of the UCITS. The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). This relates to the requirements laid out in Article 1 (4) 1a of Directive (EU) 2019/1160, more details can be found at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32019L1160		
Values	Free text for the name of the facility.		
Example	FEfundinfo EFS		

OF-ID	**OFST6210XX**	Field Name	**Country Facilities for Information on Subscription/Repurchase/Redemptions Name**
Field Tags	Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Named facility in country that provides investors with information on how subscriptions can be made and how repurchase and redemption proceeds are paid to unit-holders relating to the units of the UCITS The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). This relates to the requirements laid out in Article 1 (4) 1b of Directive (EU) 2019/1160, more details can be found at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32019L1160		
Values	Free text for the name of the facility.		
Example	FEfundinfo EFS; Prospectus; XX Supplement; Website		

OF-ID	**OFST6220XX**	Field Name	**Country Facilities for Investor Complaints Name**
Field Tags	Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Named facility in country for providing information and access to procedures relating to the investors' ability to exercise of their rights arising from their investment in the UCITS in the Member State where the UCITS is marketed The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). This relates to the requirements laid out in Article 1 (4) 1c of Directive (EU) 2019/1160, more details can be found at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32019L1160		
Values	Free text for the name of the facility.		
Example	FEfundinfo EFS		

OF-ID	**OFST6230XX**	Field Name	**Country Facilities for Provision of Legal Fund Documents Name**
Field Tags	Full | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Named facility in country for providing information and access to the latest investor disclosure documents, periodic reports, KIIDs etc. available for inspection. The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). This relates to the requirements laid out in Article 1 (4) 1d of Directive (EU) 2019/1160, more details can be found at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32019L1160		
Values	Free text for the name of the facility.		
Example	fundinfo.com		

OF-ID	**OFST6240XX**	Field Name	**Country Facilities for information on Facilities Name**
Field Tags	Full | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Named facility in country that provides investors with information relevant to the tasks that the facilities perform in a durable medium The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). This relates to the requirements laid out in Article 1 (4) 1e of Directive (EU) 2019/1160, more details can be found at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32019L1160		
Values	Free text for the name of the facility.		
Example	Country Supplement; Website		

OF-ID	**OFST6250XX**	Field Name	**Country Facilities for Local Regulator Name**
Field Tags	Full | Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code)		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Named facility in country responsible for being the contact point for communicating with the XX's competent authority. The "XX" within the OF-ID has to be replaced by the two digit country ISO code (3166-1 alpha-2). This relates to the requirements laid out in Article 1 (4) 1f of Directive (EU) 2019/1160, more details can be found at https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32019L1160		
Values	Free text for the name of the facility.		
Example	FEfundinfo EFS		

OF-ID	**OFST700400**	Field Name	**Luxembourg Domiciliary Agent Name**
Field Tags	LU | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The domicilary agent, as defined by https://guichet.public.lu, is a natural or legal person in Luxembourg, who provides services for the domiciled company. This field applies for funds domiciled in Luxembourg ("OFST010010 Fund Domicile Alpha-2" = "LU")		
Values	Free text		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST700500**	Field Name	**AMF Category**
Field Tags	Full | FR		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Category assigned to the fund according to the French Market Authority (AMF), as available on the page https://geco.amf-france.org/Bio/rech_opcvm.aspx.		
Values	"Fonds d'investissement de proximité" / "Actions de pays de la zone euro" / "Actions des pays de l'Union Européenne" / "Actions françaises" / "Actions internationales" / "Fonds à formule" / "Fonds commun à risques" / "Fonds commun d'investissement sur les marchés à terme" / "Fonds commun"		
Example	Actions internationales		

OF-ID	**OFST700510**	Field Name	**Eligible for PEA-PME SME Account**
Field Tags	Full | FR		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Is the fund eligible for the PEA-PME framework, introduced by French authorities in 2014? This scheme allows retail investors to acquire a portfolio of small and middle-cap companies by investing in funds composed of at least 75% investments in listed Eurozone Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs).		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST700520**	Field Name	**Is Formula Fund in France**
Field Tags	Full | FR		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	According to the definition of the French Market Authority (AMF), is the fund following a formula-based investment technique in which investment policy is made using predetermined theory or formula? Formula funds usually have their duration known in advance. The redemption value at maturity is calculated according to a prescribed formula. In order to calculate the value of the investment once maturity is reached, the formula fund takes into account the evolution of a stock market index or a basket of shares. For more information please consider the AMF website: https://www.amf-france.org/fr/espace-epargnants/comprendre-les-produits-financiers/placements-collectifs/les-placements-formule-ce-quil-faut-savoir-avant-dinvestir In France these funds are referred to as placements/fonds à formule.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST700601**	Field Name	**Singapore Classification Of Investment Products**
Field Tags	Full | SG		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Classification of investment products under MAS scheme, which determines whether a wider range of investment funds including ETFs can be easier accessed by retail investors ("https://www.mas.gov.sg/news/media-releases/2015/easier-access-to-simpler-funds-for-retail-investors" AND "https://www.mas.gov.sg/regulation/notices/notice-sfa-04-n12")		
Values	"excluded investment products (EIP)" / "specified investment products (SIP)" / "unlisted specified investment products (unlisted SIP)" / "overseas-listed investment products (OLIP)"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST700605**	Field Name	**Singapore GST Liable**
Field Tags	Full | SG		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	GST (Goods and Services Tax) treatment of services provided or received by fund managers in Singapore (" https://www.iras.gov.sg/irashome/uploadedFiles/IRASHome/e-Tax_Guides/etaxguide_GST_Guide%20for%20the%20Fund%20Management%20Industry_2015-03-18.pdf " AND " https://www.iras.gov.sg/irashome/GST/GST-registered-businesses/Learning-the-basics/Goods-and-Services-Tax--GST---What-It-Is-and-How-It-Works/ ")		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST700610**	Field Name	**Singapore CPFIS-OA**
Field Tags	Full | SG		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Please indicate in this field whether the share class is a Central Provident Fund Investment Scheme (CPFIS) where investors invest their Ordinary Account (OA) savings in a wider range of investments (= "yes") or not (= "no"). For further information about CPFIS-OA please visit the following website: https://www.cpf.gov.sg/members/schemes/schemes/optimising-my-cpf/cpf-investment-schemes For further information about CPF please visit: https://www.cpf.gov.sg/Members/AboutUs/about-us-info/cpf-overview		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST700615**	Field Name	**Singapore CPFIS-SA**
Field Tags	Full | SG		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Please indicate in this field whether the share class is a Central Provident Fund Investment Scheme (CPFIS) where investors invest their Special Account (SA) savings in a wider range of investments (= "yes") or not (= "no"). For further information about CPFIS-SA please visit the following website: https://www.cpf.gov.sg/members/schemes/schemes/optimising-my-cpf/cpf-investment-schemes For further information about CPF please visit: https://www.cpf.gov.sg/Members/AboutUs/about-us-info/cpf-overview		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST700620**	Field Name	**Singapore SRS**
Field Tags	Full | SG		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Please indicate in this field whether the share class is a Supplementary Retirement Scheme (SRS) (= "yes") or not (= "no"). For further information about a SRS please visit the following website: https://www.cpf.gov.sg/Members/faq/schemes/Other-Matters/Others?ajsrc=FS&#faq2192593		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST700630**	Field Name	**Is BVV2 Compliant**
Field Tags	CH | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Are the funds' investments in conformance with the Ordinance of the Swiss Pension's Act (Verordnung über die berufliche Alters-, Hinterlassenen- und Invalidenvorsorge (BVV 2)) Art. 53 and Art. 55? Please be aware that this ordinance has been tightened on January 1st, 2015. Typically, these funds are set up and distributed only to pension funds.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST700640**	Field Name	**Is Swiss Investment Foundation**
Field Tags	Full | CH		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --

Description: Is the fund a Swiss investment foundation (German: Anlagestiftung)? This field only applies for funds domiciled in Switzerland.

Swiss investment foundations are foundations that are used for occupational benefits. They are subject to Swiss law and are supervised by the Occupational Benefits Supervision Commission (OAK BV). Investment foundations form a special category of investment funds that are exclusively intended for pension funds. The purpose of an investment foundation is to manage the assets of several pension funds. According to the legal definition of the permitted group of investors, neither natural nor legal persons resident or domiciled outside of Switzerland may participate in Swiss investment foundations.

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: no

OF-ID	**OFST700650**	Field Name	**Is Suitable For Swiss Retail Clients**
Field Tags	Full | CH		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --

Description: From a fund houses perspective: May this share class be distributed to Swiss retail clients?

Retail Clients are according to article 4 paragraph 2 of the Financial Services Act (FinSA), in German "Finanzdienstleistungsgesetz" (FIDLEG), clients which are not professional clients.

According to article 4 paragraph 3 professional clients are considered to be:
a. financial intermediaries under the Banking Act of 8 November 1934, the Financial Institutions Act of...6 and the Collective Investment Schemes Act of 23 June 2006
b. insurance companies in accordance with the Insurance Supervision Act of 17 December 2004;
c. foreign customers, who have an equivalent prudential supervision as the persons of letter a and b;
d. central banks;
e. public-law corporations with professional vaults;
f. pension schemes and institutions whose purpose is to provide occupational pension with professional vaulting;
g. Company with professional vaults.

For more information please consider the following links:
https://www.newsd.admin.ch/newsd/message/attachments/41567.pdf (only in German available) https://www.efd.admin.ch/efd/en/home/themen/wirtschaft--waehrung--finanzplatz/finanzmarktpolitik/fidleg-finig/fb-fidleg-finig.html (available in English, French, German and Italian)

Values: "yes" / "no"
Example:

OF-ID	**OFST700660**	Field Name	**Is SBA Compliant**
Field Tags	Full | CH		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --

Description: Is the fund compliant with the guidelines of the Swiss Bankers Association (SBA)?

The guidelines of the SBA can be found at
https://www.swissbanking.org/library/richtlinien/richtlinien-fur-vermogensverwaltungsauftrage/20170301-3200-all-rl_mini_revision_portfolio-management-guidelines_e-cla.pdf/@@download/file/20170301-3200-ALL-RL_Mini_Revision_Portfolio%20Management%20Guidelines_E_final-CLA.pdf

Values: "yes" / "no"
Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST700670**	Field Name	**Is Swiss Affidavit Eligible**
Field Tags	CH | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Is the fund Swiss affidavit eligible or is intended to be on the upcoming distributions. In order to reclaim withholding tax on income payments in Switzerland, a Bank Declaration (Affidavit) is required for each income payment for each investment fund. If the informed fund distributes income subject to Affidavit eligibility, the field's value should be "yes"		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701030**	Field Name	**IA Sector**
Field Tags	Additional		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	There are over 35 IA (The Investment Association) sectors. These are there to help anyone navigate around the large universe of funds solds in the UK and include some offshore (EU) funds.		
Values	https://www.theia.org/industry-data/fund-sectors/classification-schematic		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST701040**	Field Name	**Is UK ISA Compliant**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Is the share class ISA (Individual Savings Account) compliant?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701041**	Field Name	**Is UK SIPP Compliant**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Is the share class SIPP (Self Invested Personal Pension) compliant? A SIPP is a tax-efficient retirement savings account. It allows individuals to make their investment decisions from a wide range of investments, which are approved by the country's HMRC (Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs).		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701042**	Field Name	**Is UK Non-UCITS Retails Scheme**
Field Tags	Full | GB		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	This field is only relevant for UK based funds. If this is not the case, please leave the field blank. Is the fund a Non-UCITS Retails Scheme (NURS)? A NURS is a fund, which is neither a UCITS scheme nor a qualified investor scheme according to the UK Financial Conduct Authority.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701043**	Field Name	**UK ISA Type**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST701040
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Individual Savings Account (ISA) is a form of investment that is exempt from tax on returns. There are two types of ISA: - stocks and shares - cash		
Values	"stocks and shares" / "cash"		
Example	cash		

OF-ID	**OFST701044**	Field Name	**Is UK TMPR Registered**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the fund registered for the FCA's TMPR (Temporary Marketing Permissions Regime). UCITS compliant funds currently registered in a European Economic Area (EEA) state will cease to qualify for ISA/CTF inclusion unless they have entered the Financial Conduct Authority's (FCA's) new Temporary Marketing Permissions Regime (TMPR) prior to the Implementation Period Completion Day (IPCD) of the withdrawal of the United Kingdom (UK) from the European Union (EU). Funds that do not enter the TMPR will be de-recognised by the FCA, cease to be ISA qualifying and should not be purchased by managers/providers to hold in ISAs/CTFs. More information can be found at https://www.fca.org.uk/brexit/temporary-permissions-regime.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701045**	Field Name	**Is UK UCITS Fund**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Is the fund a UK-authorised UCITS? Such funds are UK-domiciled funds that would have had the value "UCITS" in field OFST160040 Type of EU Directive prior to the Implementation Period Completion Day (IPCD) of the withdrawal of the United Kingdom (UK) from the European Union (EU), and should have the value "AIF" in that field post-IPCD. The IPCD is defined in the EU (Withdrawal Agreement) Act 2020 as 31 December 2020 at 11pm (https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2020/1/contents/enacted).		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701050**	Field Name	**Is PAIF**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	This field is only relevant for UK based funds. If this is not the case, please leave the field empty. Is the fund a Property Authorised Investment Fund (PAIF)? A PAIF is an authorised investment fund primarily invested in property and is a UK regulated fund vehicle. There is no taxation of property profits at fund level. Only eligible investors (e.g. Individual Savings Account, Self Invested Personal Pension) are allowed to invest in PAIF.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701055**	Field Name	**Is UK Approved Investment Trust**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	This field is only funds based or distributed in the UK. If this is not the case, please leave the field empty. Is the share class an UK approved investment trust? Please refer to https://www.gov.uk/hmrc-internal-manuals/investment-funds/ifm14120 for more information.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701065**	Field Name	**Is Fund Invested in Inherently Illiquid Assets**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the fund an FIIA (Fund Invested in Inherently Illiquid Assets) according to the definition in FCA Policy Statement PS19/24. Funds investing in inherently illiquid assets are those that have invested (or intend to invest) at least 50% in illiquid assets for at least 3 continuous months in the last 12 and that have not aligned the dealing frequency with the expected time to liquidate assets. Funds with limited redemption frequency do not have to be classified as FIIAs. Full details can be found in the Policy Statement at https://www.fca.org.uk/publication/policy/ps19-24.pdf. The changes will apply from 30 September 2020, but groups can apply them earlier if they are concerned about customer detriment.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701075**	Field Name	**Is Fund Under UK TEF TAX Regime**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	This field is only relevant for UK based funds. If this is not the case, please leave the field empty. The TEF is a tax regime that applies to an authorised investment fund. It is likely to be beneficial to those funds that invest in a mixed portfolio of assets but do not receive any income directly from a UK or overseas property business.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST701085**	Field Name	**Is Authorised By FCA**
Field Tags	Full | GB		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Is the fund authorised by the FCA (Financial Conduct Authority, a UK financial regulatory body responsible for regulation of conduct by both retail and wholesale financial services firms)?

An authorised fund, which may also be called an "authorised CIS", must be established in the UK and take one of the following legal forms:
- authorised contractual scheme (ACS)
- authorised unit trust (AUT)
- investment company with variable capital (ICVC)

It must also be classified, based on a marketing strategy, as one of the following:
- undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities scheme (UCITS)
- non-UCITS retail scheme (NURS)
- qualified investor scheme (QIS)

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST701086**	Field Name	**Is Recognised By FCA**
Field Tags	Full | GB		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Is the fund recognised by the FCA (Financial Conduct Authority, a UK financial regulatory body responsible for regulation of conduct by both retail and wholesale financial services firms)?

A fund that is established outside the UK must be recognised to be promoted to retail investors in the UK. A recognised fund may also be called a 'recognised CIS' or 'overseas scheme'. A UCITS established in another EEA country must be recognised, under section 264 of the Financial Services Markets Act 2000 (FSMA). Other funds established in another EEA country, including an alternative investment fund (AIF) authorised in another EEA country, must be recognised under section 272 of FSMA.

For more information please consider:
http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2000/8/pdfs/ukpga_20000008_en.pdf

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST701090**	Field Name	**UK Distribution Type**
Field Tags	Full | GB		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Depending on the underlying investments, income arising may be a dividend distribution or an interest distribution. It is mandatory for Management Companies to inform the type of distribution. Dividend distributions from UK domiciled funds that fall within the dividend allowance are not subject to the tax. However, a tax liability may arise on the excess depending on the shareholder personal circumstances. Interest distributions from UK domiciled funds are taxed as savings income and may be eligible for the Personal Savings Allowance or the 0% starting rate tax band for savings.		
Values	"interest" / "dividend"		
Example	interest		

OF-ID	**OFST710095**	Field Name	**CNMV Main Category**
Field Tags	ES | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Please state the category of the fund as described in CNMV A01 Model: page 6 https://www.cnmv.es/DocPortal/legislacion/ModelosNormalizados/IIC/ManualCumpA01-C_2_2017.pdf Vocación (8): política de inversión. Las políticas de inversión son las siguientes: - MF: MMF Funds - FF: Fixed Income Funds - EQ: Equities Funds - HG: Hedge Funds - MX: Mixed Funds - RE: Real estate Funds - OT: Other Funds		
Values	"MF" / "FF" / "EQ" / "HG" / "MX" / "RE" / "OT"		
Example	FF		

OF-ID	**OFST710100**	Field Name	**CNMV Registry Number**
Field Tags	Full | ES		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.23 / --
Description	Register number in Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores (CNMV): numeric code assigned by CNMV to 'foreign funds' when legally registered in CNMV for their distribution in Spain and for funds domiciled in Spain. For more information please refer to https://www.cnmv.es/portal/home.aspx Please be aware that the CNMV can be on umbrella or fund level or a mixture of both levels. For this reason, openfunds sets this field on fund level so that it can be used for umbrella level as well. Kindly be informed that this could lead to validation difficulties, but it is a necessary trade-off to be taken.		
Values	CNMV Registration number		
Example	721		

OF-ID	**OFST710101**	Field Name	**Is Feeder Fund**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710102
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Does the fund follow a master-feeder structure? If yes, please indicate one representative ISIN code of the master fund in field "OFST710102 Representative ISIN Code Of Master Fund".		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710102**	Field Name	**Representative ISIN Code Of Master Fund**
Field Tags	Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710101
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	If the fund follows a master-feeder structure (= the value of "OFST710101 Is Feeder Fund" is "yes"), what is one representative ISIN code of the master fund?		
Values			
Example	AT0000831409		

OF-ID	**OFST710105**	Field Name	**HK SFC Code**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Applicable to funds marketed in Hong Kong. According to the Securities and Futures Commission (SFC), what is the identifier code assigned to this fund? This code references to the individual subfund in case there is an umbrella structure.		
Values			
Example	AOA998		

OF-ID	**OFST710110**	Field Name	**Hong Kong SFC Security Classification**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	As set out in paragraph 6.2 of the Guidelines on Online Distribution and Advisory Platforms (Guidelines), a Platform Operator should determine whether a product may be treated as non-complex or complex with regard to the factors set out in paragraph 6.1 of the Guidelines and the non-exhaustive list of examples of non-complex and complex products set out on the SFC's website: https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/ A non-exhaustive list of examples of investment products that are considered to be "non-complex" are available under the following link: https://www.sfc.hk/web/EN/rules-and-standards/suitability-requirement/non-complex-and-complex-products/ Under the same link a non-exhaustive list of examples of investment products that are considered to be complex products is available. The SFC may revise the list of non-complex products from time to time where appropriate.		
Values	"non-complex" / "complex" / "other complex"		
Example	complex		

OF-ID	**OFST710111**	Field Name	**Is An Investment In High Yield Bonds Allowed**
Field Tags	HK | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported. Please use "OFST710115 Maximal Allowable Percentage Of High Yield Bonds" instead.// High-yield bonds refer to bonds, which are generally below investment grade or are unrated. For detailed information, please consider the following links: http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=12EC12 http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=14EC18		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710112**	Field Name	**Is An Investment In Complex Bonds Allowed**
Field Tags	HK | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.24

Description //No longer supported.//

Complex bonds refer to bonds with special features, including:
That are perpetual in nature and interest pay-out depends on the viability of the issuer in the very long term;

That have subordinated ranking and in case of liquidation of the issuer, investors can only get back the principal after other senior creditors are paid;

That have variable and/or deferral of interest payment terms and investors would face uncertainty over the amount and time of the interest payments to be received;

That have extendable maturity dates and investors would not have a definite schedule of principal repayment;

That are convertible or exchangeable in nature and investors are subject to both equity and bond investment risk; and/or

That have contingent write down or loss absorption feature and the bond may be written-off fully or partially or converted to common stock on the occurrence of a trigger event.

Those with multiple credit support providers and structures

For detailed information, please consider the following links:
http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=12EC12

http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=14EC18

Values "yes" / "no"
Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST710113**	Field Name	**HK SFC Maximal Allowable Percentage Of Complex Bonds**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported.//

The maximal allowable percentage of NAV investing in Complex Bonds as stated in the prospectus. Please note that this field is an Asia specific requirement.

According to the HK SFC complex bonds refers to bonds with special features, including:
- That are perpetual in nature and interest pay-out depends on the viability of the issuer in the very long term;
- That have subordinated ranking and in case of liquidation of the issuer, investors can only get back the principal after other senior creditors are paid;
- That have variable and/or deferral of interest payment terms and investors would face uncertainty over the amount and time of the interest payments to be received;
- That have extendable maturity dates and investors would not have a definite schedule of principal repayment;
- That are convertible or exchangeable in nature and investors are subject to both equity and bond investment risk; and/or
- That have contingent write down or loss absorption feature and the bond may be written-off fully or partially or converted to common stock on the occurrence of a trigger event.
- Those with multiple credit support providers and structures
- Bonds comprising one or more special features

For more information please also consider the following links:
http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=12EC12
http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=14EC18
https://www.sfc.hk/web/EN/rules-and-standards/suitability-requirement/non-complex-and-complex-products/
https://www.hkma.gov.hk/media/eng/doc/key-information/guidelines-and-circular/2018/20181030e2.pdf
https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/intermediaries/supervision/doc?refNo=18EC89

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point

Example 0.2

OF-ID **OFST710114** Field Name **HK SFC Maximal Allowable Percentage Of Derivatives**

Field Tags Full | No longer supported | HK

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported.//

The maximal allowable percentage of NAV investing in Derivatives as stated in the prospectus. Please note that this field is an Asia specific requirement.

HK SFC defines derivative funds as complex if the fund invests more than 50% of NAV in derivative investments.

However, under the following circumstances the use of derivatives should not be included in the calculation of the 50% limit:

- netting, hedging and risk mitigation
- cash flow management
- market access or exposure replication (without incremental leverage at the fund portfolio level)
- investment in conventional convertible bonds

For more information please consider https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/consultation/conclusion?refNo=17CP8

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.2

OF-ID **OFST710115** Field Name **HK SFC Maximal Allowable Percentage Of High Yield Bonds**

Field Tags No longer supported | HK | Full

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported.//

The maximal allowable percentage of NAV investing in High Yield Bonds. High Yield Bonds refer to bonds, which are generally below investment grade or are unrated. Please note that this field is an Asia specific requirement.

For more information please consider the following links:
http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=12EC12
http://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=14EC18
https://www.sfc.hk/web/EN/rules-and-standards/suitability-requirement/non-complex-and-complex-products/
https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/intermediaries/supervision/doc?refNo=18EC89

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.2

OF-ID	**OFST710116**	Field Name	**HK SFC Maximal Intended Percentage Of Complex Bonds**
Field Tags	Full | No longer supported | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported.//

The maximal intended percentage of NAV investing in complex bond in the next 12 months. Please note that this field is an Asia specific requirement.

According to the HK SFC complex bonds refers to bonds with special features, including:
• That are perpetual in nature and interest pay-out depends on the viability of the issuer in the very long term;
• That have subordinated ranking and in case of liquidation of the issuer, investors can only get back the principal after other senior creditors are paid;
• That have variable and/or deferral of interest payment terms and investors would face uncertainty over the amount and time of the interest payments to be received;
• That have extendable maturity dates and investors would not have a definite schedule of principal repayment;
• That are convertible or exchangeable in nature and investors are subject to both equity and bond investment risk; and/or
• That have contingent write down or loss absorption feature and the bond may be written-off fully or partially or converted to common stock on the occurrence of a trigger event.
• Those with multiple credit support providers and structures
• Bonds comprising one or more special features

For more information please consider the following links:
https://www.sfc.hk/web/EN/rules-and-standards/suitability-requirement/non-complex-and-complex-products/
https://www.hkma.gov.hk/media/eng/doc/key-information/guidelines-and-circular/2018/20181030e2.pdf
https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/intermediaries/supervision/doc?refNo=18EC89

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.2

OF-ID **OFST710117** Field Name **HK SFC Maximal Intended Percentage Of Derivatives**

Field Tags No longer supported | Full | HK

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported.//T

he maximal intended percentage of NAV investing in derivatives in the next 12 months. Please note that this field is an Asia specific requirement.

HK SFC defines derivative funds as complex if the fund invests more than 50% of NAV in derivatives investments.

However, under the following circumstances the use of derivatives should not be included in the calculation of the 50% limit:

- netting, hedging and risk mitigation
- cash flow management
- market access or exposure replication (without incremental leverage at the fund portfolio level)
- investment in conventional convertible bonds

For more information please consider https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/consultation/conclusion?refNo=17CP8

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.2

OF-ID **OFST710118** Field Name **HK SFC Maximal Intended Percentage Of High Yield Bonds**

Field Tags HK | No longer supported | Full

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported.//

The maximal intended percentage of NAV investing in High Yield Bonds in the next 12 months. Please note that this field is an Asia specific requirement.

High-yield bonds refer to bonds, which are generally below investment grade or are unrated.

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.2

OF-ID	**OFST710119**	Field Name	**HK SFC Percentage Of GAV In Virtual Assets**
Field Tags	HK | No longer supported | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported.//

Percentage of gross asset value (GAV) in virtual assets. Please note that this field is an Asia specific requirement.

HK SFC defines virtual assets as digital represented values (e.g. digital currencies, crypto assets, virtual commodities or other assets of essentially the same nature). Further to that, virtual asset funds are
- funds that have a stated investment objective to invest in virtual assets or intend to invest
- or have invested more than 10% of gross asset value in virtual assets directly or indirectly.

Distribution of virtual assets funds is subject to suitability obligations, selling restrictions, client's concentration risk assessment requirements by the HK SFC.

For more information about the distribution of virtual assets funds in Asia please consider
https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=18EC77

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.2

OF-ID	**OFST710120**	Field Name	**HK SFC Is Maximum Exposure To Virtual Assets More Than 10 Percent Of GAV**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description Is the fund's maximum exposure to virtual assets more than 10% of its GAV?

For more information about the distribution of virtual assets funds in Asia please consider
https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=18EC77

The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated.

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under
https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID	**OFST710121**	Field Name	**HK Is Maximum Exposure To Virtual Assets More Than 10 Percent Of GAV Date**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710120
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	As of Date for Virtual Assets entry. According to the PWMA the Fund manager must supply an "as of date", for individual distributor to determine the "freshness" of the information and if follow up required. The nature of this date field is the verification of the respective field's value. Depending on the database structure this field may not be stored, but populated while exporting. The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-03-27		

OF-ID	**OFST710125**	Field Name	**Hong Kong Mutual Recognition of Funds**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	This field is only relevant for funds that are either: a) domiciled in Hong Kong or b) registered for sale in Hong Kong. If the fund is domiciled in Hong Kong (OFST010010 = "HK") and has mutual recognition in other countries according to SFC mutual recognition of funds arrangements, a list of the countries in which the fund is mutually recognised should be given. Multiple selections are possible, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol. If the fund is not domiciled in Hong Kong but OFST6030HK = "yes" and the fund has mutual recognition between its domicile and Hong Kong, the ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 code for Hong Kong (HK) should be given. Details of the arrangements can be found at https://www.sfc.hk/en/Regulatory-functions/Products/List-of-publicly-offered-investment-products/Mutual-recognition-of-funds-arrangements.		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html		
Example	AU | FR | LU | CN | MY | NL | CH | TW | TH | GB		

OF-ID	**OFST710130**	Field Name	**HK Is RQFII Fund**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Is the fund a Renminbi Qualified Foreign Institutional Investor (RQFII) fund? According to the SFC an RQFII fund comprises at least 80% renminbi debt instruments issued in mainland China and an optional not-more-than 20% of A-shares or other permissible investments in that market. Subscriptions and redemptions of fund units are settled in renminbi.

The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated.

For more information, please consider https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/news-and-announcements/news/doc?refNo=12PR2

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710131**	Field Name	**HK Is RQFII Fund Date**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710130
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: As of Date for RQFII entry. According to the PWMA the Fund manager must supply an "as of date", for individual distributor to determine the "freshness" of the information and if follow up required. The nature of this date field is the verification of the respective field's value. Depending on the database structure this field may not be stored, but populated while exporting.

The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated.

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: YYYY-MM-DD

Example: 2019-03-27

OF-ID	**OFST710140**	Field Name	**Is PIR Compliant**
Field Tags	Full | IT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Does the Fund comply with the requirements of the PIR (Piani Individuali di Risparmio) regulation introduced in Italy? PIR means in English tax-exempt and long-term individual savings plan. PIR funds are not necessarily Italian funds. Funds of other domiciles can be PIR funds as well.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710150**	Field Name	**Italian Reduced Rate Percentage**
Field Tags	Full | IT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The Italian Reduced Rate Percentage (IRRP) to apply for the semester. The so-called White List is a list of countries that allow an adequate exchange of information with Italy. It is contained in a Ministerial Decree of 4 September 1996, which should be updated every six months. Capital gains on non-qualifying shares in a resident non-listed company are exempt from 26 percent substitute tax if the seller is a resident of a White-List country. As from 1 January 2012, direct investment in government bonds are subject to a lower rate (i.e. 12.5%) than comparable investments made through Italian or Luxembourg regulated investment funds. To allow the application of the 12.5% tax rate to investment funds investing into Italian government bonds and assimilated securities, investment funds may perform an asset test which estimates the percentage of the portfolio invested in qualifying government bonds. An up to date version of the Italian country "white list" may be found at this URL https://www.acupay.com/resources-help-links/resources/italy-resources/.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST710153**	Field Name	**Italian Reduced Rate Percentage Start Date**
Field Tags	Full | IT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST710150
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Initial date of the semester where the "OFST710150 Italian Reduced Rate Percentage" applies.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-01-01		

OF-ID	**OFST710154**	Field Name	**Italian Reduced Rate Percentage End Date**
Field Tags	IT | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST710150
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	End date of the semester where the "OFST710150 Italian Reduced Rate Percentage" applies.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-05-31		

OF-ID	**OFST710155**	Field Name	**Italian Reduced Rate Percentage Calculation Date**
Field Tags	IT | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST710150
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The date when the "OFST710150 Italian Reduced Rate Percentage" was calculated.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-02-05		

OF-ID	**OFST710160**	Field Name	**Italy Tax Status**
Field Tags	BE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Funds with Asset Tests (Italian Whie List) equal to 0 will be considered "out of scope". Funds with Asset Tests different from 0 will be considered "in scope".		
Values	"in scope" / "out of scope"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST710190**	Field Name	**Belgian Tax Distribution Status**
Field Tags	Full | BE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Funds with Asset Tests <10% (registered in Belgium) will be considered "out of scope"		
Values	"in scope" / "out of scope"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST710195**	Field Name	**Belgian Tax Redemption Status**
Field Tags	Full | BE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Funds with Asset Tests <10% (registered in Belgium) will be considered "out of scope"		
Values	"in scope" / "out of scope"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST710200**	Field Name	**Is Belgian TIS Required**
Field Tags	Full | BE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is this share class subject to Belgian Taxable Income per Share (TIS)? If the Belgian average asset test debt percentage is higher then 10%, than the Belgian TIS is required.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST710210**	Field Name	**Belgian Average Asset Test**
Field Tags	BE | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Belgian Asset Tests are to be provided annually, and to be calculated for the 2 following dates: Fiscal Year End FYE - 6 months		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST710213**	Field Name	**Belgian Average Asset Test Start Date**
Field Tags	Full | BE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST710200
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The start date of the Belgian average asset test. In order to determine whether or not a share class falls under the Belgian TIS, an asset test has to be performed.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-01-01		

OF-ID	**OFST710214**	Field Name	**Belgian Average Asset Test End Date**
Field Tags	Full | BE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST710200
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The end date of the Belgian average asset test. In order to determine whether or not a share class falls under the Belgian TIS, an asset test has to be performed.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-05-31		

OF-ID	**OFST710220**	Field Name	**Is Netherlands Cluster Munitions Ban Compliant**
Field Tags	Full | NL		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Is the fund compliant with the Netherlands ban on investment in cluster munitions, laid out in Section 21a of the Market Abuse (Financial Supervision Act) Decree (Besluit Marktmisbruik Wft). The ban is an extension of the Convention on Cluster Munitions, to which the Netherlands is a signatory. The AFM is responsible for supervision of compliance with the ban. More information can be found at https://www.afm.nl/en/professionals/veelgestelde-vragen/clustermunitie-investeringsverbod.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710300**	Field Name	**HK Is A Derivative Fund Under The SFC Code On Unit Trusts And Mutual Funds**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is the fund considered as a "derivative fund" under the prevailing SFC Code on Unit Trusts and Mutual Funds? This field is for SFC authorised funds only. Note: For SFC-authorised funds, it is considered by the fund manager as a "derivative fund" on the same basis as provided to the SFC for disclosure on the SFC website. The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710301**	Field Name	**HK Is A Derivative Fund Under The SFC Code On Unit Trusts And Mutual Funds Date**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710300
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	As of Date for Derivative Fund entry. According to the PWMA the Fund manager must supply an "as of date", for individual distributor to determine the "freshness" of the information and if follow up required. The nature of this date field is the verification of the respective field's value. Depending on the database structure this field may not be stored, but populated while exporting. The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-03-27		

OF-ID	**OFST710305**	Field Name	**HK Jurisdiction And Publicity**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	This field regarding the Regulation in Hong Kong about complex and non-complex funds. A non-exhaustive list of examples of non-complex and complex products can be found on the SFC's website: https://www.sfc.hk/web/EN/rules-and-standards/suitability-requirement/non-complexand-complex-products/ This field is to indicate if the fund is - a fund in a specified jurisdiction or - a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction or - a non-public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. This field is for non-SFC authorised funds only. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	"specified" / "non-specified and public" / "non-specified and non-public"		
Example	specified		

OF-ID	**OFST710310**	Field Name	**HK Has Fund Used Derivatives For Investment Purposes**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Has the fund used derivatives for investment purposes during the past 12 months?

Investment purposes do not include:

- netting, hedging or risk mitigation
- cash flow management
- market access or exposure replication (without incremental leverage at the fund portfolio level)
- investments in conventional convertible bonds

This field is to be used, if the fund is a registered retail fund in a specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions.

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"
Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710315**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Use Or Invest In Derivatives**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710310
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Does the fund intend to use or invest in derivatives in excess of:

1)50% of the fund's NAV based on the Net Derivative Exposure (NDE) or Commitment approach; or
2)100% of the benchmark Value-at-Risk (VaR) on relative VAR approach; or
3)10% VAR on absolute VAR approach.

Fund managers are expected to update the responses above if the actual investment in derivatives go above the below percentages other than on an occasional or temporary basis in between annual reviews.

The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"
Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710316**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Use Or Invest In Derivatives Date**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710315
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: As of Date for Fund Intend To Use Or Invest in Derivatives entry. According to the PWMA the Fund manager must supply an "as of date", for individual distributor to determine the "freshness" of the information and if follow up required. The nature of this date field is a verification. Depending on the internal data processes the content of this field is not stored in the senders data base but populated while exporting.

The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: YYYY-MM-DD

Example: 2019-03-27

OF-ID	**OFST710320**	Field Name	**HK Is Fund Not Understandable For Retail Investors**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Please refer to fund manager's opinion.

Does the fund manager consider the product is an investment product whose, terms, features and risks are not reasonably likely to be understood by a retail investor in the jurisdiction where the product is domiciled/established or distributed (> 10% of the product's NAV were raised), whichever is more relevant, because of its complex structure?

This field is to be used, if the fund is a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions.

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710325**	Field Name	**HK Is Investment Strategy Considered Complex**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Please refer to fund manager's opinion.

Does the fund manager consider this fund's investment strategy to be complex and use derivatives extensively for investment purpose?

This field is to be used, if the fund is a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/web/EN/rules-and-standards/suitability-requirement/non-complex-and-complex-products/list-of-specified-jurisdictions.html.

The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710330**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Invest In Instruments Without Secondary Market**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Please refer to fund manager's opinion.

Does the fund invest in any underlying investments that do not have a secondary market with publicly available prices?

This field is to be used, if the fund is a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions.

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710335**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Invest In Instruments Without Transparent Information For Retail Investors**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Please refer to fund manager's opinion. Does the fund invest in any underlying investments where there is no adequate and transparent information available to retail investors? This field is to be used, if the fund is a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710340**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Invest In Instruments That May Lose More Than Invested Amount**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Please refer to fund manager's opinion. Does the fund invest in any underlying investments where there is risk of losing more than the amount invested? This field is to be used, if the fund is a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710345**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Invest In Instruments Which Terms Could Fundamentally Changes The Nature Or Risk Or Pay-out Profile**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Please refer to fund manager's opinion.

Does the fund invest in any underlying investments where their features or investment terms could:
- fundamentally alter the nature or risk of the underlying investment; or
- pay-out profile includes multiple variables or complicated formulas to determine the return?

Note: This would include, for example, investments that incorporate a right for the investment product issuer to convert the instrument into a different investment.

This field is to be used, if the fund is a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions.

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710350**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Invest In Instruments Which Terms Might Harm Liquidity Or Recoverability**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Please refer to fund manager's opinion.

Does the fund invest in underlying investments where any features or terms of the underlying investments might render the investment illiquid and/or difficult to value?

This field is to be used, if the fund is a public fund in a non-specified jurisdiction. To obtain a list of specified jurisdiction please consider https://www.sfc.hk/en/Rules-and-standards/Suitability-requirement/Non-complex-and-complex-products/List-of-specified-jurisdictions.

More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710360**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Hold More Than 50 Percent Of NAV In Loss-absorption Products**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Does the fund intend to hold more than 50% of its NAV in loss-absorption products?

Loss absorption products is as defined in HKMA Circular dated 30 Oct 2018 (https://www.hkma.gov.hk/media/eng/doc/key-information/guidelines-and-circular/2018/20181030e2.pdf) and any subsequent written clarifications issued by HKMA.https://www.hkma.gov.hk/media/eng/doc/key-information/guidelines-and-circular/2019/20190708e1a1.pdf

The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST710361**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Hold More Than 50 Percent Of NAV In Loss-absorption Products Date**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710360
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	As of Date for Loss Absorption Products entry. According to the PWMA the Fund manager must supply an "as of date", for individual distributor to determine the "freshness" of the information and if follow up required. The nature of this date field is the verification of the respective field's value. Depending on the database structure this field may not be stored, but populated while exporting. The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-03-27		

OF-ID	**OFST710380**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Hold More Than 50 Percent Of NAV In High-Yield Bonds**
Field Tags	HK | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Does the fund intend to hold more than 50% of its NAV in high-yield bonds as its investment strategy? High-yield bonds refer to bonds, which are generally below investment grade or are unrated. For more information please consider SFC circular on Selling of Fixed Income Products: https://www.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/doc?refNo=12EC12 The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710381**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Hold More Than 50 Percent Of NAV In High-Yield Bonds Date**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710380
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	As of Date for High Yield Bonds entry. According to the PWMA the Fund manager must supply an "as of date", for individual distributor to determine the "freshness" of the information and if follow up required. The nature of this date field is the verification of the respective field's value. Depending on the database structure this field may not be stored, but populated while exporting. The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-03-27		

OF-ID	**OFST710385**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Hold More Than 50 Percent Of NAV In Insurance Linked Securities**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710305
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Does the fund intend to hold more than 50% of its NAV in insurance-linked securities (ILS)? Insurance-linked securities (ILS) is as defined under section 129A of the Insurance Ordinance (Cap. 41) Further guideline as issued by HKMA & SFC circular dated 11 Oct 2021 (https://www.hkma.gov.hk/media/eng/doc/key-information/guidelines-and-circular/2021/20211011e1.pdf) (https://apps.sfc.hk/edistributionWeb/gateway/EN/circular/suitability/doc?refNo=21EC42)		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST710386**	Field Name	**HK Does Fund Intend To Hold More Than 50 Percent Of NAV In Insurance Linked Securities Date**
Field Tags	Full | HK		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST710385
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	As of Date for ILS entry. According to PWMA, Fund manager must supply an "as of date" for individual distributor to determine "freshness" of the information and if follow up required. The nature of this date field is the verification of the respective field's value. Depending on the database structure this field may not be stored, but populated while exporting. The field is expected to be refreshed at least annually with either the last update or review date indicated. More information on filling the fields can be found in the white paper under https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/hong-kong-complex-and-non-complex-funds/		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2022-02-28		

OF-ID	**OFST710405**	Field Name	**CNMV Maximum Allowable Percentage Of High Yield Bonds**
Field Tags	Full | ES		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The maximum percentage of NAV that the fund is allowed to invest in High Yield Bonds. High Yield Bonds refer to bonds with ratings below investment grade or unrated bonds. The CNMV, the Spanish government agency responsible for the financial regulation of the securities markets in Spain, requires that funds disclose this percentage to their investors, in accordance with the TRLMV (Securities Markets Act). The full text of the act can be found on the Spanish government;'s website: https://www.boe.es/buscar/act.php?id=BOE-A-2015-11435		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.35 (instead of 35%)		

OF-ID	**OFST710410**	Field Name	**CNMV T12 UCI Classification**
Field Tags	Full | ES		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --

Description

According to the Spanish National Securities Commission ("CNMV") UCIs products, registered for sale in Spain, need to confirm the relevant UCI classification. Range of UCI classification is between 1-9 where for foreign UCI's its normally between 6 and 9 (Normally your UCIs, if UCITS, should be classified as 8):
1 - Spanish SICAVs
2 - Spanish SICAV structured according to the definition of art. 36 of Regulation (EU) 583/2010.
3 - Funds of hedge funds, funds of funds of hedge funds and Private Equity Funds (Spanish)
4 - Rest of non- harmonised UCIs (Spanish)
5 - Rest of harmonised UCIs (Spanish)
6 - Foreign structured UCIs or equivalent in accordance to the definition of art. 36 of Regulation (EU) 583/2010)
7 - Foreign UCIs regulated under the Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers
8 - Foreign UCIs not included under the above definitions regulated under the Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS)
9 - Foreign UCIs not included under the above definition
10 - Harmonised ETFs
11 - Non-harmonised ETFs

Note:
Harmonised UCIs should be understood as those constituted in accordance with Directive 2009/65/EC on undertakings for the collective investment in transferable securities.
Non-harmonised are funds regulated in accordance with the Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers.

Values: 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9/ 10/ 11

Example: 1

OF-ID **OFST720000** Field Name **RG97 PDS Prepared Date**

Field Tags RG97 | AU

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The date the form was prepared. In effect, this field acts as a timestamp for a declaration of accuracy. This can be used to determine the staleness of the data in the database.

//The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: Date Prepared//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2020-07-01

OF-ID **OFST720001** Field Name **RG97 Financial Year End Date**

Field Tags AU | RG97

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The Financial Year-End Date which was used to calculate Indirect Costs, Transactional & Operational Costs, interposed vehicle Investment Fee and Performance Fee, Performance Related Costs and Last Financial Year Investment Fee and Performance Fee.

//The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: Date Prepared//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2020-06-30

OF-ID	**OFST720005**	Field Name	**RG97 Investment Management Fees and Costs - PDS**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	For MIS: This is the Management Fees and Costs as represented in the "Fees and Costs Summary" table in the PDS. Components of this figure are to be populated in: I010 (OFST720015), I025, I035, I045, A025, & O010. For Super funds: This is the Investment Fees and Costs as represented in the "Fees and Costs Summary" in the PDS but excludes the Performance Fee component (reported separately). Components of this figure are to be populated in: I010 (OFST720015), I025, I035, & I045. All: Numbers within this field will be validated against the those of the component fields, with a small tolerance for rounding errors. Note, this field excludes Performance Fee costs reported in P010-P016. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: Date Prepared//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.33		

OF-ID	**OFST720006**	Field Name	**RG97 Investment Management Fees and Costs - Last FY**
Field Tags	RG97 | AU		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	For MIS: This is the Management Fees and Costs as represented in an investors periodic statement. This field is identical to M010 except the investment management fee component would reflect the fees applicable during the last financial year rather than on a prospective basis. Components of this total figure are to be populated in: I015 (OFST720016), I025, I035, I045, A025, & O010. For Super funds: This is the Investment Fees and Costs as represented in an investors periodic statement but excludes the Performance Fee component (reported separately). This field is identical to S010 except the investment management fee component would reflect the fees applicable during the last financial year rather than on a prospective basis. Components of this total figure are to be populated in: I015 (OFST720016), I025, I035, & I045. All: Numbers within this field will be validated against the those of the component fields, with a small tolerance for rounding errors. Note, this field excludes Performance Fee costs reported in P010-P016. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: M015 Investment Management Fees and Costs - Last FY //		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.33		

OF-ID **OFST720015** Field Name **RG97 Investment Management Fee - PDS**

Field Tags RG97 | AU

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description This is a component of the Management Fees and Costs - PDS for MIS and Investment Fees and Costs - PDS for Super funds that is attributable to investment management. This component excludes the costs arising from interposed vehicles, which is captured in I025. It also excludes those OTC Derivative Costs that were incurred as management costs, which is captured in I055.

//The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: I010 Investment Management Fee - PDS//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 1.00

OF-ID **OFST720016** Field Name **RG97 Investment Management Fee - Last FY**

Field Tags AU | RG97

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description This is a component of the Management Fees and Costs - Last FY for MIS and Investment Fees and Costs - Last FY for Super funds. This component excludes the costs arising from interposed vehicles, which is captured in I025. It also excludes those OTC Derivative Costs that were incurred as management costs, which is captured in I055.

//The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: I015 Investment Management Fee - Last FY//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 1.00

OF-ID **OFST720035** Field Name **RG97 Administration Fees and Costs - PDS**

Field Tags RG97 | AU

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description For Super funds only. This is the Administration Fees and Costs as shown in the "Fees and Costs Summary" table in the PDS. This includes OTC Derivative Costs deemed to be Administration costs.

//The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: A010 Administration Fees and Costs - PDS//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 1.00

OF-ID	**OFST720036**	Field Name	**RG97 Administration Fees and Costs - Last FY**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	For Super funds only. This is the Administration Fees and Costs that would appear in an investors periodic statement covering the last financial year. This includes OTC Derivative Costs deemed to be Administration costs. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: A015 Administration Fees and Costs - Last FY//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.03		

OF-ID	**OFST720050**	Field Name	**RG97 Performance Fee Costs - PDS**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	This field is the Performance Fee shown in the "Fees and Costs Summary" table in the PDS. It is intended as a representation of potential on-going performance fee expenses and should be calculated as an average using the performance fee costs from the last five financial years (or as many as the performance fee was applicable). This amount includes the Performance Fee costs arising from Interposed Vehicles. That other amount is also explicitly reported as additional information in the field below (P011). Other fields in this form are to be used to describe the structure of the ongoing performance fee. Those fields are; Y010, Y020 (OFST720155), Y030, Y040 (OFST720165), Y050, Y060 (OFST720175), & Y070 //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: P010 Performance Fee Costs - PDS//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.25		

OF-ID	**OFST720060**	Field Name	**RG97 Performance Fee Cost - Last FY**
Field Tags	RG97 | AU		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	This field is the Performance Fee that would be represented in an investors periodic statement covering the last financial year. This field includes the Performance Fee costs arising from Interposed Vehicles. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: P015 Performance Fee Cost - Last FY//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.99		

OF-ID	**OFST720070**	Field Name	**RG97 Net Total Transactional and Operational Costs**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The sum of T&O Cost components after deducting the costs recovered via the spread. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: T010 Net Total Transactional & Operational Costs//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.65		

OF-ID	**OFST720080**	Field Name	**RG97 Gross Total Transactional and Operational Costs**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The sum of T&O Cost components before costs recovered via the spread have been applied. This figure is reported in the 'Additional Explanation …' section of the PDS. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: T020 Gross Total Transactional & Operational Costs//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.90		

OF-ID	**OFST720090**	Field Name	**RG97 Total Transactional and Operational Costs Recovered via Spread**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The total amount that was recovered via the buy-sell spread of the fund. This figure is reported in the 'Additional Explanation …' section of the PDS. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: T050 Total T&O Costs Recovered via Spread//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.25		

OF-ID	**OFST720110**	Field Name	**RG97 Buy Spread**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Prospective Buy-Spread shown in the most recent PDS or Supplementary. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: U010 Buy Spread//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.05		

OF-ID	**OFST720115**	Field Name	**RG97 Sell Spread**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Prospective Sell-Spread shown in the most recent PDS or Supplementary. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: U020 Sell Spread//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.05		

OF-ID	**OFST720155**	Field Name	**RG97 Performance Fee**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The percentage of out-performance retained as the performance related payment. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: Y020 Performance Fee %//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	25.00		

OF-ID	**OFST720165**	Field Name	**RG97 High Water Mark Type**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	If the performance fee structure has no HWM then choose None. Otherwise, indicate whether the HWM is calculated using the Total Return, Excess Return or Both. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: Y040 High-Water Mark Type//		
Values	"Total Return" / "Excess Return" / "Both"		
Example	Excess Return		

OF-ID	**OFST720175**	Field Name	**RG97 Crystallisation Frequency**
Field Tags	AU | RG97		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The frequency that the High-Water Mark is set and the Performance Fee is paid to the manager. //The correspondent RG97 field introduced in Morningstar's RG97 collection form 'MDU01G015' is: Y060 Crystallisation Frequency//		
Values	"Daily" / "Weekly" / "Monthly" / "Bi-Monthly" / "Quarterly" / "Half Yearly" / "Annually" / "Longer"		
Example	Bi-Monthly		

OF-ID	**OFST730010**	Field Name	**BVI Fund Sub-Category**
Field Tags	DE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The sub-category of the fund according to the classification from BVI, the German Investment and Asset Management Association. More detail on the available categories can be found in the "List of Abbreviations" document at https://www.bvi.de/en/services/statistics/investment-statistics/. The first character of the code designates the asset class ("Großgruppen") of the fund according to BVI's categorisation. Some sub-category codes may include a hyphen.		
Values	Alphabetic code, which may contain a hyphen		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFST800050**	Field Name	**EU Savings Directive**
Field Tags	Country specific field | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / 1
Description	//No longer supported.// Classification as 'in scope' or 'out of scope' according to the European savings directive. Please note this field will become obsolete after the 1st of January 2018 as the Savings Directive 2003/48/EC was repealed by the Council in November 2015.		
Values	"in scope" / "in scope - no tax" / "out of scope" / "in scope - tax" Please note, that an empty field means "unknown" as a general rule within openfunds. To avoid any deletion of a value in the receiving database, openfunds recommends to use the command "[IGNORE]" instead of a value. (Without quotation marks, but including square brackets. All capital letters).		
Example	in scope		

OF-ID	**OFST800052**	Field Name	**TIS And TID Reporting To SIX Telekurs**
Field Tags	CH | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Does the fund report the tax status of the "European Directive on Taxation of Savings" to SIX Telekurs? - Please mention, if the taxable income per share (TIS), respectively taxable income at distribution (TID) are reported to SIX Telekurs.		
Values	"Yes, for both TIS and TID" / "Only for TIS" / "Only for TID" / "No, for both TIS and TID"		
Example	Yes, for both TIS and TID		

OF-ID	**OFST801011**	Field Name	**Is Austrian Tax Reporting Fund**
Field Tags	AT | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	If the fund is a tax reporting fund the value of this field should be "yes". If it is a non-tax reporting fund please answer with "no". This replaces the former "bluetenweiss" or "weiss" etc.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST802000**	Field Name	**German Tax Category**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Full | DE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	0.85 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported as the German Investment Tax Act has been amended.// German tax category as regulated by the German Investmentsteuergesetz (InvStG) §5ff.		
Values	"intransparent" / "semitransparent" / "transparent"		
Example	transparent		

OF-ID	**OFST802001**	Field Name	**Is Fund According to German Investment Tax Act**
Field Tags	Full | DE		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is the fund an investment fund according to §1 of the German Investment Tax Act (Investmentsteuergesetz, InvStG)? If the fund is not subject to the German Investment Tax Act, the answer is no. The relevant paragraphs can be found at (only in German): http://www.gesetze-im-internet.de/invstg_2018/BJNR173010016.html#BJNR173010016BJNG000100000		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST802005**	Field Name	**Is Fund Without Domestic Income In Germany**
Field Tags	Full | DE		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST802001
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is the fund without domestic income in Germany? If an investment fund does NOT generate domestic income in Germany as per §6 (3) – (5) of the German investment tax act, the fund is not subject to the German Investment Tax Act and no application as per §8 for the exemption of income as per §6 (2) needs to be made. The relevant paragraphs can be found at (only in German): https://www.buzer.de/gesetz/12129/a199918.htm https://www.buzer.de/gesetz/12129/a199920.htm		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST802010**	Field Name	**Has Daily Delivery Of Interim Profit To WM Daten**
Field Tags	Full | No longer supported | DE		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.92 / 1.24
Description	//No longer supported as the German Investment Tax Act has been amended.// Indicates, whether the fund files tax figures to WM Daten. This ensures that German banks holding units of this fund are able to calculate correct tax withholding.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST802015**	Field Name	**Applicable Tax Procedure In Germany**
Field Tags	Full | DE		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST802001
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Which tax procedure applies according to German investment tax act? The possible procedures are Public Fund or Special Investment Fund.		
Values	"Public Fund" / "Special Investment Fund"		
Example	Public Fund		

OF-ID	**OFST802020**	Field Name	**Is Fund With Tax Exemption In Germany**
Field Tags	DE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is this Fund a fund with tax exemption due to tax-privileged investors as per §8 of the German Investment Tax Act? The relevant paragraph can be found at (only in German): https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+8&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST802025**	Field Name	**Investment Fund With Partial Tax Exemption In Germany**
Field Tags	DE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST802001
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: The German Fund Category depends on the fund's capital participation ratio (in German "Kapitalbeteiligungsquote"). Further, this category defines what kind of tax reduction the investor may apply on the fund's distribution of dividends, advanced lump sum and price profits.

- "Equity Funds": at least 51% of fund's value in equity shares, tax reduction: 30%
- "Mixed Funds": at least 25% of fund's value in equity shares, tax reduction: 15%
- "German Real Estate Fund": at least 51% of fund's value in domestic real estate or real estate related business, tax reduction: 60%
- "Foreign Real Estate Fund": at least 51% of fund's value in foreign real estate or real estate related business, tax reduction: 80%
- "Other Funds": no tax reduction

The relevant paragraph can be found at (only in German):
https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+20&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129

Values: "Equity Fund" / "Mixed Fund" / "Real Estate Fund" / "Foreign Real Estate Fund" / "Other Funds"

Example: Equity Fund

OF-ID	**OFST802030**	Field Name	**Is Special Investment Fund As Defined In Par 26 Number 4 Letter H In Germany**
Field Tags	DE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: Does the Special Investment Fund meet the requirements of § 26 no. 4 letter H?

The relevant paragraph can be found at (only in German):
https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+26&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFST802035**	Field Name	**Is Transparency Option Exercised As Defined In Par 30 And 31 In Germany**
Field Tags	DE | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Is the transparency option exercised as defined in paragraph 30 and 31? The relevant paragraphs can be found at (only in German): https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+30&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129 https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+31&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST802040**	Field Name	**Type Of Transparency Option In Germany**
Field Tags	Full | DE		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFST802035
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The transparency option can be exercised for - domestic share and real-estate income; - domestic share income; or - domestic real-estate income. The relevant paragraphs can be found at (only in German): https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+30&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129 https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+31&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129		
Values	"domestic share and real-estate income" / "domestic share income" / "domestic real-estate income"		
Example	domestic share and real-estate income		

OF-ID	**OFST802045**	Field Name	**Has Tax Exemption For Business Tax In Germany**
Field Tags	Full | DE		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	Has the fund a tax exemption for the business tax (in German Gewerbesteuer)? The relevant paragraph can be found at (only in German): https://www.buzer.de/s1.htm?a=%C2%A7+15&g=&kurz=InvStG&ag=12129		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST802500**	Field Name	**Has Reduced Luxembourg Taxe d'Abonnement**
Field Tags	LU | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.91 / --
Description	Has this share class a reduced taxe d'abonnement? Only applicable for Luxembourg domiciled funds ("OFST010010 Fund Domicile Alpha-2" = LU).		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST802501**	Field Name	**Luxembourg Taxe d'Abonnement**
Field Tags	LU | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST802500
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --

Description

Tax rate of Luxembourg taxe d'abonnement, a registration fee established on the negotiability of securities issued by Undertakings for Collective Investment (UCI), Specialised Investment Funds (SIF), Reserved Alternative Investment Funds (RAIF), and Family Wealth Management Companies (sociétés de gestion de patrimoine familial - SPF). The declaration and payment of the tax must be made each quarter.

Funds meeting the following conditions are exempt from this tax:
- Shares/units of the fund must be available exclusively to institutional investors (1). If a fund has several share/unit classes, the exemption will be available only to classes the shares/units of which are available exclusively to institutional investors.
- The exclusive investment objective of the fund must be investment in money market instruments and the placing of deposits with credit institutions;
- The weighted residual maturity of the fund's portfolio must not exceed 90 days; and
- The fund must have received the highest rating from a recognized rating agency.

(1) Institutional investors for this purpose include financial professionals (including banks, insurance companies, investment funds, pension funds, local authorities, industrial and financial groups) acting for their own account, and financial professionals investing in their own name but on behalf of others, subject to the investments being made pursuant to a discretionary asset management mandate and the client of the financial professional not having any right or claim directly against the fund. High net worth individuals are not institutional investors.

More information may be found at https://guichet.public.lu/en/entreprises/sectoriel/organisme-placement-collectif/taxe-abonnement.html

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.0005 (instead of 0.05%)

OF-ID	**OFST808008**	Field Name	**Has Swiss Tax Reporting**
Field Tags	Full | CH		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Has the required data been delivered to the Swiss Tax Authorities? (Kurslisten Direkte Bundessteuer – https://www.ictax.admin.ch/extern/de.html#/ratelist).		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST808010**	Field Name	**Tax Status Switzerland - Tax Ruling**
Field Tags	Full | CH		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	This field is for ETFs only and shows, whether there is a tax ruling from the Swiss Authorities.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST808100**	Field Name	**Is Eligible For Tax Deferred Fund Switch In Spain**
Field Tags	ES | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Does the fund fulfil the requirements for 'traspaso'? For that the fund has to be registered in Spain (OFST6030ES = yes) and if it is not a FCP but a SICAV there must be more than 500 investors. This fiscal regulation applies only to international regulated funds (=SICAVs) registered for sale in Spain. The number is counted at fund level. Thus, if a fund has in total more than 500 shareholders ALL shares classes (provided they are registered in Spain) are considered capital gain tax exempt. The Spanish word "traspaso" makes reference to transfer implying money can be transferred between funds without paying capital gain tax. Please be aware, that all Spanish domestic funds and all FCPs registered in Spain must be set to "yes" by default.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST808500**	Field Name	**PEA Plan d'Epargne en Actions**
Field Tags	FR | Full		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.86 / --
Description	Does the fund fulfil the requirements to be PEA-eligible? This means that the fund must be made up of a permanently minimum 75% of shares in companies that are headquartered in the European Community.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST809015**	Field Name	**Has UK Reporting Status**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST809020
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	"yes" = If the fund has applied (already confirmed by HMRC) for or is intending to apply for the reporting fund status in the UK. This field is applicable only for non-UK domiciled funds. However, for legacy reasons this boolean field must be filled out. Therefore, UK domiciled funds will default to yes.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST809020**	Field Name	**UK Reporting Status Valid From**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST809015
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	0.87 / --
Description	Start date of UK reporting status. In case the fund is domiciled in the UK please fill in the fund's OFST010240 Launch Date instead.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2012-01-01		

OF-ID	**OFST809022**	Field Name	**UK Reporting Status Valid Until**
Field Tags	GB | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST809020
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	End date of UK reporting status.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-05-16		

OF-ID	**OFST809050**	Field Name	**Has UK Confirmation Of Excess Amount**
Field Tags	Full | GB		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Confirmation that excess amount of interests minus distributed amount will be nil (Reg 92(b) SI 2009/3001). For more information please consider The Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations: http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2009/3001/pdfs/uksi_20093001_en.pdf		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFST809200**	Field Name	**Is US Tax Forms W8 W9 Needed**
Field Tags	Full | US		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	US Taxation - Does the investment fund require investors to deliver US tax forms (W-8, W-9)?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFST809250**	Field Name	**Is Flow-Through Entity By US Tax Law**
Field Tags	Full | US		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	US Taxation - Is the investment fund treated as flow-through entity (e.g. partnership) according to US tax law?		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID **OFST809510** Field Name **FATCA Status**

Field Tags Full | No longer supported | US

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 0.9 / 1.1

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFST809511 FATCA Status V2" instead.//

Please insert the FATCA status as given by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).
Format: Closed Field
"Non participating FFI (including a limited FFI or an FFI related to a Reporting IGA FFI other than a registered deemed-compliant FFI or participating FFI)"
"Participating FFI"
"Reporting Model 1 FFI"
"Reporting Model 2 FFI"
"Registered deemed-compliant FFI (other than a reporting Model 1 FFI or sponsored FFI that has not obtained a GIIN)"
"Sponsored FFI that has not obtained a GIIN"
"Certified deemed-compliant nonregistering local bank"
"Certified deemed-compliant FFI with only low-value accounts"
"Certified deemed-compliant sponsored, closely held investment vehicle"
"Certified deemed-compliant limited life debt investment entity"
"Certified deemed-compliant investment advisors and investment managers"
"Owner-documented FFI"
"Restricted distributor"
"Nonreporting IGA FFI (including an FFI treated as a registered deemed-compliant FFI under an applicable Model 2 IGA)"
"Foreign government, government of a U.S. possession, or foreign central bank of issue"
"International organization"
"Exempt retirement plans"
"Entity wholly owned by exempt beneficial owners"
"Territory financial institution"
"Nonfinancial group entity"
"Excepted nonfinancial start-up company"
"Excepted nonfinancial entity in liquidation or bankruptcy"
"501(c) organization"
"Nonprofit organization"
"Publicly traded NFFE or NFFE affiliate of a publicly traded corporation"
"Excepted territory NFFE"
"Active NFFE"
"Passive NFFE"
"Excepted inter-affiliate FFI"
"Direct reporting NFFE"
"Sponsored direct reporting NFFE"

For further information please refer to:
https://www.irs.gov/Businesses/Corporations/Foreign-Account-Tax-Compliance-Act-FATCA

Values see description

Example Participating FFI

OF-ID **OFST809511** Field Name **FATCA Status V2**

Field Tags Full | US

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.2 / --

Description Please insert the FATCA status as given by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS)
Source: W-8BEN-E (Rev. July 2017)
Format: Closed Field

"Nonparticipating FFI (including an FFI related to a Reporting IGA FFI other than a deemed-compliant FFI, participating FFI, or exempt beneficial owner)"
"Participating FFI"
"Reporting Model 1 FFI"
"Reporting Model 2 FFI"
"Registered deemed-compliant FFI (other than a reporting Model 1 FFI, sponsored FFI, or nonreporting IGA FFI covered in Part XII)"
"Sponsored FFI"
"Certified deemed-compliant nonregistering local bank"
"Certified deemed-compliant FFI with only low-value accounts"
"Certified deemed-compliant sponsored, closely held investment vehicle"
"Certified deemed-compliant limited life debt investment entity"
"Certain investment entities that do not maintain financial accounts"
"Owner-documented FFI"
"Restricted distributor"
"Nonreporting IGA FFI"
"Foreign government, government of a U.S. possession, or foreign central bank of issue"
"International organization"
"Exempt retirement plans"
"Entity wholly owned by exempt beneficial owners"
"Territory financial institution"
"Excepted nonfinancial group entity"
"Excepted nonfinancial start-up company"
"Excepted nonfinancial entity in liquidation or bankruptcy"
"501(c) organization"
"Nonprofit organization"
"Publicly traded NFFE or NFFE affiliate of a publicly traded corporation"
"Excepted territory NFFE"
"Active NFFE"
"Passive NFFE"
"Excepted inter-affiliate FFI"
"Direct reporting NFFE"
"Sponsored direct reporting NFFE"
"Account that is not a financial account"

For further information please refer to:
https://www.irs.gov/Businesses/Corporations/Foreign-Account-Tax-Compliance-Act-FATCA

Values see description.

Example Participating FFI

OF-ID	**OFST809520**	Field Name	**Subject To FATCA Withholding Taxation**
Field Tags	US | Full		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	0.9 / --
Description	Please mention whether the Fund, Hedge Fund or ETF is subject to FATCA, i.e. receiving interests, dividends, coupons in USD or payments in USD subject to US Withholding Tax including USD denominated share classes.		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFDY000020**	Field Name	**Bid NAV**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share class	Link Reference	OFDY000021
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	For funds with "OFST401002 Pricing Methodology" = "dual pricing" only. Net asset value (NAV) of share class by using underlying assets' bid prices for NAV calculation. Default currency is "OFST020540 Share Class Currency". For different currencies use OFDY000020_XXX, where XXX stands for ISO code 4217 as it can be found on: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_4217 or on http://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	113.54		

OF-ID	**OFDY000021**	Field Name	**Bid NAV Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of the fund's Bid NAV. This date represents the valuation date of the underlying assets.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY000025**	Field Name	**Ask NAV**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY000026
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	For funds with "OFST401002 Pricing Methodology" = "dual pricing" only. Net asset value (NAV) of share class by using underlying assets' ask prices for NAV calculation. Default currency is "OFST020540 Share Class Currency". For different currencies use OFDY000025_XXX, where XXX stands for ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_4217 or on http://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	114.98		

OF-ID	**OFDY000026**	Field Name	**Ask NAV Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of the fund's Ask NAV. This date represents the valuation date of the underlying assets.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY000035**	Field Name	**Valuation NAV**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY000036
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	For funds with "OFST401002 Pricing Methodology" = "single pricing" only. For funds with "OFST401003 Single Pricing Type" = " full swing NAV" or "partial swing NAV" the Valuation NAV represents the unswung NAV. Default currency is "OFST020540 Share Class Currency". For different currencies use OFDY000035_XXX, where XXX stands for ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_4217 or on http://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html. //This field was not introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT), but with the CEPT and can be considered as an addition to the EPT. CEPT-PRICES: 11020_Share_price//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	56.88		

OF-ID	**OFDY000036**	Field Name	**Valuation NAV Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of the fund's Valuation NAV. This date represents the valuation date of the underlying assets.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY000040**	Field Name	**Transaction NAV**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY000041
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	For funds with "OFST401002 Pricing Methodology" = "single pricing" and "OFST401003 Single Pricing Type" = " full swing NAV" or "partial swing NAV" only. The Transaction NAV represents the swing NAV or the NAV this share class can be sold or bought. Default currency is "OFST020540 Share Class Currency". For different currencies use OFDY000040_XXX, where XXX stands for ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_4217 or on http://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	55.95		

OF-ID	**OFDY000041**	Field Name	**Transaction NAV Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of the fund's Transaction NAV. This date represents the valuation date of the underlying assets.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY000060**	Field Name	**AuM Fund**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFDY000061
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Assets under Management of fund, i.e. the sum of all share classes' AUM ("OFDY000070 Share Class AuM") measured in "OFST010410 Fund Currency". For different currencies use OFDY000060_XXX, where XXX stands for ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_4217 or on http://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	52068844.48		

OF-ID	**OFDY000061**	Field Name	**AuM Fund Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of the fund's Asset under Management (AuM). This date represents the valuation date of the fund's underlying assets.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY000065**	Field Name	**NoS Fund**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFDY000066
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Number of shares outstanding, i.e. the sum of all share classes' number of shares (OFDY000075 NoS Share Class).		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	643876		

OF-ID	**OFDY000066**	Field Name	**NoS Fund Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of the fund's total amount of all shares regardless of which share class.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY000070**	Field Name	**AuM Share Class**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY000071
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Assets under Management of share class. This figure can also be calculated by multiplying the share classes' number of shares (OFDY000075) with the Valuation NAV (OFDY000035). For different currencies use OFDY000070_XXX, where XXX stands for ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_4217 or on http://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	14751316.10		

OF-ID	**OFDY000071**	Field Name	**AuM Share Class Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of the share class's Asset under Management (AuM). This date represents the valuation date of the share class's underlying assets.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY000075**	Field Name	**NoS Share Class**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY000070
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Total shares outstanding for this specific share class. By multiplying this number with the share classes' Valuation NAV (OFDY000035) one receives the asset under management for this share class (OFDY000070 AuM Share Class).		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	259341		

OF-ID	**OFDY000076**	Field Name	**NoS Share Class Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Relevant date of when the number of shares of this share class was determined. This date equals the valuation date of the underlying assets.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-09-22		

OF-ID	**OFDY005005**	Field Name	**Dividend Announcement Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The date a dividend is or was announced.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-07-02		

OF-ID	**OFDY005007**	Field Name	**Dividend Record Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	The record date is the cut-off date established by a company in order to determine which shareholders are eligible to receive a dividend or distribution.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2019-03-02		

OF-ID	**OFDY005010**	Field Name	**Dividend Ex Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Date when dividend is deducted from share classes' net asset value, i.e. ceteris paribus the net asset value on Dividend Ex Date plus "OFST005020 Dividend Gross" would equal the net asset value of the day before.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-07-10		

OF-ID	**OFDY005015**	Field Name	**Dividend Payment Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Date of the dividend payment, i.e. when you can expect the dividend amount transferred to your bank account.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2016-07-15		

OF-ID	**OFDY005020**	Field Name	**Dividend Gross**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Amount of dividend paid out, if no taxes would be deducted. //This field was not introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT), but with the CEPT and can be considered as an addition to the EPT. CEPT-PRICES: 11050_Distribution_value//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	4.50		

OF-ID	**OFDY005022**	Field Name	**Dividend Net**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY005020
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Dividend paid out after withholding taxes are deducted. The net dividend must not be higher than the OFDY005020 Dividend Gross.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	2.92		

OF-ID	**OFDY005025**	Field Name	**Tax Deducted Reinvested Amount**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY005026
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Kind of withholding taxes that are due by the fund to the national tax authorities, even if there is no distribution of accrued interests or dividends. This data is needed for performance calculation as the amount must be added to the net asset value on "OFDY005026 Tax Deducted Reinvested Amount Reference Date".		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.456		

OF-ID	**OFDY005026**	Field Name	**Tax Deducted Reinvested Amount Reference Date**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY005025
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / --
Description	Reference Date related to "OFDY005025 Tax Deducted Reinvested Amount".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example			

OF-ID **OFDY005040** Field Name **Equalisation Rate**

Field Tags Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The amount of income per share earned at any particular point during the distribution or accumulation period.

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 9.4687

OF-ID **OFDY005060** Field Name **Split Reference Date**

Field Tags Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.2 / --

Description First day after a share class was split, i.e. for a 1 to 2 split the day when the number of shares doubled.

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2015-10-13

OF-ID **OFDY005062** Field Name **Split Ratio**

Field Tags Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY005060

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.2 / --

Description The ratio of old shares to new shares. If 1 old share is converted into 4 new shares, the Split Ratio would be 0.25. For a reverse split, i.e. 3 old shares are converted into 1 new share, the conversion ratio would be 3. (For the opposite, i.e. 1 old share is split into 3 new share the split ratio is 1/3 = 0.333333333333333333….. In this case please use the maximal number of 7 digits after the decimal point. The following list gives you an idea, how the Split Ratio is calculated:

Ratio (old : new)	Split Ratio
1:5	0.2
1:4	0.25
1:3	0.3333333 (7 digits after the decimal point)
1:2	0.5
2:1	2 (reverse split)
3:1	3 (reverse split)
4:1	4 (reverse split)

Please take good care that this field is linked to OFDY005060 Split Reference Date.

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.1666666 (instead of 1:6)

OF-ID	**OFDY023010**	Field Name	**Ex-post Gross Entry Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080100 EMT Ex-post Gross One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

This data should only incorporate manufacturer costs (i.e. cost of the financial instrument) and distributor upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should however not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that is out of control of the manufacturer.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08010_Gross_One-off_cost_Structured_Securities_entry_cost_ex_post (before version 2.0 of EMT 08010_One-off_cost_Structured_Securities_entry_cost_ex_post)//

Values: Percentage figure or unit

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFDY023011**	Field Name	**Ex-post One-off Exit Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080200 EMT Ex-post One-off Exit Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

Costs involved by redeeming a structured security.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08020_One-off_costs_Structured_Securities_exit_cost_ex_post//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFDY023012**	Field Name	**Ex-post Net One-Off Entry Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080150 EMT Ex-post Net One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

Entry costs in favour of the distributor. This data is optional and could be used in the event of only one layer of intermediation or in a case where distributor up fronts are paid equally to all distributors. The costs reported in this field is a net disclosure. The difference between this field and "OFDY023010 Ex-post Gross Entry Cost For Structured Securities" is for the issuer of the structured security, i.e.: OFDY023010 (Gross) - Entry cost acquired by issuer (no field available) = OFDY023012 (Net; remains with distributor).

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08015_Net_One-off_cost_Structured_Securities_entry_cost_ex_post//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%)

OF-ID **OFDY023013** Field Name **Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFST450001

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080301 EMT Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

All ongoing costs and charges related to the management of the structured security.

Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08030_Financial_Instrument_Ongoing_costs_ex_post//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFDY023014**	Field Name	**Ex-post Accumulated Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080400 EMT Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities Accumulated" instead.//

Sum of each daily recurring product costs. Presented in absolute figures in product currency accumulated during the year up until the reference date ex post in field "OFDY023164 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period End". This field is mandatory for distribution in Austria, Germany and Switzerland.

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08040_Structured_Securities_Ongoing_costs_ex_post_accumulated//

Values: Absolute figure in product currency

Example: 5000

OF-ID	**OFDY023015**	Field Name	**Ex-post Management Fees For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.24 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080501 EMT Ex-post Management Fees For Structured Securities" instead.//

These fees are included in total on going costs. Only applicable if the product has this feature. These fees are used by distributors to calculate their retrocession fees. Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08050_Financial_Instrument_Management_fee_ex_post//

Values: Percentage figure or unit

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFDY023016**	Field Name	**Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM081100 EMT Ex-post Reference Price For Structured Securities" instead.//

The reference value to which a unit disclosed ex-post cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08110_Structured_Securities_Reference_Value_ex_post//

Values: Absolute figure in product currency

Example: 100000

OF-ID	**OFDY023018**	Field Name	**Ex-post Incidental Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080801 EMT Ex-post Incidental Costs For Structured Securities" instead.//

The sum of carried interest and performance fee.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08080_Financial_Instrument_Incidental_costs_ex_post//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFDY023019**	Field Name	**Ex-post Performance Fee For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Dynamic Data | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFST450001
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. This field is only relevant to EMT 2.0 and is not used in EMT 3.0.//

This fee is included in total incidental costs. Only applicable if the product has this feature.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08085_Financial_Instrument_Performance_Fee_costs_ex_post//

Values Percentage figure or unit

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFDY023100**	Field Name	**Ex-post One-off Entry Costs As Percentage**
Field Tags	No longer supported | Fees and expenses | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific "OFEM080250 EMT Ex-post One-off Entry Costs Acquired For Funds" instead.// Costs involved by subscribing a fund expressed as a percentage figure in relation to share classes net asset value. MiFID II related costs. MiFID costs are always calculated ex-post. In contrast to PRIIPs costs MiFID II related costs must be retrievable as a time series. Therefore, this field is an openfunds dynamic field (OFDY).		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.003334 (instead of 0.3334%)		

OF-ID	**OFDY023103**	Field Name	**Ex-post One-off Entry Costs Period Start**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY023100
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.// This field reference to "OFDY023100 Ex-post One-off Entry Costs As Percentage", i.e. what are the current entry costs in percentage when buying this share class? It is an optional field as the date will usually equal the date of field "OFDY023104 Ex-post One-off Entry Costs Period End".		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-02-10		

OF-ID	**OFDY023104**	Field Name	**Ex-post One-off Entry Costs Period End**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY023103
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26
Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.// As one-off costs are generally snapshot data points this field usually equals "OFDY023103 Ex-post One-off Entry Costs Period Start". For consistency reasons and to increase data flexibility openfunds recommends using the time series' date concept also for one-off entry costs.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-04-13		

OF-ID **OFDY023120** Field Name **Ex-post One-off Exit Costs As Percentage**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | No longer supported | Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported//

Costs involved by redeeming a fund expressed as a percentage figure in relation to share classes net asset value.

MiFID II related costs. MiFID costs are always calculated ex-post. In contrast to PRIIPs costs MiFID II related costs must be retrievable as a time series. Therefore, this field is an openfunds dynamic field (OFDY).

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.0025 (instead of 0.25%)

OF-ID **OFDY023123** Field Name **Ex-post One-off Exit Costs Period Start**

Field Tags No longer supported | Fees and expenses | Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023120

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//

This field reference to "OFDY023120 Ex-post One-off Exit Costs As Percentage", i.e. what are the current entry costs in percentage when buying this share class?

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2017-01-27

OF-ID **OFDY023124** Field Name **Ex-post One-off Exit Costs Period End**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023123

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//

As one-off costs are generally snapshot data points this field usually equals "OFDY023123 Ex-post One-off Exit Costs Period Start". For consistency reasons and to increase data flexibility openfunds recommends using the time series' date concept also for one-off entry costs.

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2017-04-04

OF-ID **OFDY023140** Field Name **Ex-post Transaction Costs As Percentage**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific field "OFEM080700 EMT Ex-post Transaction Costs" instead.//

All cost and charges that incurred as a result of the acquisition and disposal of investments within the fund during "OFDY023143 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start" and "OFDY023144 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period End". For periods not equal one year the transaction cost has to be annualised.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08070_Financial_Instrument_Transaction_costs_ex_post//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.00725 (instead of 0.725%)

OF-ID **OFDY023143** Field Name **Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023140

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//

From this date onwards, all transaction costs are added together as mentioned in the description of "OFDY023140 Ex-post Transaction Costs As Percentage". Usually this is the beginning of the fund's fiscal year and mentioned in the current annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023143 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start
OFDY023153 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period Start
OFDY023163 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period Start
OFDY023193 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Start
OFDY023203 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period Start

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT 08090_Beginning_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-01-01

OF-ID	**OFDY023144**	Field Name	**Ex-post Transaction Costs Period End**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | Dynamic Data | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY023143
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//

Up to this date all transaction costs during the period starting at "OFDY023143 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start" are added together. Usually this is the fund's fiscal year end and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023144 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period End
OFDY023154 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period End
OFDY023164 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period End
OFDY023194 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period End
OFDY023204 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period End

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08100_End_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT: 08100_End_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-12-31

OF-ID	**OFDY023150**	Field Name	**Ex-post Management Fee Applied As Percentage**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific field "OFEM080500 EMT Ex-post Management Fee For Funds" instead.//

The cost that is charged to the fund for managing the fund. The beneficiary of this fee can be either the "OFST001020 ManCo" or the "OFST001450 Portfolio Managing Company". The fee is deducted from the value of the fund during "OFDY023153 Ex-post Management Fee Period Start" and OFDY023154 Ex-post Management Fee Period End". The percentage figure is calculated by dividing the accrued management fee through an average net asset value of the share class during the relevant time period. For periods not equal one year the result of the division has to be annualised.

If there is no ex-post management fee calculated, either because the ManCo provides another measure like an all-in fee or because only the actual value of the management fee is provided as a static data point, openfunds recommends the following:
1. priority: provide the actual "OFST452000 Management Fee Applied" at "OFDY023154 Ex-post Management Fee Period End".
2. priority: provide the closest available number, e.g. the "OFST452017 All-in Fee Applied".

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08050_Financial_Instrument_Management_fee_ex_post//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.015 (instead of 1.5%)

OF-ID **OFDY023153** Field Name **Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period Start**

Field Tags No longer supported | Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023150

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//

From this date onwards, all management fees are added together as mentioned in the description of "OFDY023150 Ex-post Management Fee Applied As Percentage". Usually this is the beginning of the fund's fiscal year and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023143 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start
OFDY023153 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period Start
OFDY023163 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period Start
OFDY023193 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Star
OFDY023203 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period Start

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2017-01-01

OF-ID **OFDY023154** Field Name **Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period End**

Field Tags No longer supported | Fees and expenses | Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023153

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//

Up to this date all management fees during the period starting at "OFDY023153 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period Start" are added together. Usually this is the fund's fiscal year end and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023144 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period End
OFDY023154 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period End
OFDY023164 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period End
OFDY023194 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period End
OFDY023204 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period End

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08100_End_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT: 08100_End_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2017-03-31

OF-ID **OFDY023160** Field Name **Ex-post Ongoing Charges As Percentage**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | No longer supported | Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific field "OFEM080300 EMT Ex-post Ongoing Charges Costs For Funds" instead.//

All ongoing costs and charges related to the management of the fund that are deducted from the value of the fund during "OFDY023163 Ex-post Other Ongoing Charges Period Start" and "OFDY023164 Ex-post Other Ongoing Charges Period End". The percentage figure is calculated by dividing the accrued ongoing costs through an average net asset value of a share class during the given time period. For periods not equal one year the result of the division has to be annualised.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08030_Financial_Instrument_Ongoing_costs_ex_post//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.003125 (instead of 0.3125%)

OF-ID	**OFDY023163**	Field Name	**Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period Start**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY023160
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//

From this date onwards, all other costs are added together as mentioned in the description of "OFDY023160 Ex-post Ongoing Charges As Percentage". Usually this is the beginning of the fund's fiscal year and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023143 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start
OFDY023153 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period Start
OFDY023163 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period Start
OFDY023193 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Star
OFDY023203 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period Start

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT 08090_Beginning_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-01-01

OF-ID **OFDY023164** Field Name **Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period End**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | Dynamic Data | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023163

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//

Up to this date all other costs during the period starting at "OFDY023163 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period Start" are added together. Usually this is the fund's fiscal year end and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023144 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period End
OFDY023154 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period End
OFDY023164 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period End
OFDY023194 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period End
OFDY023204 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period End

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08100_End_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT: 08100_End_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-12-31

OF-ID **OFDY023170** Field Name **Ex-post Incidental Costs Performance Fee As Percentage**

Field Tags Fees and expenses | No longer supported | Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. This field is only relevant to EMT 2.0 and is not used in EMT 3.0.//

The impact of the performance fee as a percentage figure. Usually the performance fee is taken from the fund's assets if the fund outperforms its benchmark. Include all performance fees deducted from the value of the fund during "OFDY023173 Ex-post Incidental Costs Performance Fee Period Start" and "OFDY023174 Ex-post Incidental Costs Performance Fee Period End".
The percentage figure is calculated by dividing the sum of all performance fees through an average net asset value of a share class during the relevant time period. In case this period does not equal one year, the result has to be annualised.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08085_Financial_Instrument_Performance_Fee_costs_ex_post//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.1125 (instead of 11.25%)

OF-ID **OFDY023173** Field Name **Ex-post Incidental Costs Performance Fee Period Start**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | No longer supported | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023171

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//

From this date onwards, all performance fees as mentioned in the Description of "OFDY023171 Ex-post Incidental Costs Performance Fee Per Share" are added together. Usually this is the beginning of the fund's fiscal year.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT 08090_Beginning_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-01-01

OF-ID **OFDY023174** Field Name **Ex-post Incidental Costs Performance Fee Period End**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | No longer supported | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023173

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//

Up to this date all performance fees during a period starting with "OFDY023173 Ex-post Incidental Costs Performance Fee Period Start" are added together. Usually this is the fund's fiscal year end.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08100_End_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT: 08100_End_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-12-31

OF-ID	**OFDY023190**	Field Name	**Ex-post Incidental Costs As Percentage**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description

//No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific field "OFEM080800 EMT Ex-post Incidental Costs For Funds" instead.//

The sum of carried interest and performance fee as a percentage figure. This figure includes all carried interest and performance fees deducted from the value of the fund during "OFDY023193 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Start" and OFDY023194 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period End".

The percentage figure is calculated by dividing sum of incidental costs through an average net asset value of a share class during the relevant time period. For periods not equal one year the result of the division has to be annualised.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08080_Financial_Instrument_Incidental_costs_ex_post//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.025 (instead of 2.5%)

OF-ID	**OFDY023193**	Field Name	**Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Start**
Field Tags	Fees and expenses | No longer supported | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY023190
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//

From this date onwards, all performance fees and carried interests are added together as mentioned in the description of "OFDY023190 Ex-post Incidental Costs As Percentage". Usually this is the beginning of the fund's fiscal year and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023143 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start
OFDY023153 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period Start
OFDY023163 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period Start
OFDY023193 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Star
OFDY023203 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period Start

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT 08090_Beginning_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-05-21

OF-ID **OFDY023194** Field Name **Ex-post Incidental Costs Period End**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023193

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.1 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//

Up to this date all performance fees and carried interests during the period starting at "OFDY023193 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Start" are added together. Usually this is the end of the fund's fiscal year and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023144 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period End
OFDY023154 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period End
OFDY023164 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period End
OFDY023194 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period End
OFDY023204 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period End

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08100_End_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT: 08100_End_Of_Calculation_Period)//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2016-05-31

OF-ID **OFDY023200** Field Name **Ex-post Distribution Fees As Percentage**

Field Tags No longer supported | Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the regulatory-specific field "OFEM080600 EMT Ex-post Distribution Fees" instead.//

While a trailer fee is a component of annual management fee it is commonly understood within the industry, that the distribution fee belongs to 100% to the distributor.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08060_Financial_Instrument_Distribution_fee_ex_post//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.00808 (instead of 0.808%)

OF-ID **OFDY023203** Field Name **Ex-post Distribution Fees Period Start**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023200

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//

From this date onwards, all distribution fees are added together as mentioned in the description of "OFDY023200 Ex-post Distribution Fees As Percentage". Usually this is the beginning of the fund's fiscal year and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023143 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period Start
OFDY023153 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period Start
OFDY023163 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period Start
OFDY023193 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period Star
OFDY023203 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period Start

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Calculation_Period//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2018-09-03

OF-ID **OFDY023204** Field Name **Ex-post Distribution Fees Period End**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported

Field Level Share Class Link Reference OFDY023203

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//

Up to this date all distribution fees during the period starting at "OFDY023203 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period Start" are added together. Usually this is the end of the fund's fiscal year and mentioned in the annual report.

Please note, that for a translation from openfunds to EMT the following fields should contain the same dates:
OFDY023144 Ex-post Transaction Costs Period End
OFDY023154 Ex-post Management Fee Applied Period End
OFDY023164 Ex-post Ongoing Charges Period End
OFDY023194 Ex-post Incidental Costs Period End
OFDY023204 Ex-post Distribution Fees Period End

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08100_End_Of_Calculation_Period//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2018-09-03

OF-ID **OFDY023220** Field Name **Ex-post Gearing Costs**

Field Tags No longer supported | Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. This field is only relevant to EMT 2.0 and is not used in EMT 3.0.//

Funds may leverage their investments. To do so they have to raise a loan and hence have to pay interests. These interest plus additional commissions sum up to the Ex-post Gearing Costs for a specific period. In this field the ex-post financing costs related to the borrowing for the purposes of gearing should be indicated expressed as a percentage of the NAV. This is only applicable, if the fund allows gearing. Gearing costs are included either in ongoing costs, transaction costs or in the market value. Most likely to apply to closed-ended funds with borrowing costs.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08075_Financial_Instrument_Gearing_costs_ex_post//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.05 (instead of 5%)

OF-ID	**OFDY023223**	Field Name	**Ex-post Gearing Costs Period Start**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | Fees and expenses | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY023220
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" instead.//
	
	From this date onwards, all gearing costs are added together as mentioned in the description of "OFDY023220 Ex-post Gearing Costs". Usually this is the beginning of the fund's fiscal year, which is mentioned in the annual report.
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Reference_Period//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-09-02		

OF-ID	**OFDY023224**	Field Name	**Ex-post Gearing Costs Period End**
Field Tags	Dynamic Data | No longer supported | Fees and expenses		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	OFDY023220
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / 1.26

Description	//No longer supported. For EMT please use the merged date field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period" instead.//
	
	Up to this date onwards all gearing costs are added together as mentioned in the description of "OFDY023220 Ex-post Gearing Costs". Usually this is the fund's fiscal year end, which is mentioned in the annual report.
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 08100_End_Of_Reference_Period//		

Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2018-09-02		

OF-ID	**OFDY028010**	Field Name	**Germany Equity Participation Ratio**
Field Tags	DE | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The equity participation ratio as per item 28 of the letter of the Ministry of Finance in connection with the letter of the Ministry of Finance of 14 June 2017 (Reference: IV C 1 – p. 1980-1/16/10010 :001). By taking this value into account, a fund of funds can acquire the status of an equity fund entitled to partial tax exemption on shares in favor of its investors. German: Höhe der Kapitalbeteiligungsquote. This field is relevant for Retail Investment Funds and Special Investment Funds distributed in Germany.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFDY028012**	Field Name	**Germany Total Fund Asset Share**
Field Tags	DE | Dynamic Data		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	This indicates the proportion of the total fund assets in the share class. This is required to calculate tax deductions from the taxable investment income. The relevant date for this value should be the valuation date given alongside this, e.g. OFDY000021 Bid NAV Date. German: Anteil am Gesamtfondsvermögen. This field is relevant for Retail Investment Funds and Special Investment Funds distributed in Germany.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID **OFDY100000** Field Name **General Reference Date**

Field Tags Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.2 / --

Description Only applies to dynamic data files. Usually a date listed on the left hand side of each single data line within a file. This date represents all reference dates of all fields within the file as long as there is no separate specific reference date for some fields mentioned.

//This field was not introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT), but with the CEPT and can be considered as an addition to the EPT. CEPT-PRICES: 11010_Share_price_date//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2015-11-11

OF-ID **OFDY100100** Field Name **Dynamic Data Type**

Field Tags Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / --

Description This field is to indicate the dynamic data type (column 1) of the data set (e.g. Bid NAV = OFDY000020) and is typically shown together with the data currency (column 2) and the value (column 3):

Dynamic Data Type	Dynamic Currency	Dynamic Value
OFDY100100	OFDY100110	OFDY100111
OFDY000020	CHF	123

As can be seen from column one in the table above, the values of this field consist of OF-IDs.

Please take good care, that dynamic data in general must be accompanied by a date reference. More information can be found at https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/dynamic-data/

For long time series openfunds recommends using the narrow file format (please consider our White Paper regarding flat and narrow tables https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/flat-narrow-table/).

Values OF-ID

Example OFDY000020

OF-ID **OFDY100110** Field Name **Dynamic Currency**

Field Tags Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / --

Description This field is to indicate the dynamic currency (column 2) and is typically shown together with the data type (column 1) and the value (column 3):

Dynamic Data Type	Dynamic Currency	Dynamic Value
OFDY100100	OFDY100110	OFDY100111
OFDY000020	CHF	123

Please use ISO 4217 (e.g. EUR).

Please take good care, that dynamic data in general must be accompanied by a date reference. More information can be found at https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/dynamic-data/

Values [List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.

Example EUR

OF-ID **OFDY100111** Field Name **Dynamic Value**

Field Tags Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.24 / --

Description This field is to indicate the dynamic value (column 3) and is typically shown together with the data type (column 1) and the currency (column 2):

Dynamic Data Type	Dynamic Currency	Dynamic Value
OFDY100100	OFDY100110	OFDY100111
OFDY000020	CHF	123

Please take good care, that dynamic data in general must be accompanied by a date reference. More information can be found at https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/dynamic-data/

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.15

OF-ID **OFDY028016** Field Name **Germany Asset Value in the Case of Investment Funds**

Field Tags DE | Dynamic Data

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description The asset value per unit of the investment fund, used to determine OFDY028010 Equity Participation Ratio.

German: Wert des Aktivvermögens bei Investmentfonds. This field is relevant for Retail Investment Funds and Special Investment Funds distributed in Germany.

Values

Example

OF-ID **OFDY028018** Field Name **Germany Non-German Real Estate Ratio**

Field Tags Dynamic Data | DE

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description The real estate ratio (non-German real estates) as per item 2.14 of the (draft) letter of the Federal Ministry of Finance of August 2017 "Letter of Application of the Investment Tax Law in the Version of the Law Governing the Reform of the Investment Taxation" in connection with the letter of the Ministry of Finance of 14 June 2017.

German: Ausländische Immobilienquote. This field is relevant for Retail Investment Funds and Special Investment Funds distributed in Germany.

Values

Example

OF-ID	**OFNW000002**	Field Name	**News Category Name**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Category name of the news item, e.g.: - investment news - market - investment news - product - product news		
Values	"investment news - market" / "investment news - product" / "product news"		
Example	product news		

OF-ID	**OFNW000010**	Field Name	**News GUID**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Globally Unique Identifier (or Universally Unique Identifier 'UUID'). This identifier consists of 36 characters (32 alphanumeric characters and four hyphens) in the form 8-4-4-4-12, where each number represents the amount of lowercase hexadecimal digits (base 16). As this is an unique identifier for single news items. Therefore, please construct it in a way, that avoids duplicates. More information can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universally_unique_identifier.		
Values	36 lowercase hexadecimal characters in the form 8-4-4-4-12.		
Example	123e4567-e89b-12d3-a456-426655440000		

OF-ID	**OFNW000011**	Field Name	**News Publication Date**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Date when the news shall be or were published for the first time.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-04-18		

OF-ID	**OFNW000012**	Field Name	**News Expiration Date**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Latest date on which the news shall be published.		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-06-30		

OF-ID	**OFNW000016**	Field Name	**News Dissemination Recipient**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The field News Dissemination Recipient restricts dissemination of this specific news to the mentioned recipients, separated by comma. The recipients are identified by an unique four digit alphanumeric code that is distributed by FE fundinfo. If you have a need for a recipient code, please send your request to customersupport@fefundinfo.com.		
Values	[List of four digit alphanumeric codes]		
Example	UBSW,CSUI,CSAM,IFND		

OF-ID	**OFNW000021**	Field Name	**News Content Language**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The language of the news presented in the form pp or pp-Ssss, where: pp stands for 'primary language sub-tag' (two characters; ISO 639-1), e.g. en, de Ssss stands for 'script sub-tag' (four characters, first letter capitalized; ISO 15924), e.g. Hans, Hant For more information please refer to https://www.openfunds.org/en/language-tags.		
Values	Two or more characters in the form pp or pp-Ssss.		
Example	zh-Hant (for Traditional Chinese)		

OF-ID	**OFNW000022**	Field Name	**News Content Title**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Headline of the news.		
Values	News headline.		
Example	Euro hedged share class launched		

OF-ID	**OFNW000025**	Field Name	**News Content Summary**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	A short summary of the news content. Typically, this text follows the "OFNW000022 News Content Title" and is followed by "OFST000026 News Content Body".		
Values	Short text summarizing the news content.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFNW000026**	Field Name	**News Content Body**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	The actual news text.		
Values	News text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFNW000030**	Field Name	**News Content Disclaimer**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Disclaimer that should be shown with the news.		
Values	Disclaimer text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFNW000040**	Field Name	**News Image URL**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The URL of an image used in news content.		
Values	A valid URL like http(s)://www.xxxxx.xxx		
Example	www.xxxxx.xxx/image		

OF-ID	**OFNW000045**	Field Name	**News Image Description**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	OFNW000040
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	A description of an image used in news content.		
Values	Brief descriptive text		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFNW000050**	Field Name	**News Image Byline**
Field Tags	News		
Field Level	News Content	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	A byline is the text that can be seen under an image and states who created this image.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFNW6000XX** Field Name **News Publication Country**		
Field Tags	Multiple country field (XX=ISO country code) | News		
Field Level	News	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.2 / --
Description	Country in which this news may be published; choose 'res' if there is a restriction to qualified or institutional investors [yes/res/no]. Usually the data ID will change itself and replace XX with the two digit ISO country code in a flat file layout. If used as OFST603000 (XX replaced by number 00) transmission file layout changes from a "flat file layout" to a "narrow file layout". In a narrow file layout there will be a separate line for each country where the share class is registered for sale.		
Values	"yes" / "no" / "res"		
Example	no		

OF-ID **OFPM000010** Field Name **Portfolio Manager Name**

Field Tags Portfolio Manager

Field Level Fundmanager Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / --

Description Portfolio manager's first name and surname.

This field is an essential part of the fund manager's identifier. The other part is "OFPM000020 Portfolio Manager Year Of Birth" therefore this field (OFPM000010) is mandatory.

Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advise. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).

Values first name and surname

Example

OF-ID **OFPM000020** Field Name **Portfolio Manager Year Of Birth**

Field Tags Portfolio Manager

Field Level Fundmanager Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / --

Description Portfolio manager's date of birth. This field is linked to field "OFPM000010 Fund Manager Name".

This field is an essential part of the fund manager's identifier. The other part is "OFPM000010 Fund Manager Name" therefore this field (OFPM000020) is mandatory.

Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advise. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).

Values YYYY

Example 1968

OF-ID **OFPM000030** Field Name **Portfolio Manager Gender**

Field Tags Portfolio Manager

Field Level Fundmanager Link Reference OFPM000010

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / --

Description Portfolio manger's gender. This field is linked to field "OFPM000010 Fund Manager Name".

Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advise. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).

Values "female" / "male"

Example female

OF-ID **OFPM000040** Field Name **Portfolio Manager Year Of Experience Start**

Field Tags Portfolio Manager

Field Level Fundmanager Link Reference OFPM000010

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / --

Description When did the portfolio manager start his professional career in the financial industry? This field is linked to field "OFPM000010 Portfolio Manager Name".

Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advise. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).

Values YYYY

Example 1993

OF-ID **OFPM000060** Field Name **Portfolio Manager Brief Biography**

Field Tags Portfolio Manager

Field Level Fundmanager Link Reference OFPM000010

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / --

Description A brief curriculum vitae (CV) of the portfolio manager. This field is linked to field "OFPM000010 Portfolio Manager Name".

Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advise. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).

Values A brief CV

Example

OF-ID **OFPM000110** Field Name **Portfolio Manager Role**

Field Tags No longer supported | Portfolio Manager

Field Level Fundmanager Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.25 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFPM000111 Fund Manager Role" instead.//

Role of the portfolio manager. If the fund is managed with a strict team approach, please use "co-manager" for all team members.

Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advise. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).

Values "lead" / "deputy" / "co-manager" / "product specialist"

Example

OF-ID	**OFPM000111**	Field Name	**Fund Manager Role**
Field Tags	Portfolio Manager		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Role of the portfolio manager. If the fund is managed with a strict team approach, please use "lead" for all team members. "lead" - the manager is either the primary manager, co-lead, or a member of a team of managers of the fund. "deputy" - the manager is a deputy manager to one or more lead managers "product specialist" - the manager has a mixed role of managing and marketing the fund Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advice. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).		
Values	"lead" / "deputy" / "product specialist"		
Example	lead		

OF-ID	**OFPM000120**	Field Name	**Portfolio Manager Role Starting Date**
Field Tags	Portfolio Manager		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFPM000110
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --
Description	When did the portfolio manager start managing the fund in this role? This field is linked to the portfolio manager's role ("OFPM000110 Portfolio Manager Role"). The entity 'role' is defined by all three fields: 1) "OFPM000111 Fund Manager Role" 2) "OFPM000120 Portfolio Manager Role Starting Date" and 3) "OFPM000125 Portfolio Manager Role End Date". Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advice. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation). For the combination of these three fields several rules apply: - For the same fund a portfolio manager can appear several times / in several lines. - As long as the role is different from "co-manager": For the same fund / portfolio manager combination there can be only one active role, i.e. only one line which contains a starting date (OFPM000120), but no end date (OFPM000125).		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	1998-01-16		

OF-ID	**OFPM000125**	Field Name	**Portfolio Manager Role End Date**
Field Tags	Portfolio Manager		
Field Level	Fundmanager	Link Reference	OFPM000110
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.25 / --

Description: The date, when the portfolio manager was no longer managing the fund in this specific role. This might be because the role of the portfolio manager has changed or because the portfolio manager has stopped managing this fund. If the role has changed there should be an additional line in the feed that refers to the new role of the portfolio manager.

Please note that openfunds does not give any legal advise. Please also note that the processing of personal data shall be in compliance with the GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation).

Values: YYYY-MM-DD

Example: 2008-04-23

OF-ID	**OFEM000010**	Field Name	**EMT Version**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The used EMT version. v1 - version 1, the version from 3rd August 2017 v2 - version 2, the version from 22nd October 2018 v3 - version 3, the version from 15th November 2019 v3s1 - v3 format, translated from v1 source data v3s2 - v3 format, translated from v2 source data v31 - version 3.1, the version from 12th February 2021 //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00001_EMT_Version//		
Values	"v1", "v2", "v3", "v3s1", "v3s2", "v31" etc		
Example	v2		

OF-ID	**OFEM000020**	Field Name	**EMT Producer Name**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The name of the party that produced the EMT file. If the Manufacturer/Issuer has chosen to outsource the production of an EMT posting to another party responsible for the production and publication of the EMT data set, such party name should be entered in this field. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00002_EMT_Producer_Name. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	Name of the EMT producer		
Example	ERSTE-SPARINVEST KAG		

OF-ID	**OFEM000030**	Field Name	**EMT Producer LEI**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	OFEM000020
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of the party that produced the EMT file. If the Manufacturer/Issuer has chosen to outsource the production of an EMT posting to another party responsible for the production and publication of the EMT data set, such party LEI should be entered in this field. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00003_EMT_Producer_LEI. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	Alphanumeric 20-character code		
Example	529900CUMKIEUUK8BB81		

OF-ID	**OFEM000040**	Field Name	**EMT Producer Email**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	OFEM000020
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Email address of the EMT Producer. This contact should be the entry point for communication with the EMT Producer either to provide oversight reporting or to retrieve details on how to provide the report. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00004_EMT_Producer_Email. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	Email address of EMT Producer		
Example	email@company.com		

OF-ID	**OFEM000050**	Field Name	**EMT Date And Time Of File Generation**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The date and time of the creation of the EMT file as at the UTC+0 time zone, using the EMT datetime format. Note: the date should not be given in the ISO 8601 standard format. The ISO 8601 standard for datetimes (https://www.iso.org/iso-8601-date-and-time-format.html) does not allow any spaces in dates, so they use formats such as YYYYMMDDhhmmss (e.g. 20201231143000) or use T as a date/time separator and hyphens or colons to separate parts of the expression (e.g. 2020-12-31T14:30:00). The EMT breaks from this standard only in using a space as the date/time separator. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00005_File_Generation_Date_And_Time. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss		
Example	2020-06-28 13:00:00		

OF-ID	**OFEM000060**	Field Name	**EMT Includes Target Market**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the Target Market section filled in the current EMT posting? //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00006_EMT_Data_Reporting_Target_Market. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM000070**	Field Name	**EMT Includes Ex Ante Cost Data**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the Ex-Ante Cost & Charges section filled in the current EMT posting? //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00007_EMT_Data_Reporting_Ex_Ante. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM000080**	Field Name	**EMT Includes Ex Post Cost Data**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the Ex-Post Cost & Charges section is filled in the current EMT posting? //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00008_EMT_Data_Reporting_Ex_Post. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM000300**	Field Name	**EMT Financial Instrument Name**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The full name of the financial instrument. The name used should be consistent with the Solvency II & PRIIPS approach to naming convention and may be no longer than 255 characters. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is EMT: 00030_Financial_Instrument_Name. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	The full name of the financial instrument. Maximum 255 characters.		
Example	ESPA Bond Danubia A EUR		

OF-ID	**OFEM000400**	Field Name	**EMT Financial Instrument Currency**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Reference currency of the share class, use ISO 4217 (e.g. EUR). //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00040_Financial_Instrument_Currency. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	EUR		

OF-ID	**OFEM000450**	Field Name	**EMT Has Performance Fee**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Does the prospectus facilitate a performance fee? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00045_Financial_Instrument_Performance_Fee. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEM000470**	Field Name	**EMT Financial Instrument Distribution Of Cash**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Does this financial instrument distribute income in the form of cash to the investor? //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00047_Financial_Instrument_Distribution_Of_Cash. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM000500**	Field Name	**EMT Reference Date**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	"As of" date of the EMT file, i.e. the date that is referred to by the figures in it. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00050_General_Reference_Date (before version 2.0 of EMT: 00050_Reporting_Date). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-11-20		

OF-ID	**OFEM000600**	Field Name	**EMT Financial Instrument Product Type**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The legal structure of the instrument for the purposes of the EMT.
The following list describes each meaning of the available alphanum values:

S = Structured Securities
SF = Structured Funds
U = UCITS
N = Non UCITS
UM = UCITS Money Market Funds
NM = Non-UCITS Money Market Funds
ETC = Exchange Traded Commodities
B = Bonds

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00060_Financial_Instrument_Legal_Structure. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: "S" / "SF" / "U" / "N" / "UM" / "NM" / "ETC" / "B"
Example: S

OF-ID	**OFEM000650**	Field Name	**EMT Maturity Date**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Maturity date of a fixed term fund in order to calculate the remaining time to maturity as a "OFEM050800 EMT Recommended Holding Period".

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00065_Maturity_Date (before version 2.0 of EMT: 05090_Maturity_Date). This is a Conditional EMT field.//

Values: YYYY-MM-DD
Example: 2022-06-30

OF-ID	**OFEM000670**	Field Name	**EMT Has Early Termination For Structured Funds Or Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is there an early termination clause for the structured fund or structured security? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00067_May_Be_Terminated_Early. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM000700**	Field Name	**EMT Financial Instrument Manufacturer Name**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The name of the legal entity that is in charge of managing the fund (this includes, in general, portfolio management, administration and distribution). A common fund (FCP) must be managed by a Management Company. For a self-managed SICAV it is the name of the SICAV itself. Other terms are "KVG", "Fondsleitung" or "Investment Company". For compatibility with the EMT, this description should be no longer than 255 characters. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00070_Financial_Instrument_Issuer_Name. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	Name of Management Company. Maximum 255 characters.		
Example	ERSTE-SPARINVEST KAG		

OF-ID	**OFEM000730**	Field Name	**EMT LEI Of Financial Instrument Manufacturer**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFEM000300
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for the company entity ("OFEM000300 EMT Financial Instrument Name"). The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) code is designed to create a global reference data system that uniquely identifies every legal entity or structure, in any jurisdiction, that is part of a financial transaction. The 20 digit alpha numeric code is constructed as follows: Local Operating Unit (4 characters) - Reserved characters (2) - Entity Identifier (12) - Verification ID (2). //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00073_Financial_Instrument_Issuer_LEI. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	Alphanumeric 20-character code		
Example	529900CUMKIEUUK8BB81		

OF-ID	**OFEM000740**	Field Name	**EMT Email Of Financial Instrument Manufacturer**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	OFEM000300
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Email address for the company entity ("OFEM000300 EMT Financial Instrument Name"). This contact should be the entry point for communication with the Financial Instrument Manufacturer either to provide oversight reporting or to retrieve details on how to provide the report. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00074_Financial_Instrument_Issuer_Email. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	Email address of Financial Instrument Manufacturer		
Example	email@company.com		

OF-ID	**OFEM000750**	Field Name	**EMT Manufacturer Product Governance Process**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	An indication of how closely the manufacturer's product governance procedure follows MiFID II. A = Product governance procedure pursuant to MiFID II B = Product governance procedure comparable to MiFID II C = Product governance procedure not in accordance with MiFID II D = No information is requested from the issuer // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00075_Financial_Instrument_Issuer_Product_Governance_Process. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	"A" / "B" / "C" / "D"		
Example	A		

OF-ID	**OFEM000800**	Field Name	**EMT Financial Instrument Guarantor Name**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Name of the entity to which the investor bears a counterparty risk, if such a risk exists and the entity is different from "OFEM000700 EMT Financial Instrument Manufacturer Name". For compatibility with the EMT, this description should be no longer than 255 characters. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00080_Financial_Instrument_Guarantor_Name. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	Name of fund guarantor. Maximum 255 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEM000850**	Field Name	**EMT Notional Or Item Based**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the instrument notional-based or item-based? This field enables interpretation of MiFID II Cost & Charges data when used together with fields "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities", "OFEM081100 EMT Ex-post Reference Price For Structured Securities" and "OFEM081200 EMT Ex-post Notional Reference Amount For Structured Securities". //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00085_Financial_Instrument_Type_Notional_Or_Item_Based. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	"N" / "I"		
Example	N		

OF-ID **OFEM000900** Field Name **EMT MiFID German Product Category Or Nature**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Classification of products regarding the knowledge and/or experience assessment of distributors.

The translation of each code value is as follows:
01 - Shares
02 - Alternative Investment Fund - fund like UCITS with a physical commodity component
03 - Alternative Investment funds - closed-end funds / closed-end investment funds
04 - Alternative Investment Funds - Open-ended Real Estate Funds
05 - Alternative Investment Funds - Single Hedge Funds
06 - Alternative investment funds - fund of hedge funds
07 - Bonds (unstructured)
08 - Bonds with additional rights / special collateralisation
09 - Bonds with warrants
10 - Additional Tier1 bonds
11 - Profit-sharing rights
12 - Leverage products (factor certificates and ETFs with leverage >1 as per loss reporting, warrants, knock-outs)
13 - UCITS Investment funds (unstructured)
14 - Mining shares
15 - Non-linear CLNs
16 - Reverse products (certificates and ETFs)
17 - Structured investment products (certificates, structured bonds, ETCs)
18 - Structured UCITS and alternative investment funds
19 - Swap-based UCITS and alternative investment funds
20 - Worst-of-certificates
21 - Certificates with Delta 1-depiction of known financial indices
22 - Ancillary rights
24 - Contingent convertibles - bond funds (investment focus AT1)
25 - Tier2 bonds
26 - Senior non-preferred bonds
27 - Alternative investment funds - mixed and other investment funds
28 - Real Estate Investment Trust (REITs)
29 - Miscellaneous
30 - European Long Term Investment Funds (ELTIFs)

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00090_Product_Category_or_Nature_Germany. This is a Conditional EMT field.//

Values 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 8 / 9 / 10 / 11 / 12 / 13 / 14 / 15 / 16 / 17 / 18 / 19 / 20 / 21 / 22 / 23 / 24 / 25 / 26 / 27 / 28 / 29 / 30

Example 16

OF-ID	**OFEM000950**	Field Name	**EMT EUSIPA Product Category Or Nature For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	According to EUSIPA this classification differentiates on first level between investment products and leverage products. On second level, the classification considers capital protected products, yield enhancement products, participation products, leverage products with and without knock-out and constant leverage products.
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00095_Structured_Securities_Product_Category_or_Nature. This is an Optional EMT field.//		

Values	See https://eusipa.org/wp-content/uploads/European_map_20160530_2016.pdf		
Example	1100		

OF-ID	**OFEM000960**	Field Name	**EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	Is the quotation type in unit or in percentage?
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 00096_Structured_Securities_Quotation (before version 2.0 of EMT: 07010_Structured_Securities_Quotation). This is a Conditional EMT field.//		

Values	"unit" / "percentage"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEM001000**	Field Name	**EMT Is Leveraged Financial Instrument Or Contingent Liability Instrument**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

According to Article 62(2) of the MiFID II Delegated Regulation firms shall report to clients with leveraged financial instruments or contingent liability transactions, where the initial value of each instrument depreciates by 10% and thereafter at multiples of 10%.

According to the European Working Group funds, structured securities and derivates are handled as follows.

Funds: For the purpose of reporting under Article 62(2) of the MiFID II Delegated Regulation, retail investment funds (UCITS and retail AIFs) should generally not be deemed "leveraged financial instruments".

Structured securities: Leverage is calculated on the first reporting date and is based on the delta. Most structured securities would be expected to be considered as leveraged if the level factor is > 2.

Derivates: Some derivatives may be considered as leveraged by default (without calculating delta), such as warrants and listed derivatives. For the purpose of reporting under Article 62(2) of the MiFID II Delegated Regulation, CFDs are to be considered as contingent liability products.

Please also consider the article 62 of the ESMA regulation on page 79:
https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/3/2016/EN/3-2016-2398-EN-F1-1.PDF

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 00100_Leveraged_Financial_Instrument_or_Contingent_Liability_Instrument. This is an Indicative EMT field.//

// Comment openfunds: This field does not seem to be relevant for mutual funds as there is no obligation for publishing the EMT on a daily basis.//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example

OF-ID	**OFEM001100**	Field Name	**EMT Fund Share Class Without Retrocession**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Indicates whether the share class pays any inducement in the context of MiFID II. yes - The share class does not pay any inducement no - The share class does pay inducement // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00110_Fund_Share_Class_Without_Retrocession. This is an Indicative EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM001200**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Cost Calculation Basis For Italy**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Whether ex-post costs are calculated on a rolling basis (last 12 months to a given date) or over a fixed period (calendar year). R - Rolling basis (last 12 months) F - Fixed basis (calendar year) // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 00120_Ex_Post_Cost_Calculation_Basis_Italy. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	"R" / "F"		
Example	R		

OF-ID	**OFEM010000**	Field Name	**EMT Target Market Reference Date**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Date of Target Market data within the EMT. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 01000_Target_Market_Reference_Date. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2020-02-06		

OF-ID	**OFEM010100**	Field Name	**EMT Client Type Retail**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to a retail investor no matter, if the investor has only basic knowledge ("OFEM020100 EMT Investor With Basic Knowledge" = yes) or if he is an informed investor ("OFEM020200 EMT Informed Investor" = yes) or is an advanced investor ("OFEM020300 EMT Advanced Investor" = yes)?

Under MiFID regulation, all clients that are not regarded as 'professional investors' are 'retail clients'. For the MiFID definition of a professional investor please refer to "OFEM010200 EMT Professional Investor Type".

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 01010_Investor_Type_Retail. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example

OF-ID **OFEM010200** Field Name **EMT Professional Investor Type**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to a professional?

Under MiFID regulation, a professional investor is regarded to have the experience, knowledge and expertise to take investment decisions by its own. Therefore, from a target market point of view, if "OFEM010100 EMT Client Type Retail" was answered with "yes", usually this field should be answered with "yes", too.

yes - both Professional Per Se and Elective Professionals are compatible.
no - neither Professional Per Se nor Elective Professionals are compatible.
professional per se - Professional Per Se is compatible but Elective Professionals are not (this is only used if the distinction "Per Se" is made in the Prospectus)
elective professional - Elective Professional is compatible but Professionals Per Se are not.

MiFID (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legalcontent/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0065&from=EN) defines the following as professional investors (Annex II, I(1)-(4)):
(1) Entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets, like:
(a) Credit institutions;
(b) Investment firms;
(c) Other authorised or regulated financial institutions;
(d) Insurance companies;
(e) Collective investment schemes and management companies of such schemes;
(f) Pension funds and management companies of such funds;
(g) Commodity and commodity derivatives dealers;
(h) Locals;
(i) Other institutional investors;

(2) Large undertakings meeting two of the following size requirements on a company basis:
— balance sheet total: EUR 20 000 000
— net turnover: EUR 40 000 000
— own funds: EUR 2 000 000

(3) National and regional governments, including public bodies that manage public debt at national or regional level, Central Banks, international and supranational institutions such as the World Bank, the IMF, the ECB, the EIB and other similar international organisations.

(4) Other institutional investors whose main activity is to invest in financial instruments, including entities dedicated to the securitisation of assets or other financing transactions.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 01020_Investor_Type_Professional. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no" / "professional per se" / "elective professional"

Example

OF-ID **OFEM010300** Field Name **EMT Is Investor Type Eligible Counterparty**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type boolean Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Might this share class from a producer's perspective being marketed to eligible counterparties?

Under MiFID regulation Article 30 paragraph 2 (http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legalcontent/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0065&from=EN) an eligible counterpart is one of the following:
(a) Investment firms;
(b) Credit institutions;
(c) Insurance companies;
(d) UCITs and their management companies;
(e) Pension funds and their management companies;
(f) other financial institutions authorised or regulated under Union law;
(g) national governments including public bodies dealing with public debt at national level;
(h) central banks and supranational organisations.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 01030_Investor_Type_Eligible_Counterparty. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example

OF-ID **OFEM020100** Field Name **EMT Investor With Basic Knowledge**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description From a manufacturer's view: is this share class suitable to be marketed to an end investor, who has only basic knowledge about financial product, but access to imperative legal documentation and basic information provided by the point of sale?

An investor with basic knowledge is defined as an investor, who has
-- no financial industry experience or
-- is investing for the first time in this kind of financial product.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02010_Basic_Investor. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example

OF-ID	**OFEM020200**	Field Name	**EMT Informed Investor**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: From a manufacturer's view: is this share class suitable to be marketed to an end investor, who can be classified as an 'informed investor'?

An informed investor typically has at least one of the following characteristics:
-- average knowledge of relevant financial products
-- some financial industry experience

Therefore, an informed investor can make an informed investment decision based only on the regulated and authorised offering documentation, together with knowledge and understanding of the specific factors/risks highlighted within them.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02020_Informed_Investor. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEM020300**	Field Name	**EMT Advanced Investor**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: From a manufacturer's view: is this share class suitable to be marketed to an end investor, who can be classified as an 'experienced investor'?

An experienced investor typically has at least one of the following characteristics:
-- good knowledge of relevant financial products and transactions
-- financial industry experience or is accompanied by professional investment advice

Therefore, an informed investor can make an informed investment decision based only on the regulated and authorised offering documentation, together with knowledge and understanding of the specific factors/risks highlighted within them.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02030_Advanced_Investor. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example:

OF-ID **OFEM020400** Field Name **EMT German Knowledge And Experience**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Does the investor have expert knowledge of and / or experience with highly specialised financial products (e.g. CFDs and products with contingent liabilities)? This is a regulatory requirement in Germany.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 02040_Expert_Investor_Germany. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFEM030100** Field Name **EMT No Ability For Any Capital Loss**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who cannot bear any capital losses?

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 03010_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Can_Not_Bear_Capital_Loss (before version 2.0 of EMT: 03010_No_Capital_Loss). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFEM030200** Field Name **EMT Ability For Limited Capital Losses**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who is seeking capital preservation or who can bear only limited capital losses that are specified in product's documentation.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 03020_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Can_Bear_Limited_Capital_Loss (before version 2.0 of EMT 03020_Limited_Capital_Loss). This is a Conditional EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example

OF-ID	**OFEM030300**	Field Name	**EMT Level Of Limited Capital Loss As Percentage**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The level of potential losses can be calculated according to the offering documentation. This field is only to be used, if a partial capital guarantee is provided on the primary market and the product is held until the maturity. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 03030_Limited_Capital_Loss_Level. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.5 (instead of 50%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM030400**	Field Name	**EMT Ability For Total Capital Loss**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who can bear a loss of the total amount of his invested capital? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 03040_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Do_Not_Need_Capital_Guarantee (before version 2.0 of EMT: 03040_No_Capital_Guarantee). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	no		

OF-ID	**OFEM030500**	Field Name	**EMT Ability For Losses Beyond Capital**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer's view: May a distributor sell this fund to an end investor, who can bear losses even higher than the total amount of his invested capital? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 03050_Compatible_With_Clients_Who_Can_Bear_Loss_Beyond_Capital (before version 2.0 of EMT: 03050_Loss_ Beyond_Capital). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEM040100**	Field Name	**EMT PRIIP Summary Risk Indicator**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	What is the latest Summary Risk Indicator (SRI) of this share class? The SRI should be calculated according to the PRIIPs KID methodology. More details about the indicator and its computation methodology can be obtained under "https://esas-joint-committee.europa.eu/Publications/Technical%20Standards/JC%202017%2049%20(JC_PRIIPs_QA_update_April_2019).pdf" //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 04010_Risk_Tolerance_PRIIPS_Methodology. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7		
Example	*5*		

OF-ID	**OFEM040200**	Field Name	**EMT SRRI**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	What is the latest Synthetic Risk and Reward Indicator (SRRI) of this share class? The SRRI should be calculated according to the UCITS policy which is in German defined as "Organismen für gemeinsame Anlagen in Wertpapieren" (OGAW). More details about the indicator and its computation methodology can be obtained under "https://www.esma.europa.eu/sites/default/files/library/2015/11/10_673.pdf" //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 04020_Risk_Tolerance_UCITS_Methodology. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7		
Example	*5*		

OF-ID	**OFEM040300**	Field Name	**EMT Risk Tolerance For Non-PRIIPS And Non-UCITS**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If no SRI (PRIIPS) or SRRI (UCITS) is available, use internal risk indicator. Please also add the reference date in field "OFEM000500 EMT Reference Date". // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 04030_Risk_Tolerance_Internal _Methodology_For_Non_PRIIPS_and_Non_UCITS. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	"low" / "medium" / "high"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEM040400**	Field Name	**EMT Spanish Risk Tolerance For Non-PRIIPS And Non-UCITS**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	This risk indicator shall be presented in a numerical scale ranging from 1 to 6, where 1 indicates the lowest risk class and 6 the highest. This field is to be used for Spanish domiciled Non-UCITS and Non-PRIIPs funds. Please also add the reference date in field "OFEM000500 EMT Reference Date". // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 04040_Risk_Tolerance_For_Non_PRIIPS_and_Non_UCITS_Spain. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEM040500**	Field Name	**EMT German Lowest Risk Tolerance**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Please indicate 'yes' in case this share class is not for investors with the lowest risk tolerance. This field is needed for all products distributed in Germany. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 04050_Not_For_Investors_With_The_Lowest_Risk_Tolerance_Germany. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM050100**	Field Name	**EMT Return Profile Preservation**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose return profile is 'capital preservation'? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 05010_Return_Profile_Client_looking_for_Preservation (before version 2.0 of EMT 05010_Return_Profile_Preservation). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM050200**	Field Name	**EMT Return Profile Growth**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose return profile is 'capital growth'? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 05020_Return_Profile_Client_looking_for_Capitalized_Growth (before version 2.0 of EMT 05020_Return_Profile_Growth). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM050300**	Field Name	**EMT Return Profile Income**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose return profile is 'income'? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 05030_Return_Profile_Client_looking_for_Income (before version 2.0 of EMT 05030_Return_Profile_Income). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM050400**	Field Name	**EMT Return Profile Hedging For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose intention is to hedge some existing investments? Examples for this could be funds with "OFST010670 Is Short" = yes.
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05040_Return_Profile_Hedging. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM050500**	Field Name	**EMT Return Profile Options Or Leverage For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	From a manufacturer's view: May a fund distributor sell this fund to an end investor, whose investment strategy is very aggressive? Examples for this could be funds with "OFST010630 Is Leveraged" = yes.
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05050_Option_or_Leveraged_Return_Profile. This is an Optional EMT field.//		

Values	"yes" / "no" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID **OFEM050700** Field Name **EMT German Pension Scheme Return Profile**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description According to rule from the EMT, please use the value "yes" for funds used in German pension contracts, such as Riester and Rürup. For funds with performance fees, please use "neutral" or "no". For other funds, "yes" or "neutral" should be used.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 05070_Return_Profile_Pension_Scheme_Germany. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values "yes" / "no" / "neutral"

Example yes

OF-ID **OFEM050800** Field Name **EMT Recommended Holding Period**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Recommended holding period (RHP) of the fund in years. Default values are integer. However, as there might be exceptions you can use decimal figures for fractions of a year. Please note, that openfunds uses RHP (integer) to reflect the field 'time horizon' within the EMT. Alternatively, the alphanumeric codifications can be used instead of a numeric value. The following list describes each meaning of the available alphanum values:
V = Very short
S = Short
M = Medium
L = Long
H = Hold to maturity

Conversion to string as shown in the EMT can be done as follows:
1 day <= very short <= 1 year
1 year < short <= 3 years
3 years < medium <= 5 years
5 years < long

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 05080_Minimum_Recommended_Holding_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT: 05080_Time_Horizon). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values "V" / "S" / "M" / "L" / "H" / Decimal figure (max 7 digits after the decimal point).

Example S

OF-ID	**OFEM051050**	Field Name	**EMT Considers Client Sustainability Preferences**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the fund compatible with investor preference for investments with an environmental, social and governance (ESG) focus? // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 05105_Does_This_Financial_Instrument_Consider_End_Client_Sustainability_Preferences. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	"yes" / "neutral"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEM051051**	Field Name	**EMT Compatible With Sustainability Preferences**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EMT as of version 4.0 of the template.//
	
	Is the fund intended to be compatible with investor preference for investments with an environmental, social and governance (ESG) focus?
	Neutral
	C = preferences for products having ESG Characteristics (similar to Article 8 of the EU SFDR)
	O = preferences for products having Sustainable Objectives (similar to Article 9 of the EU SFDR)
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 05105_Intended_Compatible_With_Clients_Having_Sustainability_Preferences. This is an Optional EMT field. This field was introduced with v3.1 of the FinDatEx EMT standard.//		

Values	"neutral" / "C" / "O"		
Example	neutral		

OF-ID	**OFEM051150**	Field Name	**EMT Other Specific Investment Needs**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Is the fund designed to meet other specific investment needs such as Islamic banking or other? If the fund does not meet any specific investment needs, please indicate "no".

The following list describes each meaning of the available alphanum values:

N = No
I = Islamic banking
O = Other

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 05115_Other_Specific_Investment_Need. This is an Indicative EMT field.//

Values: "N" / "I" / "O"
Example: N

OF-ID	**OFEM060100**	Field Name	**EMT Eligible For Execution Only Distribution**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients through an execution only channel, e.g. internet platforms, if the end investor is provided the necessary legal documentation? - As this is also dependent from investors knowledge and experience, this field can only give an indication to the distribution channel about how the manufacturer sees it.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 06010_Execution_Only. This is an Indicative EMT field.//

Values: "retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"
Example: both

OF-ID	**OFEM060200**	Field Name	**EMT Eligible For Execution Only With Appropriateness Test**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients through an execution only channel, e.g. internet platforms, if the end investor is provided the necessary legal documentation and also checks, whether the client has sufficient knowledge, i.e. by providing online tests or by checking client's existing investments? - As this is also dependent from investors knowledge and experience, this field can only give an indication to the distribution channel about how the manufacturer sees it. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 06020_Execution_With_Appropriateness_Test_Or_Non_Advised_Services. This is an Indicative EMT field.//		
Values	"retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"		
Example	professional		

OF-ID	**OFEM060300**	Field Name	**EMT Eligible For Advised Retail Distribution**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients by a distributor who advices the end investor? - As this is also dependent from investors ability to bear losses and time horizon, this field can only give an indication to the distributer about how the manufacturer sees it. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 06030_Investment_Advice. This is an Indicative EMT field.//		
Values	"retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"		
Example	professional		

OF-ID	**OFEM060400**	Field Name	**EMT Eligible For Portfolio Management**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	From a manufacturer' view: Can this fund be sold to clients who have given a discretionary mandate to a professional portfolio manager? - As the portfolio manager has the obligation to balance out the portfolio with his client's needs, the usual answer to this field should be "yes". // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 06040_Portfolio_Management. This is an Indicative EMT field.//		
Values	"retail" / "professional" / "both" / "neither"		
Example	retail		

OF-ID	**OFEM070200**	Field Name	**EMT Gross Maximum One-off Entry Costs For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	This data should only incorporate manufacturer costs (i.e. cost of the financial instrument) and distributor upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should however not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that is out of control of the manufacturer. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07020_Gross_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_maximum_entry_cost_non_acquired. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02 (instead of 2%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM070201**	Field Name	**EMT Gross Maximum One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

This data should only incorporate manufacturer costs (i.e. cost of the financial instrument) and distributor upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should however not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that is out of control of the manufacturer.

If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", please fill in the percentage of the reference value in the field "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07020_Gross_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_maximum_entry_cost_non_acquired. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values

Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example

0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM070250**	Field Name	**EMT Net One-off Entry Costs For Structured Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: This data is optional and could be used in the event of only one layer of intermediation or in a case where distributor upfronts are paid equally to all distributors. The cost reported in this field is a net disclosure and therefore the distributor upfront is equal to the difference between "OFEM070201 EMT Gross Maximum One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities" and this field.

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07025_Net_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_entry_cost. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEM070251**	Field Name	**EMT Net One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: This data is optional and could be used in the event of only one layer of intermediation or in a case where distributor upfronts are paid equally to all distributors. The cost reported in this field is a net disclosure and therefore the distributor upfront is equal to the difference between "OFEM070201 EMT Gross Maximum One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities" and this field.

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07025_Net_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_entry_cost. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%)

OF-ID	**OFEM070300**	Field Name	**EMT Italian Maximum One-off Entry Costs**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Maximal costs involved by subscribing an Italian fund expressed as a fixed amount. The field is applicable for share classes registered for sale in Italy. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07030_One-off_Cost_Financial_Instrument_Maximum_Entry_Cost_Fixed_Amount_Italy. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0500000		

OF-ID	**OFEM070400**	Field Name	**EMT Maximum One-off Entry Cost Acquired For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Maximum cost incurred by subscribing a fund that are acquired to the fund, expressed as a percentage figure of the amount to be invested. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07040_One-off_Cost_Financial_Instrument_Maximum_Entry_Cost_Acquired. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.003334 (instead of 0.3334%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM070500**	Field Name	**EMT Maximum One-off Exit Cost**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Maximum cost incurred by subscribing a fund that are not acquired to the fund, expressed as a percentage figure of the amount to be invested. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07050_One-off_Costs_Financial_Instrument_Maximum_Exit_Cost_Non_Acquired. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.003334 (instead of 0.3334%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM070600**	Field Name	**EMT Italian Maximum One-off Exit Costs**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Maximal costs involved by redeeming an Italian fund expressed as a fixed amount. The field is applicable for share classes registered for sale in Italy. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) : EMT: 07060_One-off_Costs_Financial_Instrument_Maximum_Exit_Cost_Fixed_Amount_Italy. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0500000		

OF-ID	**OFEM070700**	Field Name	**EMT Maximum One-off Exit Cost Acquired For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Maximum cost incurred by redeeming a fund that are acquired to the fund, expressed as a percentage figure of the amount to be invested.

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07070_One-off_Costs_Financial_Instrument_Maximum_Exit_Cost_Acquired. This is a Conditional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.003334 (instead of 0.3334%)

OF-ID	**OFEM070800**	Field Name	**EMT Typical One-off Exit Costs At RHP For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Costs involved by redeeming a fund expressed in regard to the RHP ("OFEM050800 EMT Recommended Holding Period") or the time to maturity ("OFEM000650 EMT Maturity Date"). Typically, these costs should be 0 for holding periods longer than RHP. Following an example from the EMT regarding the typical costs:

Normal fees if the client holds the product until maturity or during RHP. A product with a 5 year maturity has exit costs of:
- 4% after 1 and 2yrs
- 3% after 3yrs
- 1% after 4 yrs,
- 0 at maturity

Then maximum exit cost: 4%
Typical cost : 0

// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07080_One-off_costs_Financial_Instrument_Typical_exit_cost. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.0025 (instead of 0.25%)

OF-ID	**OFEM070801**	Field Name	**EMT Typical One-off Exit Costs At RHP For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Fee at the end of the "OFEM050800 EMT Recommended Holding Period". If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07080_One-off_costs_Financial_Instrument_Typical_exit_cost. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM070900**	Field Name	**EMT One-off Exit Costs For Structured Securities Prior RHP**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: This field is for non-exchange traded structured securities.

If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07090_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_exit_cost_structured_securities_prior_RHP. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM070901**	Field Name	**EMT One-off Exit Costs For Structured Funds Prior RHP**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The cost for redeeming shares of a structured fund expressed as a percentage of the amount to be divested. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07090_One-off_cost_Financial_Instrument_exit_cost_structured_securities_prior_RHP. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0025 (instead of 0.25%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM071000**	Field Name	**EMT Ongoing Costs For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	All ongoing costs and charges related to the management of the fund. Expressed as a percentage of NAV of the financial product in annualized terms. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07100_Financial_Instrument_Ongoing_costs. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0025 (instead of 0.25%)		

OF-ID **OFEM071001** Field Name **EMT Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".

If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07100_Financial_Instrument_Gross_Ongoing_costs (before version 2.0 of EMT 07100_Financial_Instrument_Ongoing_costs). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID **OFEM071050** Field Name **EMT Ex-ante Borrowing Costs UK**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Ex-ante financing costs related to borrowing for the purposes of gearing expressed as a % of NAV of the Financial Product expressed in annualized terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied). Only applicable if the product is borrowing. Borrowing costs are included in Ongoing costs.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07105_Financial_Instrument_Borrowing_Costs_Ex_Ante_UK. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.05 (instead of 5%)

OF-ID	**OFEM071100**	Field Name	**EMT Management Fee For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The fee charged for managing the fund. Expressed as a percentage of NAV of the financial product in annualized terms. This fee is included in total ongoing costs. These fees are used by distributors to calculate their retrocession fees.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07110_Financial_Instrument_Management_fee. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.05 (instead of 5%)

OF-ID	**OFEM071101**	Field Name	**EMT Management Fee For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The fee, which is charged for managing the structured security. Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".

If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 07110_Financial_Instrument_Management_Fee. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example: 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM071200**	Field Name	**EMT Distribution Fee**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Separate distribution fee. While a trailer fee is a component of annual management fee it is commonly understood within the industry, that the distribution fee belongs to 100% to the distributor. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07120_Financial_Instrument_Distribution_fee. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.00808 (instead of 0.808%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM071300**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-ante Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Ex-ante transaction costs. For funds with a track record longer than three years, this number normally equals the PRIIPS value "OFEP050600 EPT Portfolio Transaction Costs UCITS" that is calculated as an average of the last three year's ex-post transaction costs. However, as in contrary to the PRIIPS regulation there is no strict rule for MiFID, the MiFID number can also be derived from the last years ex-post transaction costs. In case there are no transaction costs, please leave this field empty. Please note that due to anti-dilution measurements etc. this number can be negative // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07130_Financial_Instrument_Transaction_costs_ex_ante. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.027 (instead of 2.7%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM071400**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-ante Incidental Costs For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Ex-ante incidental costs that are calculated as an average of the last three year's ex-post incidental costs. Incidental costs can be a performance fee or carried interest. // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07140_Financial_Instrument_Incidental_costs_ex_ante. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM071401**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-ante Incidental Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".
	
	If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFEM071500 EMT Ex-ante Reference Value Price For Structured Securities".
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 07140_Financial_Instrument_Incidental_costs_ex_ante. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		

Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer		
Example	0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)		

OF-ID	**OFEM071500**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-ante Reference Price For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	The reference value to which a unit disclosed ex-ante cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 07150_Structured_Securities_Reference_Value_ex_ante. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		

Values	Absolute figure in product currency		
Example	1000000		

OF-ID	**OFEM071550**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-ante Notional Reference Amount For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	The amount expressed in number of currency units to which a unit disclosed ex-post cost is based and to which a Percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the Unit cost.
	
	This field is conditional and only used if "OFST024290 EMT Notional Or Item Based V3" is set to N (Notional Based) and if a Notional Reference Amount is the preferred cost reference. This field can NOT be used simultaneously with "OFST450052 EMT Ex-ante Reference Price For Structured Securities V2 V3".
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 07155_Structured_Securities_Notional_Reference_Amount_Ex_Ante. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		

Values	Absolute figure in product currency		
Example	1000000		

OF-ID	**OFEM071600**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-ante Costs Reference Date**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Date to which all Ex-Ante Cost disclosures refer. Please note this is distinct from other dates such as "OFEM000050 EMT Date And Time Of File Generation" and "OFST024021 EMT Reference Date V1 V2 V3". // The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 07160_Ex_Ante_Costs_Reference_Date. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2020-02-06		

OF-ID	**OFEM080100**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Gross One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	This data should only incorporate manufacturer costs (i.e. cost of the financial instrument) and distributor upfront when known by the manufacturer. It should however not include distribution fees added on top of the product price by distributors that is out of control of the manufacturer.
	
	If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".
	
	//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 08010_Gross_One-off_cost_Structured_Securities_entry_cost_ex_post (before version 2.0 of EMT 08010_One-off_cost_Structured_Securities_entry_cost_ex_post). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		

Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer		
Example	0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)		

OF-ID	**OFEM080150**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Net One-off Entry Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Entry costs in favour of the distributor. This data is optional and could be used in the event of only one layer of intermediation or in a case where distributor up fronts are paid equally to all distributors. The costs reported in this field is a net disclosure. The difference between this field and "OFDY023010 Ex-post Gross Entry Cost For Structured Securities V1 V2 V3" is for the issuer of the structured security, i.e.: OFDY023010 (Gross) - Entry cost acquired by issuer (no field available) = OFDY023012 (Net; remains with distributor).

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08015_Net_One-off_cost_Structured_Securities_entry_cost_ex_post. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%)

OF-ID	**OFEM080200**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post One-off Exit Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Costs involved by redeeming a structured security.

If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08020_One-off_costs_Structured_Securities_exit_cost_ex_post. This is a Conditional EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM080250**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post One-off Entry Costs Acquired For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Costs involved by subscribing a fund expressed as a percentage figure in relation to share classes net asset value. MiFID II related costs. In contrast to PRIIPs costs MiFID II related costs must be retrievable as a time series. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 08025_One-off_Cost_Financial_Instrument_Entry_Cost_Acquired. This is a Conditional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.003334 (instead of 0.3334%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM080300**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	All ongoing costs and charges related to the management of the fund that are deducted from the value of the fund during "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" and "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period". The percentage figure is calculated by dividing the accrued ongoing costs through an average net asset value of a share class during the given time period. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 08030_Financial_Instrument_Ongoing_costs_ex_post. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.003125 (instead of 0.3125%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM080301**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: All ongoing costs and charges related to the management of the structured security.

Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".

If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08030_Financial_Instrument_Ongoing_costs_ex_post. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM080400**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities Accumulated**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Sum of each daily recurring product costs. Presented in absolute figures in product currency accumulated during the year up until the reference date ex post in field "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period". This field is mandatory for distribution in Austria, Germany and Switzerland.

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08040_Structured_Securities_Ongoing_costs_ex_post_accumulated. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values: Absolute figure in product currency

Example: 5000

OF-ID	**OFEM080450**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post UK Borrowing Costs**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Financing costs related to borrowing for the purposes of gearing expressed as a percentage of NAV of the Financial Product expressed in annualized terms (rate of cost deduction to be applied). Only applicable if the product is borrowing. Borrowing costs are included in Ongoing costs. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 08045_Financial_Instrument_Borrowing_Costs_Ex_Post_UK. This is an Optional EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.05 (instead of 5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM080500**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Management Fee For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The cost that is charged to the fund for managing the fund. The fee is deducted from the value of the fund during "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" and "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period". The percentage figure is calculated by dividing the accrued management fee through an average net asset value of the share class during the given time period. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 08050_Financial_Instrument_Management_fee_ex_post. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.015 (instead of 1.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEM080501**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Management Fees For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

These fees are included in total on going costs. Only applicable if the product has this feature. These fees are used by distributors to calculate their retrocession fees. Expressed as a percentage of NAV / Notional (or currency amount for absolute quotation) of the financial product in annualized terms related to reference value in "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFEM000960 EMT Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08050_Financial_Instrument_Management_fee_ex_post. This is an Optional EMT field.//

Values

Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example

0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM080600**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Distribution Fees**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: While a trailer fee is a component of annual management fee it is commonly understood within the industry, that the distribution fee belongs to 100% to the distributor.

Only applicable if the product has this feature (legal wording in the documentation). These fees are included in total on going costs and are not included into the management fees.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08060_Financial_Instrument_Distribution_fee_ex_post//

//Note: this field was originally erroneously given the name and description of field OFEM080501. The above name and description have been corrected as of version 1.26.4.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM080700**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: All cost and charges that incurred as a result of the acquisition and disposal of investments within the fund during "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period".

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08070_Financial_Instrument_Transaction_costs_ex_post. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.00725 (instead of 0.725%)

OF-ID	**OFEM080800**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Incidental Costs For Funds**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The sum of carried interest and performance fee as a percentage figure. This figure includes all carried interest and performance fees deducted from the value of the fund during "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period" and "OFEM081000 EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period".
The percentage figure is calculated by dividing sum of incidental costs through an average net asset value of a share class during the relevant time period. For periods not equal one year the result of the division has to be annualised.

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08080_Financial_Instrument_Incidental_costs_ex_post. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.025 (instead of 2.5%)

OF-ID	**OFEM080801**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Incidental Costs For Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The sum of carried interest and performance fee.

If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is populated with "units", please indicate the absolute figure in the product currency in this field. If the field "OFST450001 Quotation Type For Structured Securities" is filled out with "percentage", this percentage figure relates to field "OFDY023016 Ex-post Reference Value For Structured Securities V2 V3".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08080_Financial_Instrument_Incidental_costs_ex_post. This is a Mandatory EMT field.//

Values: Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point / number of units as an integer

Example: 0.02 (instead of 2%) / 50 (e.g. EUR, if units)

OF-ID	**OFEM080900**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The date that specifies the start of the EMT Reference Period. Defined as "From and including". All EMT Ex-Post cost disclosures apart from "OFEM080400 EMT Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities" refer to all dates in this period. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 08090_Beginning_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT 08090_Beginning_Of_Calculation_Period). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-02-10		

OF-ID	**OFEM081000**	Field Name	**EMT Ex-post End Of Reference Period**
Field Tags	EMT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The date that specifies the end of the EMT Reference Period starting at "OFEM080900 EMT Ex-post Beginning Of Reference Period". Defined as "From and including". All EMT Ex-Post cost disclosures apart from "OFEM080400 EMT Ex-post Ongoing Costs For Structured Securities" refer to all dates in this period. Usually this is the fund's fiscal year end and mentioned in the annual report. //The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is: EMT: 08100_End_Of_Reference_Period (before version 2.0 of EMT: 08100_End_Of_Calculation_Period). This is a Mandatory EMT field.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2017-04-13		

OF-ID **OFEM081100** Field Name **EMT Ex-post Reference Price For Structured Securities**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The reference value to which a unit disclosed ex-post cost is based and to which a percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the unit cost.

This field is conditional and only used if "OFEM000850 EMT Notional Or Item Based" is set to I (Item Based) and if a Reference Price is the preferred cost reference. This field can NOT be used simultaneously with "OFEM081200 EMT Ex-post Notional Reference Amount For Structured Securities".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08110_Structured_Securities_Reference_Value_ex_post. This is a Conditional EMT field.//

Values Absolute figure in product currency

Example 100000

OF-ID **OFEM081200** Field Name **EMT Ex-post Notional Reference Amount For Structured Securities**

Field Tags EMT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The amount expressed in number of currency units to which a unit disclosed Ex-Post cost is based and to which a Percentage disclosed cost should be multiplied in order to retrieve the Unit cost.

This field is conditional and only used if "OFST024290 EMT Notional Or Item Based V3" is set to N (Notional Based) and if a Notional Reference Amount is the preferred cost reference. This field can NOT be used simultaneously with "OFEM081100 EMT Ex-post Reference Price For Structured Securities V2 V3".

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 08120_Structured_Securities_Notional_Reference_Amount. This is a Conditional EMT field.//

Values Number of units in product currency

Example 100000

OF-ID	**OFEM090000**	Field Name	**EMT ESG Category For German Market for Funds**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. This field is not included in the EMT as of version 4.0 of the template.//

The ESG category of the fund, for the German market.

Neutral products: are products that are neither B, E or I
Basic (B):
- ESG opportunities/risks according to the criteria of the "ESG integration enhanced" taken into account
- Integration approach disclosed
- Product manager follows recognised industry standard (UN PRI)

ESG €:
- Dedicated ESG strategy (pursuant to Art. 8 Disclosure Regulation)
- Minimum exclusion criteria
- Relevant for both individual products and those in a portfolio/basket (shares/bonds)
- Product manager follows recognised industry standard (UN PRI)

Impact (I):
- Impact-related investments (pursuant to Art.9 Disclosure Regulation)
- No serious breach of UNGC
- Relevant for both individual products and those in a portfolio/basket (shares/bonds)
- Product manager follows recognised industry standard (UN PRI)

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 09000_ESG_Category_For_German_Market. This is an Optional EMT field. This field was introduced with v3.1 of the FinDatEx EMT standard.//

Values "neutral" / "B" / "E" / "I"

Example neutral

OF-ID	**OFEM090001**	Field Name	**EMT ESG Category For German Market for Structured Securities**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. This field is not included in the EMT as of version 4.0 of the template.//

The ESG category of the structured security, for the German market.

Neutral products: are products that are neither B, E or I
Basic (B):
- ESG opportunities/risks according to the criteria of the "ESG integration enhanced" taken into account
- Integration approach disclosed
- Product manager follows recognised industry standard (UN PRI)

ESG (E):
- Dedicated ESG strategy (pursuant to Art. 8 Disclosure Regulation)
- Minimum exclusion criteria
- Relevant for both individual products and those in a portfolio/basket (shares/bonds)
- Product manager follows recognised industry standard (UN PRI)

Impact (I):
- Impact-related investments (pursuant to Art.9 Disclosure Regulation)
- No serious breach of UNGC
- Relevant for both individual products and those in a portfolio/basket (shares/bonds)
- Product manager follows recognised industry standard (UN PRI)

//This EMT field is usually not used for funds. It was included for openfunds / EMT compatibility reasons.//

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 09000_ESG_Category_For_German_Market. This is an Optional EMT field. This field was introduced with v3.1 of the FinDatEx EMT standard.//

Values "neutral" / "B" / "E" / "I"

Example neutral

OF-ID	**OFEM090100**	Field Name	**EMT ESG Focus**
Field Tags	EMT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EMT as of version 4.0 of the template.//
	
	Whether the primary focus of the fund is Environmental, Social, or Governance, for the German Market.
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 09010_ESG_Focus. This is an Optional EMT field. This field was introduced with v3.1 of the FinDatEx EMT standard.//		

Values	"E" / "S" / "G"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEM090200**	Field Name	**EMT ESG Label or Standard**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EMT as of version 4.0 of the template.//
	
	The ESG label or standard of the fund, for the German market. Multiple selections are possible, which should be given separated by a pipe "|" (ASCII 124) symbol.
	
	A= ICMA Green Bond Principles; B= EU Green Bond Standard; C= EU Ecolabel for Financial Products; D= FNG Siegel (Fonds); E = CBI Climate Bonds Standards; F= ISCMA Social Bonds Principiles; G= LuxFLAG ESG; H= LuxFLAG Climate Finance; I= LuxFLAG Environment; J= "Kein Verstoß gegen Atomwaffensperrvertrag"; K= ISR; L= Febelfin; M= UZ49 - das österreichische Umweltzeichen; N= Nordic Swan; O= GreenFin Label
	
	//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 09020_ESG_Label_or_Standard. This is an Optional EMT field. This field was introduced with v3.1 of the FinDatEx EMT standard.//		

Values	"A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F" / "G" / "H" / "I" / "J" / "K" / "L" / "M" / "N" / "O"		
Example	A		

OF-ID	**OFEM100200**	Field Name	**EMT AMF Doctrine**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EMT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. This field is not included in the EMT as of version 4.0 of the template.//

Which approach of the AMF position/recommendation 2020-03 does your fund comply with?
1: Approach based on a significantly engaging methodology
2: Non-significantly engaging methodology approach
3: Approach not meeting central or limited communication standards

//The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
EMT: 10020_AMF_Doctrine. This is an Optional EMT field. This field was introduced with v3.1 of the FinDatEx EMT standard.//

Values "1" / "2" / "3"

Example 1

OF-ID	**OFEP000010**	Field Name	**EPT Version**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	This field specifies the version of the template and is used by the recipient to understand the number of fields expected, their labelling and order. V21 - indicates that the file supports both EU and UK KIDs V21UK - indicates that the file supports a UK KID but not an EU KID //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00001_EPT_Version//		
Values	"V20" / "V21" / "V21UK"		
Example	V20		

OF-ID	**OFEP000020**	Field Name	**EPT Producer Name**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	If the manufacturer has outsourced the production of the EPT to another party responsible for the production and publication of the EPT data set, the party should be identified in this field. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00002_EPT_Producer_Name//		
Values	Name of the EPT producer (maximum 255 characters)		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000040**	Field Name	**EPT Producer Email**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Contact point for distributors regarding EPT. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00004_EPT_Producer_Email//		
Values	Email of the EPT producer (maximum 255 characters)		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000050**	Field Name	**EPT File Generation Date and Time**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Date and time of the creation of the EPT file. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00005_File_Generation_Date_And_Time//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss		
Example	2022-02-16 12:00:00		

OF-ID	**OFEP000060**	Field Name	**EPT Data Reporting Narratives**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Specifies if the Narratives section has been completed in the current EPT. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00006_EPT_Data_Reporting_Narratives//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP000070**	Field Name	**EPT Data Reporting Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Specifies if the Costs section has been completed in the current EPT. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00007_EPT_Data_Reporting_Costs//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP000080**	Field Name	**EPT Data Reporting Additional Requirements German MOPs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Specifies if the section "Additional information required for German MOPs" has been completed in the current EPT. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00008_EPT_Data_Reporting_Additional_Requirements_German_MOPs//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP000090**	Field Name	**EPT Additional Information Structured Products RIY**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Specifies if the section "Additional information required for structured PRIIPs" has been completed in the current EPT posting. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00009_EPT_Additional_Information_Structured_Products_RIY//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP000100**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio Manufacturer Name**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	The name of the issuer of the financial instrument used in the European PRIIPs Template (EPT).
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00010_Portfolio_Manufacturer_Name//		

Values	Name of the instrument issuer.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000150**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio Manufacturer Group Name**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Name of the group to which the PRIIPs manufacturer belongs. PRIIPs RTS Article 1(1)(f). Mandatory if provider is part of the group. Same name as the manufacturer should be filled in if there is no group. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00015_Portfolio_Manufacturer_Group_Name//		
Values	Name of the EPT portfolio manufacturer (maximum 255 characters)		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000160**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio Manufacturer LEI**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of the manufacturer of the portfolio. Important for reference when feedback reporting takes place from distributors Consistent with MiFID. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00016_Portfolio_Manufacturer_LEI //		
Values	Alphanumeric 20-character code		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000170**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio Manufacturer Email**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Contact point for communication with the manufacturer to either provide feedback reporting or to retrieve details on how to provide feedback reporting. Consistent with MiFID. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00017_Portfolio_Manufacturer_Email//		
Values	Email of the EPT portfolio manufacturer (maximum 255 characters)		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000200**	Field Name	**EPT Fund Guarantor**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The name of the guarantor of the financial instrument, the entity to which the end investor has counterparty risk, used in the European PRIIPs Template (EPT). This field is optional and only required if it is different to "OFEP000100 EPT Portfolio Issuer Name". //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00020_Portfolio_Guarantor_Name.//		
Values	Name of the instrument guarantor.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000500**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio Name**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The name of the Portfolio or Collective Investment Scheme (CIS). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00050_Portfolio_Name//		
Values	Name of the instrument.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000600**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio or Share Class Currency**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Reference currency of the share class, using ISO 4217 (e.g. EUR). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00060_Portfolio_Or_Share_Class_Currency//		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	GBP		

OF-ID	**OFEP000700**	Field Name	**EPT PRIIPs KID Publication Date**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Date of the latest PRIIPs KID produced for the portfolio or share class. Except for the UK data section OFEP08xxxx, data in the EPT should be consistent with the data presented in the last KID produced. If there is an ad-hoc revision of the KID due to material changes, it should trigger an updated version of the EPT. //This field is included in the European Working Group's PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) as: EPT: 00070_PRIIPs_KID_Publication_Date//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2020-05-15		

OF-ID	**OFEP000750**	Field Name	**EPT PRIIPs KID Web Address**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Direct link to the PRIIPs KID. It should directly link to the document and not to a generic site. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00075_PRIIPs_KID_Web_Address//		
Values	URL		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP000800**	Field Name	**EPT Category**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	PRIIP Category of the Portfolio as outlined in the Regularly Technical Standards (RTS) of Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 in Annex 2, numbers 4-7. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 00080_Portfolio_PRIIPS_Category and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is: CEPT-RHPs: 30070_Portfolio_PRIIPS_Category//		
Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4		
Example	2		

OF-ID	**OFEP000900**	Field Name	**EPT Fund CIC Code**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The Complementary Identification Code (CIC) is build up of four alphanumeric digits. The first two digits represent geographic information of the main stock exchange (ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country code), whereas the third and fourth digit give information about the type of the financial instrument. A table of CICs can be found within Section 5.5 of the document at https://www.eiopa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/publications/eiopa_guidelines/eiopa_13_415_final_report_on_cp10.pdf.

Please be aware that the excel file may not be downloaded from all browsers.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006 is:
EPT: 00090_Fund_CIC-code//

Values: Four-digit alphanumeric code

Example: FR11

OF-ID	**OFEP001000**	Field Name	**EPT Is Fund Targeting Environmental Or Social Objectives**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description: //No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//

The manufacturer must be able to demonstrate to stakeholders the relevance of environmental or social objectives for the whole value chain of the investment process. Targeting EOS objectives implies that the money invested in the fund are effectively and predominantly employed for the achievement of the stated EOS objectives.

Source:
- Article 8 (4) of Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the PRIIPs Regulation)
- ESAs Joint Consultation Paper on PRIIPs with environmental or social objectives, JC 2017 05, 10 February 2017 (https://esas-joint-committee.europa.eu/Publications/Consultations/JC_2017_05_CP_EOS_PRIIPs_final.pdf)

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 00100_EOS_portfolio//

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFEP001100**	Field Name	**EPT Is An Autocallable Product**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --

Description: Indication of whether the product is an autocallable.

Separate rules apply to autocallable structured products. This data point is only used in case the insurance company need to revamp the specific information. See PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Number 17 Template C: PRIIPs referred to in point 76c of Annex VI, Annex VI, number 76c, Annex VII, Table 1 for PRIIPs referred to in point 76c of Annex VI.

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00110_Is_An_Autocallable_Product//

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEP001200**	Field Name	**EPT Reference Language**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --

Description: Language in which the linked website with past performance, the historical performance (OFEP021900 EPT Past Performance Link and OFEP022000 EPT Previous Performance Scenarios Calculation Link) and all narratives/texts of this set of data are written. Conditional for products in the category described in PRIIPs RTS Annex VIII number 1 (a) and (b) or those requiring narratives, i.e. OFEP000060 EPT Data Reporting Narratives = yes.

The different translations of the narratives are required for underlying options offered in Germany or Italy. The translations should not me generated automatically but only if the market requires the translation in order to fulfil the requirements of the PRIIPs Regulation.

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 00120_Reference_Language//

Values: ISO 639-2 code

Example:

OF-ID **OFEP010100** Field Name **EPT Valuation Frequency**

Field Tags EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Number of valuation days per year for the portfolio or fund or share class. See Annex II, number 12 PRIIPs RTS and Annex IV, number 9 PRIIPs RTS

"0" = other than /"1"= annual / "2"= biannual / "4"=quarterly / "12"= monthly / "24"=bimonthly / "52"=weekly / "104"=biweekly, "252"=daily

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 01010_Valuation_Frequency//

Values 0 / 1 / 2 / 4 / 12 /24 / 52 / 104 / 252

Example 252

OF-ID **OFEP010200** Field Name **EPT VEV**

Field Tags EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The Value-at-Risk (VaR) equivalent Volatility (VEV).

The formula for the VaR-equivalent Volatility (VEV) is: VEV = {√(3.842 - 2*ln(VaR))-1.96} / √T

with
T… recommend holding period in Years (OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period)
VaR… Value at Risk given by the Cornish-Fisher expansion
ln(Var)… Natural logarithm of VaR

where
VaR = VaR = σ√N*(-1.96 + 0.474 * γ/√N - 0.0687 * EK/N + 0.146 * γ²/N) - 0.5σ²N

with
N… Number of trading periods in the Recommended Holding Period
σ… Sigma (OFEP021500 EPT MRM Sigma)
σ²… Standard deviation (squared sigma)
γ… Skewness (OFEP021600 EPT MRM Skewness)
EK… Excess Kurtosis (OFEP021700 EPT MRM Excess Kurtosis)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 01020_Portfolio_VEV_Reference
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (12).//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.5

OF-ID	**OFEP010300**	Field Name	**EPT Is Flexible**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the portfolio managed by using flexible allocations of different kind of assets, e.g. bonds and equities? Typically, the answer is "yes", if the investment strategy pursues certain reward objectives by participating in different financial asset classes. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421. EPT: 01030_IS_Flexible More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14).//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP010400**	Field Name	**EPT Flexible VEV**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If "OFEP010300 EPT Is PRIIP Flexible" was answered with "yes", the calculation of the VEV must take into account different calculation methods. Details can be found in the RTS, Annex II, Part 1, (14). //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421. EPT: 01040_Flex_VEV_Historical More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14).//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP010500**	Field Name	**EPT Flexible Asset Allocation VEV**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

If "OFEP010300 EPT Is PRIIP Flexible" was answered with "yes", the calculation of the VEV must take into account different calculation methods. Details can be found in the RTS, Annex II, Part 1, (14):

"For PRIIPs that are managed according to investment policies and/or strategies that pursue certain reward objectives by participating through flexible investment in different financial asset classes (e.g. in both equity and fixed-income markets), VEV that shall be used shall be:

(a) Where there has been no revision of the investment policy over the period under point 10, take the maximum of:

(i) the actual VEV computed according to points 9-13 [openfunds: OFEP010400];

(ii) VEV of the returns of the pro-forma asset mix that is consistent with the reference asset allocation of the fund at the time of the computation;

(iii) the VEV which is consistent with the risk limit of the fund, if any and appropriate.

(b) Where investment policy has been revised over the period under point 10, take the maximum of (ii) and (iii) above."

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
EPT: 01050_Flex_VEV_Ref_Asset_Allocation
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14). (See above).//

Values

Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example

OF-ID	**OFEP010600**	Field Name	**EPT Has Risk Limit**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

Please choose "yes", if the fund has a risk limit. This is quite common for minimum variance portfolios.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 01060_IS_Risk_Limit_Relevant
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14) (iii).//

Values

"yes" / "no"

Example

yes

OF-ID	**OFEP010700**	Field Name	**EPT Flexible VEV Limit**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If "OFEP010600 EPT Has Risk Limit" is answered with "yes", the calculation of the VEV must take into account different calculation methods, one of them being the VEV being consistent with the risk limit of the fund. Details can be found in the RTS, Annex II, Part 1, (14). //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421. EPT: 01070_Flex_VEV_Risk_Limit More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (14).//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP010800**	Field Name	**EPT Has Credit Risk**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Indicator to alert if there is a credit risk. Credit risk exists only when NAV of the fund is guaranteed and the valuation of the guarantee exceeds 10% of the NAV without any collateralisation. Cleared OTC or listed derivatives entail no credit risk for the purpose of CRM calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421. EPT: 01080_Existing_Credit_Risk//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP010900**	Field Name	**EPT Summary Risk Indicator**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description	The summary risk indicator (SRI) as displayed in the portfolio KID. This should be presented in a numerical scale ranging from 1 to 7, where 1 indicates the lowest risk class and 7 indicates the highest risk class. If the SRI was adjusted (PRIIPs RTS Annex III, part 3, Number 52a), the adjusted value must be reported. See PRIIPs RTS Art. 14(c), Art. 3, and Annexes II and III.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 01090_SRI
	and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
	CEPT-RHPs: 32010_SRI//
	
	// The correspondent MiFID II field introduced by the European Working Group with their MiFID Data Dictionary Template (EMT) is:
	EMT: 04010_Risk_Tolerance_PRIIPS_Methodology//		

Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7		
Example	3		

OF-ID	**OFEP010950**	Field Name	**EPT Is SRI Adjusted**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Whether or not the manufacturer has manually increased the SRI. According to PRIIPs RTS Annex II, part 3 Nr. 52 a correction of the SRI is possible. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 01095_IS_SRI_Adjusted//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP011000**	Field Name	**EPT Market Risk Measure**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Market Risk Measure of the fund or portfolio. Element B in Annex II requires a separate description of market and credit risk, see PRIIPs RTS Art. 14(c) and Art. 3 and Annexes II and III. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421. EPT: 01100_MRM//		
Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7		
Example	3		

OF-ID	**OFEP011100**	Field Name	**EPT Credit Risk Measure**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Credit risk measure of the fund or share class. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 01110_CRM//		
Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6		
Example	3		

OF-ID	**OFEP011200**	Field Name	**EPT Recommended Holding Period**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Recommended holding period (RHP) of the fund in years. Default values are integer. However, as there might be exceptions you can use decimal figures for fractions of a year. Please note, that openfunds uses RHP (integer) to reflect the field 'time horizon' within the EMT.

Conversion to string as shown in the EMT can be done as follows:
1 day <= very short <= 1 year
1 year < short <= 3 years
3 years < medium <= 5 years
5 years < long

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 01120_Recommended_Holding_Period
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 31030_HP_period_3.//

Values: Default is an integer value. For exceptions use a decimal figure (max 7 digits after the decimal point).

Example: 5

OF-ID	**OFEP011250**	Field Name	**EPT Has A Contractual Maturity Date**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --

Description: Indicates the existence of a contractual maturity date of the portfolio.

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT:
01125_Has_A_Contractual_Maturity_Date//

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFEP011300**	Field Name	**EPT Maturity Date**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Maturity date of a fixed term fund in order to calculate the remaining time to maturity as a "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period". This field is mandatory if OFEP011250EPT Has A Contractual Maturity Date is set to "yes". //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 01130_Maturity_Date//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2020-05-15		

OF-ID	**OFEP011400**	Field Name	**EPT Liquidity Risk**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Risk of Liquidity at the level of the fund or the portfolio. M = material liquidity risk, I = illiquid, L = no liquidity issue. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 01140_Liquidity_Risk//		
Values	"M" / "I" / "L"		
Example	M		

OF-ID	**OFEP020100**	Field Name	**EPT Return 1Y Unfavourable**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in an unfavourable scenario. The unfavourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 10th percentile. This field is Mandatory if RHP >1 year. Autocallables only if called after 1 year. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios should be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02010_Portfolio_Return_Unfavourable_Scenario_1_Year. More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 5, 8(a), 22, and 27.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.0350000 (instead of -3.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP020200**	Field Name	**EPT Return Half RHP Unfavourable**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in an unfavourable scenario. The unfavourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 10th percentile. Mandatory if "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" >=10 years. Aautocallables only if called after ½ RHP. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios shall be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02020_Portfolio_Return_Unfavourable_Scenario_Half_RHP. More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 5, 8(a), 22, and 27.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.0250000 (instead of -2.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP020300**	Field Name	**EPT Return RHP Unfavourable**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in an unfavourable scenario. The unfavourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 10th percentile. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS. However, the performance scenarios should be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02030_Portfolio_Return_Unfavourable_Scenario_RHP_Or_First_Call_Date. More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 5, 8(a), 22, and 27.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.05 (instead of -5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP020320**	Field Name	**EPT Is Autocall Applied Unfavourable Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Indicate if the call has been applied in the unfavourable scenario. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02032_Autocall_Applied_Unfavourable_Scenario//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP020350**	Field Name	**EPT Autocall Date Unfavourable Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Call date applied in the unfavourable scenario. Conditional upon datapoint OFEP020320 EPT Is Autocall Applied Unfavourable Scenario. See PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Number 17 Template C: PRIIPs referred to in point 76c of Annex VI (Autocallables). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02035_Autocall_Date_Unfavourable_Scenario//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP020400**	Field Name	**EPT Return 1Y Moderate**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in a moderate scenario. The moderate scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 50th percentile. This field is Mandatory if RHP >1 year. Autocallables only if called after 1 year. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios should be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).EPT: 02040_Portfolio_Return_Moderate_Scenario_1_Year. More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 3, 6, 8(b), 23 and 27.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0075000 (instead of 0.75%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP020500**	Field Name	**EPT Return Half RHP Moderate**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in a moderate scenario. The moderate scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 50th percentile. Mandatory if "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" >=10 years. Aautocallables only if called after ½ RHP. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios shall be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02050_Portfolio_Return_Moderate_Scenario_Half_RHP
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 6, 8(b), 23, and 27.//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.
Example: 0.0085 (instead of 0.85 %)

OF-ID	**OFEP020600**	Field Name	**EPT Return RHP Moderate**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in a moderate scenario. The moderate scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 50th percentile. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS. However, the performance scenarios should be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02060_Portfolio_Return_Moderate_Scenario_RHP_Or_First_Call_Date
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 6, 8(b), 23, and 27.//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.
Example: 0.04 (instead of 4%)

OF-ID	**OFEP020620**	Field Name	**EPT Is Autocall Applied Moderate Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Indicate if the call has been applied in the moderate scenario. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02062_Autocall_Applied_Moderate_Scenario//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP020650**	Field Name	**EPT Autocall Date Moderate Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Call date applied in the moderate scenario. Conditional upon datapoint OFEP020620 EPT Is Autocall Applied Moderate Scenario. See PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Number 17 Template C: PRIIPs referred to in point 76c of Annex VI (Autocallables). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02065_Autocall_Date_Moderate_Scenario//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP020700**	Field Name	**EPT Return 1Y Favourable**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in a favourable scenario. The favourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 90th percentile. This field is Mandatory if RHP >1 year. Autocallables only if called after 1 year. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios should be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02070_Portfolio_Return_Favourable_Scenario_1_Year. More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 7, 8(c), 24 and 27.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0400000 (instead of 4%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP020800**	Field Name	**EPT Return Half RHP Favourable**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in a favourable scenario. The favourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 90th percentile. Mandatory if "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" >=10 years. Aautocallables only if called after ½ RHP. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios shall be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02080_Portfolio_Return_Favourable_Scenario_Half_RHP
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 7, 8(c), 24 and 27.//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.04 (instead of 4%)

OF-ID	**OFEP020900**	Field Name	**EPT Return RHP Favourable**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in a favourable scenario. The favourable scenario shall be the value of the PRIIP at the 90th percentile. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS. However, the performance scenarios should be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02090_Portfolio_Return_Favourable_Scenario_RHP_Or_First_Call_Date. More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 7, 8(c), 4 and 27.//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.09 (instead of 9%)

OF-ID	**OFEP020920**	Field Name	**EPT Is Autocall Applied Favourable Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Indicate if the call has been applied in the favourable scenario. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02092_Autocall_Applied_Favourable_Scenario//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP020950**	Field Name	**EPT Autocall Date Favourable Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Call date applied in the favourable scenario. Conditional upon datapoint OFEP020620 EPT Is Autocall Applied Favourable Scenario. See PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Number 17 Template C: PRIIPs referred to in point 76c of Annex VI (Autocallables). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02095_Autocall_Date_Favourable_Scenario//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP021000**	Field Name	**EPT Return 1Y Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated PRIIP return for one year in a stress scenario. This field is Mandatory if RHP >1 year. Autocallables only if called after 1 year. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios should be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02100_Portfolio_Return_Stress_Scenario_1_Year. More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 2 and 30.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.05 (instead of -5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP021100**	Field Name	**EPT Return Half RHP Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for a period half the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in a stress scenario. Mandatory if "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" >=10 years. Aautocallables only if called after ½ RHP. See Annex IV PRIIPs RTS, However, the performance scenarios shall be calculated with entry costs retained by the funds and net of all other applicable costs. All other entry costs should not be included in the calculation. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02110_Portfolio_Return_Stress_Scenario_Half_RHP More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 2 and 30.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.01 (instead of 1%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP021200**	Field Name	**EPT Return RHP Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The calculated average annual PRIIP return for the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" in a stress scenario. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02120_Portfolio_Return_Stress_Scenario_RHP_Or_First_Call_Date More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex IV, Paragraph 2 and 30.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	-0.08 (instead of -8%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP021220**	Field Name	**EPT Is Autocall Applied Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Indicate if the call has been applied in the stress scenario. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02122_Autocall_Applied_Stress_Scenario//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP021250**	Field Name	**EPT Autocall Date Stress Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Call date applied in the stress scenario. Conditional upon datapoint OFEP020620 EPT Is Autocall Applied Stress Scenario. See PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Number 17 Template C: PRIIPs referred to in point 76c of Annex VI (Autocallables). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02125_Autocall_Date_Stress_Scenario//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP021300**	Field Name	**EPT Number Of Observed Returns**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Number of observed return figures in order to calculate "OFEP021400 EPT MRM Mean Return". In financial mathematics the number of return is usually represented by the lower letter 'n'. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02130_Portfolio_Number_Of_Observed_Return_M0//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	2		

OF-ID	**OFEP021400**	Field Name	**EPT MRM Mean Return**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Mean return observed in order to calculate Market Risk Measure. In financial mathematics the mean return is represented by the small Greek letter Mu (μ). //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 02140_Portfolio_Mean_Observed_Returns_M1//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.04583 (instead of 4.583 %)		

OF-ID	**OFEP021500**	Field Name	**EPT MRM Sigma**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Volatility of observed returns. In financial mathematics volatility is represented by the Greek small letter sigma (σ).

The formula for sigma is: $\sigma=\sqrt{[(1/n) \times \sum(r(i)-\mu)^2]}$

with
n… number of observations (OFEP021300 EPT Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period i
μ… mean return of all observations (OFEP021400 EPT MRM Mean Return)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02150_Portfolio_Observed_Sigma.
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (12).//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.08 (instead of 8%)

OF-ID	**OFEP021600**	Field Name	**EPT MRM Skewness**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The skewness is a measure of the asymmetry of an instrument's observed returns. In financial mathematics skewness is represented by the Greek small letter gamma (γ).

The formula for gamma is: $\gamma = \sum[r(i)-\mu]^3 / n$

with
n… number of observations (OFEP021300 EPT Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period i
μ… mean return of all observations (OFEP021400 EPT MRM Mean Return)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02160_Portfolio_Observed_Skewness.//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example:

OF-ID **OFEP021700** Field Name **EPT MRM Excess Kurtosis**

Field Tags EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The kurtosis is a measure of the peakedness of an instrument's observed returns. In financial mathematics kurtosis is commonly represented by the Greek small letter kappa (κ). The excess kurtosis is represented by EK here.

The formula for kappa is: $\kappa = 1/n * \sum[(r(i)-\mu)/\sigma]^4$

The formula for the excess kurtosis EK is: $EK = 1/n * \sum[r(i)-\mu]^4/\sigma^4 - 3$

with
n… number of observations (OFEP021300 EPT Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period i
μ… mean return of all observations (OFEP021400 EPT MRM Mean Return)
σ… volatility of all observed returns (OFEP021500 EPT MRM Sigma)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02170_Portfolio_Observed_Excess_Kurtosis.
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex II, Part 1, (12).//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example

OF-ID **OFEP021800** Field Name **EPT Volatility Of Stressed Scenario**

Field Tags EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Volatility of observed returns within Stressed Scenario. Stressed volatility applied for stress scenario calculations for >1y. See PRIIPs RTS Annex IV Numbers 10 and 11. In financial mathematics volatility is represented by the Greek small letter sigma (σ).

The formula for sigma is: $\sigma=\sqrt{[(1/n) \times \sum(r(i)-\mu)^2]}$

with
n… number of observations (OFEP021300 EPT Number Of Observed Returns)
r(i)… return in period I
μ… mean return of all observations (OFEP021400 EPT MRM Mean Return)

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 02180_Portfolio_Observed_Stressed_Volatility//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.205 (instead of 20.5%)

OF-ID	**OFEP021850**	Field Name	**EPT Is Portfolio Past Performance Disclosure Required**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Does this product fulfil conditions sets in PRIIPs RTS Annex VIII number 1 (a) and (b)? Reference PRIIPs RTS Article 8(3). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02185_Portfolio_Past_Performance_Disclosure_Required//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP021900**	Field Name	**EPT Past Performance Link**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Link to the past performance of the fund or portfolio. The link should provide access to the past performance disclosure in the local language. It should be the same as the one displayed in the PRIIPs KID of the underlying. Conditional upon data point OFEP021850 EPT Is Portfolio Past Performance Disclosure Required. Reference PRIIPs RTS Article 8(3). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02190_Past_Performance_Link//		
Values	URL		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP022000**	Field Name	**EPT Previous Performance Scenarios Calculation Link**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Link to the previous calculations. The link should provide access to the past performance disclosure in the local language. It should be the same as the one displayed in the PRIIPs KID of the underlying. Conditional upon data point OFEP021850 EPT Is Portfolio Past Performance Disclosure Required. Reference PRIIPs RTS Article 8(3). //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02200_Previous_Performance_Scenarios_Calculation_Link//		
Values	URL		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP022100**	Field Name	**EPT Past Performance Number Of Years**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Number of years for which past performance is presented. Conditional upon data point OFEP021850 EPT Is Portfolio Past Performance Disclosure Required. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02210_Past_Performance_Number_Of_Years//		
Values	Integer		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP022200**	Field Name	**EPT Reference Invested Amount**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Reference Invested amount used to present performance and costs. PRIIPs RTS Annex VI, Number 91: where the currency of the PRIIP is not in Euros, an amount of a similar magnitude and which is cleanly divisible by 1 000 shall be used. Relevant for currencies, where the invested amount is not 10000 (such as SEK or HKD). Common values are 10 000, 100 000…depending on currencies. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 02220_Reference_Invested_Amount//		
Values	Integer		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP030100**	Field Name	**EPT One Off Cost Portfolio Entry Cost**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Subscription fees not acquired to the fund or the share class or portfolio mandate. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03010_One_off_cost_Portfolio_entry_cost//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP030150**	Field Name	**EPT Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Subscription charge in favour of the Fund calculated on an annualised basis and as Reduction In Yield (RIY) in order to compensate existing investors. For subscription fees in favour of distribution partners please use either "OFST451310 Subscription Fee Minimum" or "OFST451320 Subscription Fee Maximum" instead. // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03015_One_off_cost_Portfolio_entry_cost_Acquired//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0425 (instead of 4.25%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP030200**	Field Name	**EPT Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At RHP**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Redemption fee at the end of the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period" that is in favour of the fund to avoid dilution effects within the fund. For redemption fees in favour of distribution partners please use "OFST451410 Redemption Fee Minimum", "OFST451405 Applied Redemption Fee In Favour Of Distributor" and "OFST451420 Redemption Fee Maximum" instead. // The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03020_One_off_costs_Portfolio_exit_cost_at_RHP//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP030300**	Field Name	**EPT Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At 1 Year**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Redemption fee after one year. Mandatory if RHP >1 year. Be careful entry and exit fees may be considered as transaction fees at the level of the insurance contract as well as arbitrage costs. Annex VI part 1 points 1 to 3 Annex VI part 1 points 27 to 30, 34 and 36 to 46 Annex VII table 2 // The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03030_One_off_costs_Portfolio_exit_cost_at_1_year//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP030400**	Field Name	**EPT Redemption Fee In Favour Of Fund At Half RHP**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Redemption fee after half of the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period". Mandatory if RHP >= 10 year. Be careful entry and exit fees may be considered as transaction fees at the level of the insurance contract as well as arbitrage costs. Annex VI part 1 points 1 to 3 Annex VI part 1 points 27 to 30, 34 and 36 to 46 Annex VII table 2 // The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03040_One_off_costs_Portfolio_exit_cost_at_half_RHP//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.022 (instead of 2.2%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP030500**	Field Name	**EPT One-off Sliding Exit Cost Indicator**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Indicate in this field whether there exists some kind of penalty fees, e.g. a sliding exit cost (="yes") or not (="no"). // The correspondent PRIIPS field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIP Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03050_One_off_costs_Portfolio_sliding_exit_cost_Indicator//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP030600**	Field Name	**EPT Ongoing Costs Management Fees and Other Administrative or Operating Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Recurring costs as mentioned in Annex VI points 4 and 5 of the PRIIPs RTS. Total fees applied, including look through for fund of funds / custodian fees / management fees. In most cases this figure equals "OFST452200 Ongoing Charges". However, the PRIIP's KID composition of costs should be consistent with the KID's reduction in yield calculation ("OFEP070600 EPT RHP RIY"), which may require an adjustment of the "OFEP030600 EPT Other Ongoing Costs" to reflect the entry costs (OFEP030150 EPT Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund) in the RIY calculation. // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03060_Ongoing_Costs_Management_Fees_And_Other_Administrative_Or_Operating_Costs//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.008 (instead of 0.8%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP030700**	Field Name	**EPT Management Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Applied management fee of this share class.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03070_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_management_costs//		

Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP030800**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The transaction costs of the share class. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03080_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_transaction_costs//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP030900**	Field Name	**EPT Has Incidental Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Does the prospectus facilitate a performance fee or carried interest? If a performance fee or carried interest exist, please fill this field with "yes" and provide respective data in the field "OFEP030950 EPT Incidental Costs". Otherwise, fill this field with "no" and leave the field "OFEP030950 EPT Incidental Costs" empty. // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03090_Existing_Incidental_Costs_Portfolio//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP030950**	Field Name	**EPT Incidental Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Applied PRIIPS performance fee or carried interest, if applicable. It is calculated on five years ex-post average. Usually this figure can be derived from the accounting of the fund. Please see PRIIPs RTS Annex VI part 1 points 24 to 26. // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 03095_Incidental_Costs//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.075 (instead of 7.5%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP031000**	Field Name	**EPT Has Carried Interest**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Indicates, whether the share class bears any incidental cost as carried interest. If the answer is "no", "OFEP031050 EPT Carried Interest" and "OFEP041000 EPT Carried Interest Description" should be kept empty.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03100_Existing_carried_interest_fees//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP031050**	Field Name	**EPT Carried Interest**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	If "OFEP031000 EPT Has Carried Interest" is "no", this field should be kept empty.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 03105_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_carried_interest//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0075 (instead of 0.75%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP040100**	Field Name	**EPT Filing Language**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Indicates the language of all narratives within a PRIIP KID. In case you follow strictly the EPT philosophy you may only mention one language in one EPT file using openfunds. This is true whether you provide one EPT for one PRIIP KID or if you provide one EPT for many PRIIP KIDs.
	
	//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
	EPT: 04010_Reference_Language//		

Values	ISO 639-2 code		
Example	fra		

OF-ID **OFEP040200** Field Name **EPT Has Comprehension Alert**

Field Tags EPT

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type boolean Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Is the instrument complex, does it require a comprehension alert under the PRIIPs regulation. If yes, the comprehension alert would read 'You are about to purchase a product that is not simple and may be difficult to understand.' According to Art. 25 (4)(a) of the MiFID II Directive 2014/65/EU from 15/05/14 or according to PRIIPs RTS Article 8(3)(b) of PRIIPs regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 :

1) Non-complex products are:
- Shares admitted to trading on a regulated market
- Bonds or other forms of securitised debt admitted to trading on a regulated market
- Money-market instruments
- Shares or units in UCITS
- Structured deposits

2) Complex products are:
- Shares in non-UCITS collective investment undertakings and shares that embed a derivative
- Bonds that embed a derivative or incorporate a structure which makes it difficult for the client to understand the risk involved
- Money-market instruments that embed a derivative or incorporate a structure which makes it difficult for the client to understand the risk involved
- Structured UCITS as referred to in the second subparagraph of Article 36(1) of Regulation (EU) No 583/2010;
- Structured deposits that incorporate a structure which makes it difficult for the client to understand the risk of return or the cost of exiting the product before term

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04020_Comprehension_Alert_Portfolio//

Values "yes" / "no"

Example yes

OF-ID	**OFEP040300**	Field Name	**EPT Target Market Retail Investor Type**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The type of retail investor to whom the PRIIP is intended to be marketed. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 750 characters.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 4000 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04030_Intended_Target_Market_Retail_Investor_Portfolio
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Art. 2.3 & 14b.//

Values: Short description of the retail investor type. Maximum 4000 characters for compatibility with the FinDatEx EPT.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEP040400**	Field Name	**EPT Investment Objective**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Description of the investment objective of the Fund or Share Class. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 2500 characters. See PRIIPs RTS Art. 2.2, 2a-2c, 14b.

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04040_Investment_Objective_Portfolio//

Values: Description of the investment objective. Maximum 8000 characters for compatibility with the FinDatEx EPT or 4000 characters in Italy.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEP040500**	Field Name	**EPT Risk Narrative**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: An explanation of the PRIIP's involved risk. This should contain the "OFEP010900 EPT Summary Risk Indicator" as well as some narratives about the potential loss or any potentially involved currency risk. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 300 characters.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421.
EPT: 04050_Risk_narrative_Portfolio
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.1 and Annex 3, paragraph 6. //

Values: A short text explaining the involved risk. Maximum 300 characters.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEP040600**	Field Name	**EPT Other Risk Narrative**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: A narrative of risks, that cannot be deducted from the "OFEP010900 EPT Summary Risk Indicator". For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 200 characters.

Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 200 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT).
EPT: 04060_Other_materially_relevant_risk_narrative_Portfolio
More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (e), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6. //

Values: A short text explaining additional risks. Maximum 200 characters for compatibility with the FinDatEx EPT.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEP040700**	Field Name	**EPT Investment Option**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Includes PRIIP's 'What is this product' section of a PRIIP KID. Typically, this section of a PRIIP should include elements of "OFEP040400 EPT Investment Objective", "OFEP040300 EPT Target Market Retail Investor Type" or "OFST160100 Legal Form" respectively. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 300 characters. Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 04070_Type_of_underlying_Investment_Option More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Paragraph 2 and 11.//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters for compatibility with the FinDatEx EPT.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP040800**	Field Name	**EPT Has Capital Guarantee**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Has the fund a general capital guarantee? If the answer is "no", "OFEP040840 EPT Capital Guarantee Characteristics", "OFEP040810 EPT Capital Guarantee Level", "OFEP040820 EPT Capital Guarantee Limitations" and "OFEP040830 EPT Capital Guarantee Early Exit Conditions Date" should be kept empty. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their EPT PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 04080_Capital_Guarantee//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP040810**	Field Name	**EPT Capital Guarantee Level**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Amount guaranteed in relation to the invested amount. If "OFEP040800 EPT Has Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 04081_Capital_Guarantee_Level More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element F] and [Element G]. //		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	1.05 (instead of 105%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP040820**	Field Name	**EPT Capital Guarantee Limitations**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Description of the limitations of an existing guarantee. If "OFEP040800 EPT Has Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 300 characters. Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 04082_Capital_Guarantee_Limitations More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element G]. //		
Values	Description of the guarantee's limitations. Maximum 300 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP040830**	Field Name	**EPT Capital Guarantee Early Exit Conditions Date**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	If you cash-in before this date or earlier, the protection against future market performance will no longer apply. If "OFEP040800 EPT Has Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 04083_Capital_Guarantee_Early_Exit_Conditions More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element G]. //		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2020-05-15		

OF-ID	**OFEP040840**	Field Name	**EPT Capital Guarantee Characteristics**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Description of the guarantee including guarantee level, maturity terms, exceptions, etc. If "OFEP040800 EPT Has Capital Guarantee" is "no", this field should be kept empty. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 2500 characters. Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 2500 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 04084_Capital_Guarantee_Portfolio More information can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Article 3.2 (d), (e), (f) and Annex 3, paragraph 6 [Element F] and [Element G]. //		
Values	Description of guarantee or "none". Maximum 2500 characters for compatibility with the FinDatEx EPT.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP040850**	Field Name	**EPT Possible Maximum Loss**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	An indication of the possible maximum loss as indicated in Art. 3.2. (f) of the Regulatory Technical Standards to Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014. Please use 1,0000000 (=100%) if there is the possibility of a total loss or even the risk for additional payments. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT). EPT: 04085_Possible_maximum_loss_Portfolio//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.6 (instead of 60%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP040860**	Field Name	**EPT Description Past Interval Unfavourable Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Describes the historical time period to which the unfavourable scenario corresponds. Conditional upon OFEP000800 EPT Category = 2. PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Part 1, point 5 and Part 2, Element E, description when the unfavourable scenario occurred including name of the benchmark where applicable and the beginning and end year of the historical scenario. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04086_Description_Past_Interval_Unfavourable_Scenario//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP040870**	Field Name	**EPT Description Past Interval Moderate Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Describes the historical time period to which the moderate scenario corresponds. Conditional upon OFEP000800 EPT Category = 2. PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Part 1, Number 5 and Part 2, Element E, description when the moderate scenario occurred including name of the benchmark where applicable and the beginning and end year of the historical scenario. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04087_Description_Past_Interval_Moderate_Scenario//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP040880**	Field Name	**EPT Description Past Interval Favourable Scenario**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Describes the historical time period to which the favourable scenario corresponds. Conditional upon OFEP000800 EPT Category = 2. PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Part 1, point 5 and Part 2, Element E, description when the favourable scenario occurred including name of the benchmark where applicable and the beginning and end year of the historical scenario. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04088_Description_Past_Interval_Favourable_Scenario //		
Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP040890**	Field Name	**EPT Is Benchmark Used Performance Calculation**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Whether a benchmark or proxy was used for performance calculation in the unfavourable, moderate and favourable scenarios. Conditional upon OFEP000800 EPT Category = 2, except those referred to in point 15 of Annex IV of the PRIIPs RTS. Reference PRIIPs RTS Annex V, Part 1, point 3 and Part 2, Element C. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04089_Was_Benchmark_Used_Performance_Calculation //		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP040900**	Field Name	**EPT Performance Fee or Carried Interest Description**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Description of the performance fee or carried interest mechanism. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 300 characters. See PRIIPs RTS Art. 5(3)(c), Annex VII, Table 2 . Both carried interest and performance fees should be included in the narrative. Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value. // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04090_Portfolio_Performance_Fees_Carried_Interest_Narrative//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters for compatibility with the FinDatEx EPT.		
Example	The impact of the performance fee. We take these from your investment if the product outperforms its benchmark [y by x%].		

OF-ID	**OFEP041000**	Field Name	**EPT Carried Interest Description**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Description of incidental costs - carried interest. If "OFEP031000 EPT Has Carried Interest" is "no", this field should be kept empty. For compatibility with the EPT, this description should be no longer than 300 characters.
	
	Please note, in case you would like to convert this field into EPT that the corresponding EPT field only allows up to 300 characters. The openfunds standard does not define the length of a string value.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 04100_Portolio_Carried_Interest_Narrative//		

Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP041100**	Field Name	**EPT Other Comment**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	This field shall be used only under exceptional circumstances and requires a manual review.
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 04110_Other_comment//		

Values	Free text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP041200**	Field Name	**EPT One Off Cost Portfolio Entry Cost Description**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Description of the entry cost, not more than 300 characters. PRIIPs RTS Annex VII, table 2. Examples: -"[] % of the amount you pay in when entering this investment" -"[ ] % of the first [ ] premiums you pay" -"These costs are already included in the [price / premiums] you pay" -"This includes distribution costs of [[ ] % of amount invested / [ ] EUR]. [This is the most you will be charged]. [The person selling you the product will inform you of the actual charge]" -"We do not charge an entry fee"] //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04120_One_Off_Cost_Portfolio_Entry_Cost_Description//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP041300**	Field Name	**EPT One Off Cost Portfolio Exit Cost Description**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Description of exit cost, not more than 300 characters. PRIIPs RTS Annex VII, table 2. Examples: - "[ ] % of your investment before it is paid out to you" - "We do not charge an exit fee for this product, [but the person selling you the product may do so]" (Where exit costs only apply in specific circumstances) - "These costs only apply if (explain circumstances or an example in maximum 200 characters) //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04130_One_Off_Cost_Portfolio_Exit_Cost_Description//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 300 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP041400**	Field Name	**EPT Ongoing Costs Portfolio Management Costs Description**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Description of the ongoing cost, not more than 150 characters. PRIIPs RTS Annex VII, table 2. Example: "[ ] % of the value of your investment per year"]. This is an estimate based on actual costs over the last year.□ //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04140_Ongoing_Costs_Portfolio_Management_Costs_Description//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 150 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP041500**	Field Name	**EPT Is Cost Dependent On Invested Amount**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Indicates whether the costs depend on the invested amount. Yes if the costs of the portfolio depend on the invested amount. See PRIIPs RTS Annex VII, 2nd table on costs. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04150_Do_Costs_Depend_On_Invested_Amount//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP041600**	Field Name	**EPT Cost Dependence Explanation**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Describes the dependence of costs on the invested amount, not more than 150 characters. Conditional upon OFEP041500 EPT Is Cost Dependent On Invested Amount. If the costs depend on the invested amount, the kind of dependence should be explained after the second cost table. See PRIIPs RTS Annex VII, 2nd table on costs. //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 04160_Cost_Dependence_Explanation//		
Values	Free text. Maximum 150 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP050100**	Field Name	**EPT Has PRIIP Data Delivery**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Does this file / line contain PRIIPs risk and performance data? This field is for validation purpose only.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 05010_PRIIP_data_delivery//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP050200**	Field Name	**EPT Has UCITS Data Delivery**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Does this file / line contain UCITS risk and performance data? This field is for validation purpose only.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 05020_UCITS_data_delivery//		

Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP050300**	Field Name	**EPT SRRI**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	The synthetic risk and reward indicator (SRRI) of this share class. The SRRI should be calculated according to the UCITS policy which is in German defined as "Organismen für gemeinsame Anlagen in Wertpapieren" (OGAW).
	
	More details about the indicator and its computation methodology can be obtained under "https://www.esma.europa.eu/sites/default/files/library/2015/11/10_673.pdf"
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 05030_Portfolio_UCITS_SRRI//		

Values	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7		
Example	3		

OF-ID	**OFEP050400**	Field Name	**EPT Historical Volatility**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Historical volatility that is used to calculate the latest Synthetic Risk and Reward Indicator (SRRI) of this share class. Please also add the reference date in field "OFEP000700 EPT Reference Date". More details about the indicator and its computation methodology can be obtained under http://www.esma.europa.eu/system/files/09_1026_Final_KID_SRRI_methodology_for_publication.pdf
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170421 is: EPT: 05040_Portfolio_UCITS_Vol//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.0625 (instead of 6.25%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP050500**	Field Name	**EPT Ongoing Costs Portfolio Other Costs UCITS**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//

In most cases this figure equals "OFST452202 PRIIPS Other Ongoing Costs". However, the PRIIP's KID composition of costs should be consistent with the KID's reduction in yield calculation (OFST460198 RHP RIY), which may require an adjustment to reflect the entry costs (OSFT451300 PRIIPS Subscription Fee In Favour Of Fund) in the RIY calculation.
In case there are no ongoing charges provided, please insert "OFST452190 Has Ongoing Charges" = "no" and leave this field and "OFST452220 Ongoing Charges Date" empty. Otherwise, provide the respective value as well as the ongoing charges date in "OFST452220 Ongoing Charges Date" and fill "OFST452190 Has Ongoing Charges" with "yes".

//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 05050_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_other_costs_UCITS//

Values Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example

OF-ID	**OFEP050600**	Field Name	**EPT Portfolio Transaction Costs UCITS**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//

Transaction costs as mentioned in PRIIPs regulation; more details can be found at http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32017R0653 and its annexes at http://ec.europa.eu/finance/docs/level-2-measures/priips-delegated-regulation-2017-1473-annex_en.pdf Annex VI points 7 - 23.

// The correspondent PRIIP fields introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is are:
EPT: 03080_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_transaction_costs
EPT: 05060_Ongoing_costs_Portfolio_transaction_costs//

Please note, that in some circumstances this figure can become negative.

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.03 (instead of 3%)

OF-ID	**OFEP050650**	Field Name	**EPT Methodology Of Transaction Costs**
Field Tags	No longer supported | EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	How does the asset manager provide information about transaction costs? Please use one of the following options:
	- "yes, new PRIIPs methodology"
	- "yes, full PRIIPs methodology"
	- "no"
	- "other"
	- free text description
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20170515 is:
	EPT: 05065_Transactions_costs_methodology//		

Values	"yes, new PRIIPs methodology" / "yes, full PRIIPs methodology" / "no" / "other" / free text		
Example	yes, full PRIIPs methodology		

OF-ID	**OFEP050700**	Field Name	**EPT UCITS Incidental Costs Performance Fees**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Applied performance fee. The applied performance fee should be taken from the fund's financial accounts or from the latest annual report. As it is a result of the positive or negative performance of the share class, it can be negative, too.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 05070_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_performance_fees_UCITS//		

Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP050800**	Field Name	**EPT UCITS Incidental Costs Carried Interest**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	Indicates, whether the UCITS bears any incidental costs as carried interest. This field is mentioned in the EPT in section "Specific UCITS data for insurers opting for Art 14.2 for MOP".
	
	// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT):
	EPT: 05080_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_carried_interest_UCITS//		

Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP050900**	Field Name	**EPT UCITS KIID URL**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description	//No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//
	
	The URL that has to be printed on the UCITS KIID.
	
	//The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
	EPT: 05090_UCITS_KID_Web_Address//		

Values	A valid URL like http(s)://www.xxxxx.xxx		
Example	https://www.credit-suisse.com		

OF-ID	**OFEP060050**	Field Name	**EPT German MOPs Reference Date**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --

Description: Last calculation date of the additional information required in Germany. To be filled in provided that data point OFEP000080 EPT Data Reporting Additional Requirements German MOPs is "yes". Data points OFEP060100 EPT Bond Weight, OFEP060200 EPT Annualized Volatility and OFEP060300 EPT Macaulay Duration are used by the German insurers under specific national regulation on PRIIPs. As a minimum this data should be recalculated annually and when a new KID is produced. If this data is recalculated more frequently than annually it can be also be updated in the EPT.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06005_German_MOPs_Reference_Date//

Values: YYYY-MM-DD

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEP060100**	Field Name	**EPT Bond Weight**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Proportion (weight) of bonds within the fund/portfolio measured in percentage of market value. To be filled if OFEP000080 EPT Data Reporting Additional Requirements German MOPs is "yes". Money market funds can be either included as 100% bonds (with duration 1) or 0% bonds (i.e. as equity fund with volatility 0). Futures and derivatives are excluded from the calculation.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06010_Bonds_Weight//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.2575 (instead of 25.75%)

OF-ID	**OFEP060200**	Field Name	**EPT Annualized Volatility**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Average annualized daily volatility of the fund or portfolio over the last 5 years. To be filled if OFEP000080 EPT Data Reporting Additional Requirements German MOPs is "yes".

The data point is an average over five years of annual volatilities.
1) as a first step, for the last five years annualised daily volatility calculated on a 250 days convention per year. For funds with weekly valuation it should be the weekly annualized volatility (52 weeks annualised volatility)
2) as a second step, average over the five values in step 1 is calculated.
When the historical data are not available, an appropriate proxy or benchmark should be used.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06020_Annualized_Return_Volatility//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.06878 (instead of 6.878%)

OF-ID	**OFEP060300**	Field Name	**EPT Macaulay Duration**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Valuation-weighted Macaulay-Duration in years of the fund. To be filled if OFEP000080 EPT Data Reporting Additional Requirements German MOPs is "yes". See relevant bond components in the description of OFEP060100 EPT Bond Weight.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06030_Duration_Bonds//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 5.4

OF-ID	**OFEP060400**	Field Name	**EPT Has Capital Preservation**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: Identifies if a capital preservation method is used (yes) or not (no).

This field should be used if the loss of a fund over a certain time period (e.g. monthly or annually) is limited due to a (partial) guarantee (e.g. 75% or 90%). It might be different from the field OFEP040810 EPT Capital Guarantee Level which specifies the level of guarantee at the RHP.

//This field was declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model) by the European Working Group in their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 06040_Existing_Capital_Preservation//

Values: "yes" / "no"

Example: yes

OF-ID	**OFEP060500**	Field Name	**EPT Capital Preservation Level**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The level of capital preservation. In a constant proportion portfolio insurance (CPPI) strategy this level is also called floor. It is calculated by 100% minus the maximum possible loss in percentage points (= cushion). Linked to field "OFEP060400 EPT Has Capital Preservation".

This field should be used if the loss of a fund over a certain time period (e.g. monthly or annually) is limited due to a (partial) guarantee (e.g. 75% or 90%). It might be different from the field OFEP040810 EPT Capital Guarantee Level which specifies the level of guarantee at the RHP.

//This field was declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model) by the European Working Group in their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 06050_Capital_Preservation_Level//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.70 (instead of 70%)

OF-ID **OFEP060600** Field Name **EPT Capital Preservation Period**

Field Tags EPT

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The time interval that is linked to the "OFEP060500 EPT Capital Preservation Level". In case you would like to indicate a specific date rather than a period, please leave this field empty and provide the date in the field "OFEP060601 Capital Preservation Date".

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 06060_Time_Interval_Maximum_Loss//

For translating openfunds values (string) into the PRIIP format (number), please use the following table:
daily --> 252
twice a week --> 104
weekly --> 52
twice a month --> 24
monthly --> 12
quarterly --> 4
twice a year --> 2
annually --> 1

Values "daily" / "twice a week" / "weekly" / "twice a month" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "twice a year" / "annually"

Example twice a week

OF-ID **OFEP060601** Field Name **EPT Capital Preservation Date**

Field Tags EPT

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description This field complements the field "OFEP060600 EPT Capital Preservation Period" in order to connect the "OFEP060500 EPT Capital Preservation Level" to a fixed date. Please leave the field "OFEP060600 EPT Capital Preservation Period" empty in case you fill this field (the same applies vice versa).

//This field has no direct equivalent in the European PRIIPs template but is related to the field:
EPT: 06060_Time_Interval_Maximum_Loss//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example 2020-05-15

OF-ID	**OFEP060700**	Field Name	**EPT Has CPPI**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Is the fund capital protected by using the Constant Proportion Portfolio Insurance (CPPI) method? //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 06070_Uses_PI//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFEP060800**	Field Name	**EPT CPPI Multiplier**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	In a constant proportion portfolio insurance (CPPI) strategy the multiplier defines the initial amount invested in risky assets. This initial amount is calculated by multiplying the "OFEP060800 EPT CPPI Multiplier" with the cushion, i.e. the maximal loss in percentage figures. For example, if an investor accepts a 20% cushion with a multiplier of 4; 80% of the portfolio can be invested in risky assets. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPs Data Dictionary Template (EPT) and declared mandatory for the German market (PIA model). The correspondent PRIIP field within the PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: 06080_Multiplier_PI//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	5		

OF-ID	**OFEP070050**	Field Name	**EPT First Possible Call Date**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Date of the first possible call for autocallable products. Date of the earliest call to be included in the first table on costs over time, conditional upon OFEP001100 EPT Is An Autocallable Product = "yes". //The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 07005_First_Possible_Call_Date//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP070100**	Field Name	**EPT 1 Year or First Call Total Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Total cost in OFEP000600 Portfolio or Share Class Currency terms in case the investor cashes in after one year, as requested in the "Costs over time" table in the PRIIPs RTS. Rebased to 1. Includes the total cost in money terms if the investor sells the product after one year. This is based on a 0% performance assumption (or consistent with autocalled scenario) and is shown in the "Costs over time" table. // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 07010_Total_Cost_1_Year_Or_First_Call and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is: CEPT-RHPs: 34010_Cost_total_period_1// More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP070200**	Field Name	**EPT 1 Year or First Call RIY**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The Reduction in Yield (RIY) in case the investor cashes in after one year, as requested in the "Costs over time" table. The RIY shows the impact of total costs over one year on the investor's investment return. Includes the impact on return (RIY) per year if the investor sells the product after one year. This is based on a 0% performance assumption and is shown in the "Costs over time" table in the PRIIPs RTS.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07020_RIY_1_Year_Or_First_Call
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34040_Percentage_RIY_period_1
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example: 0.0125 (instead of 1.25%)

OF-ID	**OFEP070300**	Field Name	**EPT Half RHP Total Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The total costs take into account one-off, ongoing and incidental costs. The amount shown here is the cumulative costs of the product itself for a holding period of half of the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period". It includes potential early exit penalties.

// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is:
EPT: 07030_Total_cost_half_RHP
and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is:
CEPT-RHPs: 34020_Cost_total_period_2//
More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//

Values: Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFEP070400**	Field Name	**EPT Half RHP RIY**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The Reduction in Yield (RIY) shows the annualized impact of total costs on the investor's investment return over a period of half the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period". // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 07040_RIY_half_RHP and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is: CEPT-RHPs: 34050_Percentage_RIY_period_2 More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.008125 (instead of 0.8125%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP070500**	Field Name	**EPT RHP Total Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The total costs take into account one-off, ongoing and incidental costs. The amount shown here is the cumulative costs of the product itself for a period that equals the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period". It includes potential early exit penalties. The figures assume you invest field value "OFST024048 EPT PRIIP Investment Amount" = 10 000. // The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 07050_Total_cost_RHP and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is: CEPT-RHPs: 34030_Cost_total_period_3// More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEP070600**	Field Name	**EPT RHP RIY**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The Reduction in Yield (RIY) shows the annualized impact of total costs on the investor's investment return over the "OFEP011200 EPT Recommended Holding Period". /// The correspondent PRIIP field introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) is: EPT: 07060_RIY_RHP and the corresponding field to the CEPT (addition to the EPT) is: CEPT-RHPs: 34060_Percentage_RIY_period_3 More information about the presentation of performance can be found in the Regulatory Technical Standards (RTS), Annex VI and Annex VII.//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.008 (instead of 0.8%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP070700**	Field Name	**EPT One-off Entry Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The entry cost at one year (or at RHP if RHP<1y), as requested in the narrative part of the "Composition of costs" table. Percentage of the notional amount when entering this investment. Included in the purchase price. For structured products it corresponds to [Offer Price – Fair Value + entry cost on top of issue price] //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006. EPT: 07070_One_Off_Costs_Portfolio_Entry_Cost//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP070800**	Field Name	**EPT One-off Exit Costs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The exit cost at one year (or at RHP if RHP<1y), as requested in the narrative part of the "Composition of costs" table. Percentage of the notional amount when exiting the investment before maturity. Included in the selling price. These only apply if you sell your investment prior to expiry. The number indicated assumes that normal market conditions applies. For structured products it corresponds to If RHP<1y => 0 % If RHP>1y => [BidOffer / 2] + any additional exit cost applicable at 1year //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006. EPT: 07080_One_Off_Costs_Portfolio_Exit_Cost//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP070900**	Field Name	**EPT Ongoing Transaction Costs Structured PRIIPs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The portfolio transaction costs at one year (or at RHP if RHP<1y), as requested in the narrative part of the "Composition of costs" table in the PRIIPs RTS. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006. EPT: 07090_Ongoing_Costs_Portfolio_Transaction_Costs//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP071000**	Field Name	**EPT Ongoing Costs Management Fees and Other Administrative or Operating Costs Structured PRIIPs**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The other ongoing costs term at one year (or at RHP if RHP<1y), as requested in the narrative part of the "Composition of costs" table in the PRIIPs RTS. Percentage of the notional per year. For structured products it the running cost for the first year (different to the EMT field for ongoing cost, which is an average running cost over the life of the product) //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006. EPT: 07100_Ongoing_Costs_Management_Fees_And_Other_Administrative_Or_Operating_Costs//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP071100**	Field Name	**EPT Performance Fee RIY**
Field Tags	EPT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The performance fees, as requested in the "Composition of costs" table in the PRIIPs RTS. For structured products: 0%. //This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006. EPT: 07110_Incidental_Costs_Portfolio_Performance_Fees_Carried _Interest//		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)		

OF-ID	**OFEP071200**	Field Name	**EPT Carried Interest RIY**
Field Tags	EPT | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. This field is not included in the EPT as of version 2.0 of the template.//

This field is to indicate the impact of carried interests. These costs accrue if the investment performed better than a specific percentage.

//This field was introduced by the European Working Group with their PRIIPS Data Dictionary Template (EPT) Version 20171006.
EPT: 07120_Incidental_costs_Portfolio_carried_interests_RIY//

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.02875 (instead of 2.875%)

OF-ID	**OFRE000010**	Field Name	**Number Of Positions**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

Number of positions held by the fund.
- in case of funds investing in single securities: number of securities
- in case of funds investing in single securities and funds: no look-through
- in case of index funds and ETFs: look-through applied
- not applicable to synthetically replicating ETFs: refer to the field "Number of Index Holdings"
- not applicable to pure fund of funds: refer to the field "Number Of Target Fund Positions"

Cash related positions (such as bank accounts and FX forwards) shall be excluded from the count.

This field is applicable to funds investing a) purely in direct investments or b) direct investments and collective investments. If the portfolio includes direct investments and collective investments, the number should not be delivered on a look-through basis. In exceptional cases such as physically replicating index trackers, the asset manager should deliver the number on a look-through basis.

This figure is provided on Fund Level. Share Class-specific positions (e.g. due to currency hedging) are excluded.

Values 1, 2, 3, … n

Example 100

OF-ID	**OFRE000015**	Field Name	**Number Of Target Fund Positions**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

The count of the underlying funds (not on a look-through basis). The field is applicable to fund of fund structures in which fund positions comprise more than 10% of the net assets. This field is also applicable to funds investing in direct investments and collective investments.

This figure is provided on Fund Level. Share Class-specific positions (e.g. due to currency hedging) are excluded.

Values 1, 2, 3, … n

Example 10

OF-ID	**OFRE000020**	Field Name	**Number Of Index Holdings**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The field Number Of Index Holdings is only applicable to passive solutions tracking an index (ETFs and Index Funds / physical and synthetic) and shows the count of fund holdings within the underlying benchmark. This figure is provided on Fund Level. Share Class-specific positions (e.g. due to currency hedging) are excluded.		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example	10		

OF-ID	**OFRE000025**	Field Name	**Share Of Top 10 Investments**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The share (in %) of the 10 largest positions held by the fund based on the gross market exposure. The ratio gives an indication of the fund's concentration risk. This should be calculated as the gross market exposure of Top 10 investments (excluding cash) divided by fund's total net assets. This figure is provided on Fund Level. Share Class-specific positions (e.g. due to currency hedging) are excluded.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.2 (instead of 20%)		

OF-ID	**OFRE000030**	Field Name	**Share Of Top 25 Investments**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The share (in %) of the 25 largest positions held by the fund based on the gross market exposure. The ratio gives an indication of the fund's concentration risk. This should be calculated as the gross market exposure of Top 25 investments (excluding cash) divided by fund's total net assets. This figure is provided on Fund Level. Share Class-specific positions (e.g. due to currency hedging) are excluded.		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.2 (instead of 20%)		

OF-ID **OFRE000100** Field Name **Annual Distribution At Fiscal Year End**

Field Tags No longer supported | Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFST020430 Annual Distribution At Fiscal Year End" instead.//

The effective cash distribution of net income (before taxes) for the fiscal year (12 months) per fund share, as an absolute figure in share class currency, as at Fiscal Year End (OFST010440). Applicable to distributing share classes and delivered on an annual basis.

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 2.7

OF-ID **OFRE000110** Field Name **Annual Distribution Yield At Fiscal Year End**

Field Tags No longer supported | Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Share Class Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / 1.27

Description //No longer supported. Please use "OFST020435 Annual Distribution Yield At Fiscal Year End" instead.//

The effective distribution yield in % (before taxes) for the fiscal year (12 months). The distribution yield is calculated by dividing the Annual Distribution at Fiscal Year End (absolute / share Class currency) by the NAV at Fiscal Year End (OFST010440). Applicable to distributing share classes and delivered on an annual basis.

Values Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.023 (instead of 2.3%)

OF-ID **OFRE000200** Field Name **Exposure To Cash**

Field Tags Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The fund exposure to cash (liquidity) as a percentage. Cash represents the net cash exposure on liquidity accounts based on the fund's P&L. The field corresponds to the CIC field 71 "Cash" (Notes and coins in circulation that are commonly used to make payments). Calculations such as Basel III HQLA (High Quality Liquid Assets) are not required. Cash amounts on Subscription and Redemption accounts will not be included. This field is intended to show the non-invested part of the portfolio, which is the same for all share classes in a fund.

Values Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.043 (instead of 4.3%)

OF-ID	**OFRE000250**	Field Name	**Average Dividend Yield**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The weighted Dividend Yield of the equity investments held by the fund (excluding non-dividend paying instruments such as Cash). Aligned to the traditional methodology, the dividend yield of a single stock is calculated by dividing the effective dividends paid over the last 12 months by the last stock price. This field is applicable to equity funds. //Please note, as mentioned in the Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper, figures for multi-asset funds are not the focus of the first version of the openfunds Fund Ratios and Exposures standard and will be addressed in a later version.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.023 (instead of 2.3%)		

OF-ID	**OFRE000300**	Field Name	**Linear Average Credit Quality**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The linear average rating of the bonds held by the fund. The exposure to cash and other investment types that are not applicable to the related average ratio should be excluded from the calculation of this average. Applicable to bond funds. Further details can be found in the white paper "Fund Ratios and Exposures" (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures).		
Values	One- to three-digit alphabetic code (constituted by As, Bs or Cs only) with optional +/- symbol		
Example	AA-		

OF-ID	**OFRE000305**	Field Name	**Default Weighted Average Credit Quality**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The weighted average rating of the bonds held by the fund, using a methodology decided by the fund manager. There are different default rates available over various periods, e.g. Moody's Idealized Cumulative Default Probabilities over 10 years or default rates defined by Morningstar ("New Methodology for Average Credit Quality" 2010). The exposure to cash and other investment types that are not applicable to the related average ratio should be excluded from the calculation of this average. Applicable to bond funds.		
Values	AAA / AA+ / AA / AA- / A+ / A / A- / BBB+ / BBB / BBB- / BB+ / BB / BB- / B+ / B / B- / CCC+ / CCC / CCC- / CC+ / CC / CC- / C+ / C / C- / D / Not Rated / Cash / Other		
Example	AA-		

OF-ID	**OFRE000310**	Field Name	**Instrument Credit Quality Methodology**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

Applicable to bond funds. Methodology used for aggregating the rating of single bonds rated by various authorized rating agencies (lists are available in regulatory publications such as the mapping of ECAIs' credit assessments under Article 136(1) and (3) of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013).
Methodologies:
Method 1: Solvency II - 2nd best rating
Method 2: Average Rating
Use of the average of various ratings. If the average does not correspond to one of the available categories (e.g. average between AA / AA- / A), the worse rating should be used ("adjust downward").
Method 3: Most Frequently Used
Use of the most frequently used rating. If there are inconsistent ratings (e.g. AA / A+ / A), the worst rating should be used.
Method 4: Worst Rating
Use of the worst rating

Further details can be found in the white paper "Fund Ratios and Exposures" (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures).

Values

"Solvency II regulation" / "Average Rating" / "Most Frequently Used" / "Worst Rating" / "Proprietary" / "Other"

Example

Solvency II regulation

OF-ID **OFRE000320** Field Name **Credit Rating Classification**

Field Tags Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Whether the credit ratings of the underlying bond investments have been assigned by accredited or non-accredited rating agencies. The registered and certified credit rating agencies in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies (the Credit Rating Agencies Regulation) is available on the webpage of ESMA (https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk).

In case of non-accredited rating agencies, we distinguish between Third-party ratings (e.g. Swiss bonds are rated by Swiss banks) and internal ratings (e.g. by the Asset Manager). Accordingly, this field has the values Accredited rating agencies / Third-party ratings / Accredited and third-party ratings / Internal ratings / Mixed ratings – mixed ratings should be selected if the sources of the different instrument ratings in the fund portfolio are from all three main rating sources (accredited, third-party and internal).

Further details can be found in the white paper "Fund Ratios and Exposures" (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures).

Values "accredited ratings" / "third-party ratings" / "accredited and third-party ratings" / "internal ratings" / "mixed ratings"

Example accredited and third-party ratings

OF-ID **OFRE000330** Field Name **Average Effective Maturity**

Field Tags Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The effective maturity (net / option-adjusted, in years) of the fund, considering the expected call date of callable bonds. Applicable to bond funds investing in bonds (including convertibles) with a fix maturity/call date. Average effective maturity estimates the true maturity of bonds, considering the first call date of callable bonds / convertibles. Option-adjusted (net) figures. Calculation methodology should be aligned to the standards of the asset manager and the resulting fixture should be aligned to other publications (e.g. Factsheets). The definition available on "Investopedia" can be used as a reference (https://www.investopedia.com/terms/a/average-effective-maturity.asp).

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 3.4

OF-ID	**OFRE000335**	Field Name	**Average Effective Duration**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	A measure of the interest rate sensitivity (net / option-adjusted) of the fund. Applicable to bond funds investing in bonds (including convertibles) with a fix maturity/call date. Option-adjusted (net) figures. Calculation methodology should be in line with the standards of the asset manager and the resulting fixture should be aligned to other publications (e.g. Factsheets). If the underlying bonds do not include embedded options, the modified duration can be used. In case of callable bonds, the first call date should be used for the calculation. The Morningstar definition (as per 30.04.2018) can be used as a reference: "A holding weighted average of effective duration, a measure of duration that accounts for embedded options, which measures the percentage change in value of the portfolio for a change in interest rates or yield, expressed as a ratio." If the bonds do not include embedded options, the modified duration can be used. The CFI (Corporate Finance Institute®) provides further details on its webpage (https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/knowledge/finance/duration/).		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	4.5		

OF-ID	**OFRE000340**	Field Name	**Option Adjusted Spread**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	A measure of the difference between the average interest rates of underlying bond portfolio and related risk-free rates (appropriate for market and currency, e.g. US Treasury bonds or LIBOR money market/related replacement), expressed in basis points. Applicable to bond funds. Option-adjusted (net) figures. Calculation methodology should be in line with the standards of the asset manager and the resulting fixture should be aligned to other publications (e.g. Factsheets). The definition available on "Investopedia" can be used as a reference (https://www.investopedia.com/terms/c/creditspread.asp). This is applicable to traditional bond funds.		
Values	Percentage described as decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.003 (instead of 0.3%)		

OF-ID **OFRE000345** Field Name **Average Effective Spread Duration**

Field Tags Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Highlights the sensitivity of the underlying corporate bond portfolio to changes in credit spreads. For example, floating rate notes may have a marginal effective duration but a very meaningful spread duration. In case of callable bonds, the first call date should be used for the calculation. The credit spread is the difference between the yield of a security and the yield of a benchmark rate, such as a cash interest rate or government bond yield.

Applicable to bond funds investing in corporate bonds (including convertibles) with a fix maturity/call date. Option-adjusted (net) figures. Calculation methodology should be in line with the standards of the asset manager and the resulting fixture should be aligned to other publications (e.g. Factsheets).

Values Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 3.8

OF-ID **OFRE000350** Field Name **Yield To Maturity**

Field Tags Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description The yield to maturity (YTM) or redemption yield of a bond or other fixed-interest security, such as gilts, is the internal rate of return (IRR, overall interest rate) earned by an investor who buys the bond today at the market price, assuming that the bond will be held until maturity, and that all coupon and principal payments will be made on schedule. Yield to maturity is actually an estimation of future return, as the rate at which coupon payments can be reinvested when received is unknown. The figure is given before taking into account cost such as currency hedging or management fee.

Applicable to bond funds investing in bonds (including convertibles) with a fix maturity/call date. Calculation methodology should be in line with the standards of the asset manager and the resulting fixture should be aligned to other publications (e.g. Factsheets).

Values Percentage described as decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.

Example 0.018 (instead of 1.8%)

OF-ID	**OFRE000355**	Field Name	**Yield To Worst**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The lowest of yields to all call dates, to put dates, or the yield to maturity. Effective YTW before taking into account cost such as currency hedging or management fee. Applicable to bond funds investing in bonds (including convertibles) with a fix maturity/call date. Calculation methodology should be in line with the standards of the asset manager and the resulting fixture should be aligned to other publications (e.g. Factsheets).		
Values	Percentage described as decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.003 (instead of 0.3%)		

OF-ID	**OFRE000360**	Field Name	**Average Coupon**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	A measure of the weighted coupon of the bond investments held by the fund (excluding non-coupon paying instruments such as Cash). This is applicable to traditional bond funds. Calculation methodology should be aligned to the standards of the asset manager and the resulting fixture should be aligned to other publications (e.g. Factsheets).		
Values	Percentage described as decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.019 (instead of 1.9%)		

OF-ID	**OFRE000370**	Field Name	**Exposure Loss-absorbing Securities**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	A measure of the allocation that is subject to any technical loss-absorption triggers or write downs (like AT1 CoCos). Further details can be found in the Basel III requirements for total loss-absorbing capacity (TLAC). The field is applicable to bond funds.		
Values	Percentage described as decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	0.12 (instead of 12%)		

OF-ID	**OFRE000400**	Field Name	**Weighted Average Maturity**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) is a measure of the average length of time to maturity (in days) of all of the underlying securities in the fund weighted to reflect the relative holdings in each instrument, assuming that the maturity of a floating rate instrument is the time remaining until the next interest rate reset to the money market rate, rather than the time remaining before the principal value of the security must be repaid. In practice, WAM is used to measure the sensitivity of a money market fund to changing money market interest rates. Definitions are available from both CESR's Guidelines on a common definition of European money market funds and the EU regulation 2017/1131.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	50.2		

OF-ID	**OFRE000405**	Field Name	**Weighted Average Life**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	WAL (Weighted Average Life) is the weighted average of the remaining life (maturity) of each security held in a fund, meaning the time until the principal is repaid in full (disregarding interest and not discounting). Contrary to what is done in the calculation of the WAM, the calculation of the WAL for floating rate securities and structured financial instruments does not permit the use of interest rate reset dates and instead only uses a security's stated final maturity. WAL is used to measure the credit risk, as the longer the reimbursement of principal is postponed, the higher is the credit risk. WAL is also used to limit the liquidity risk. Definitions are available from both CESR's Guidelines on a common definition of European money market funds and the EU regulation 2017/1131.		
Values	Decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point.		
Example	70.6		

OF-ID **OFRE000500** Field Name **Top Ten Positions**

Field Tags Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Sorted enumeration in descending order (by weight) of the 10 biggest single positions within the fund and their weight within the portfolio, sorted in descending order. In order to identify the holding, the name and the ISIN of each position should be provided (if available).
- cash-related positions (such as bank accounts and FX forwards) and hedges should be excluded
- no look-through in case of funds investing in single securities and funds
- look-through in case of index funds and ETFs
- top ten index positions in case of synthetically replicating ETFs
- top ten funds in case of pure fund of funds

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the name of each position. "OFRE100109 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type ID" must also be included if available and should contain the holding ISIN.

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values Up to 10 rows of positions and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID	**OFRE000520**	Field Name	**Country Breakdown**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description A breakdown of the single country exposure of the fund. To ensure that the figures represent the effective exposure, the country of company headquarters/head office should be used (issuer country in case of bond funds). The two-letter ISO codes are used as country identifier. Corresponds to the "Solvency II Tripartite Template TPT Version 4.0, field 52_Issuer_country".
- country assignment should be based on country of the headquarters/head office (risk country)
- two-letter ISO codes should be used for countries
- cash holdings should be assigned "Cash"
- if no country is applicable and the position is not cash, "Other" should be used

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the ISO 3166-2 code of each country represented in the portfolio.

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of data, each with the holding country code.

Values Rows of country ISO codes (as shown at https://www.iso.org/iso-3166-country-codes.html) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID	**OFRE000540**	Field Name	**Currency Breakdown Before Share Class Hedging**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

A breakdown of the risk currencies held by the fund before share class hedging (e.g. NAV). Active currency views implemented via derivatives (on fund level) should be considered. The related exposures are also derivable from TPT (Solvency II Tripartite Template).
- currency views implemented via derivatives (on fund level) shall be considered
- three-letter ISO 4217 codes should be used for currencies
- XXX should be used for "no currency"

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the ISO 4217 code of each currency represented in the portfolio (using XXX for “no currency" and XAU/XAG etc. for gold and other materials).

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values

Rows of three-letter currency ISO 4217 codes (as shown at https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID	**OFRE000550**	Field Name	**Currency Breakdown After Share Class Hedging**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures | No longer supported		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / 1.26

Description //No longer supported.//

A breakdown of the risk currencies held by the fund after currency hedging (as well as options etc.). For example, for a full USD hedge, the breakdown would be 100% USD. The related exposures are also derivable from TPT (Solvency II Tripartite Template).
- three-letter ISO 4217 codes should be used for currencies
- XXX should be used for "no currency"

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the ISO 4217 code of each currency represented in the portfolio (using XXX for "no currency" and XAU/XAG etc. for gold and other materials).

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values Rows of three-letter currency ISO 4217 codes (as shown at https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID	**OFRE000560**	Field Name	**Equity Sector Breakdown**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

A breakdown of the effective sector exposure of the fund (delta-adjusted), applicable to equity funds only. ABS should include sub asset classes such as MBS (Mortgage Backed Securities). Corporate covered bonds (e.g. Swiss or German Pfandbriefe) should be assigned to the Financials sector.

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the name of each sector represented in the portfolio, from the following list:
"Communication Services" / "Consumer Discretionary" / "Consumer Staples" / "Energy" / "Financials" / "Health Care" / "Industrials" / "Technology" / "Materials" / "Real Estate" / "Utilities" / "Cash" / "Other"
To provide a secondary confirmation of the sector, "OFRE100109 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type ID" may also be provided (optionally) and the following codes should be used, corresponding to the names above:
"COMM" / "COND" / "CONS" / "ENER" / "FINA" / "HLTC" / "INDS" / "TECH" / "MTRL" / "REAL" / "UTIL" / "CASH" / "OTHR"

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values

Rows of sector names (as shown in the field description) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID	**OFRE000565**	Field Name	**Bond Sector Breakdown**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

A breakdown of the effective sector exposure of the fund (delta-adjusted), applicable to bond funds only. ABS should include sub asset classes such as MBS (Mortgage Backed Securities). Corporate covered bonds (e.g. Swiss or German Pfandbriefe) should be assigned to the Financials sector.

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the name of each sector represented in the portfolio, from the following list:
"Communication Services" / "Consumer Discretionary" / "Consumer Staples" / "Energy" / "Financials" / "Health Care" / "Industrials" / "Technology" / "Materials" / "Real Estate" / "Utilities" / "Government" / "Government-Related Regional and Local" / "Government-Related Development Bank and Supranational" / "ABS (Asset Backed Securities)" / "Cash" / "Other"
To provide a secondary confirmation of the sector, "OFRE100109 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type ID" may also be provided (optionally) and the following codes should be used, corresponding to the names above:
"COMM" / "COND" / "CONS" / "ENER" / "FINA" / "HLTC" / "INDS" / "TECH" / "MTRL" / "REAL" / "UTIL" / "GOVN" / "GOVR" / "GOVB" / "MBSE" / "CASH" / "OTHR"

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values

Rows of sector names (as shown in the field description) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID **OFRE000570** Field Name **Market Cap Breakdown**

Field Tags Ratios and Exposures

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.26 / --

Description Applicable to equity funds. A breakdown of the market capitalization of the underlying equity exposure (excluding cash and other positions). If possible, the methodology/thresholds of the benchmark provider of the fund (defined in field "OFST023200 Benchmark") should be used to define Large, Mid and Small Caps. If the fund does not have a benchmark, the categories are based on standards applicable to the equity market(s) that the fund is invested in. Major index providers covering the local markets may also provide further guidance on the classification.

For the Swiss Market, the index structure of the Swiss Performance Index (SPI®) provided by © SIX Group could be used. The index is divided into the sub-indices SPI® Large, SPI® Mid and SPI® Small. Further details can be found in the SPI Family Factsheet .

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the name of each capitalisation bracket represented in the portfolio, from the following list:
"Large Cap" / "Mid Cap" / "Small Cap" / "Cash" / "Other"
To provide a secondary confirmation of the capitalisation bracket, "OFRE100109 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type ID" may also be provided (optionally) and the following codes should be used, corresponding to the names above:
"LCAP" / "MCAP" / "SCAP" / "CASH" / "OTHR"

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values Rows of market capitalisation categories (as shown in the field description) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID	**OFRE000580**	Field Name	**Credit Rating Breakdown**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description

Applicable to fixed income funds. A breakdown of the exposure per rating category. Please refer to the field "OFRE000310 Instrument Credit Quality Methodology" if a single bond is rated by more than one agency. The related exposures are also derivable from TPT (Solvency II Tripartite Template). TPT uses the "EU Regulation (Solvency II)"-methodology to aggregate ratings.

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the name of each rating represented in the portfolio, from the following list:
AAA / AA+ / AA / AA- / A+ / A / A- / BBB+ / BBB / BBB- / BB+ / BB / BB- / B+ / B / B- / CCC+ / CCC / CCC- / CC+ / CC / CC- / C+ / C / C- / D / Not Rated / Cash / Other

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values

Rows of credit rating categories (as shown in the field description) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example

OF-ID	**OFRE000590**	Field Name	**Maturity Breakdown**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: A breakdown of the effective maturities of the underlying investments in the fund. Different maturity periods should be used for bond and money market funds. In case of callable assets, the first call date should be used.

For this breakdown, "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type" is mandatory and should contain the name of each maturity bracket represented in the portfolio, from the following lists:
Fixed Income Funds:
0-1y / 1-2y / 2-3y / 3-4y / 4-5y / 5-6y / 6-7y / 7-8y / 8-9y / 9-10y / 10-15y / 15-20y / 20-25y / 25-30y / >30y / Cash / Other
Money Market Funds:
Overnight / 0-1w / 1-4w / 1-2m / 2-3m / 3-4m / 4-5m / 5-6m / 6-7m / 7-8m / 8-9m / 9-10m / 10-11m / 11-12m / >12m / Cash / Other

Please refer to the "Fund Ratios and Exposures whitepaper (https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures) for an example of the provision of this data. We would expect a table of maximal 10 rows, each with the holding name and ISIN.

Values: Rows of maturity categories (as shown in the field description) and weights, in the format described in the File Structure section at the end of https://www.openfunds.org/knowledge/whitepapers/fund-ratios-and-exposures

Example:

OF-ID	**OFRE100000**	Field Name	**Fund Ratios And Exposures Valuation Date**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --

Description: The valuation date relevant to the fund ratio/exposure. Fund Ratios and Exposures are typically based on month-end valuations that are specified per share class. For money market funds, some dates may not be month-end for regulatory reasons.

The effective distributions of distributing share classes (Annual Distribution at Financial Year End / Annual Distribution Yield at Financial Year End) may be delivered on an annual basis, based on the fiscal year of the fund.

Values: YYYY-MM-DD

Example: 2020-05-28

OF-ID	**OFRE100100**	Field Name	**Fund Ratios And Exposures Data Type**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The openfunds identifier (OF-ID) for the ratio/exposure openfunds data being displayed.		
Values	10 digit alphanumeric OF-ID code, consisting of the letters OFRE followed by 6 numbers		
Example	OFRE000590		

OF-ID	**OFRE100105**	Field Name	**Fund Ratios And Exposures Field Name**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFRE100100
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The field name of the ratio/exposure openfunds data being displayed. This field is optional, as it is linked to "OFRE100100 Fund Ratios And Exposures Data Type" and can be assumed based on this value.		
Values	openfunds field name		
Example	Maturity Breakdown		

OF-ID	**OFRE100108**	Field Name	**Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	For breakdowns, the name or code representing the Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type, if relevant. For example, for "OFRE000520 Country Breakdown" this would be the ISO-3166 2-letter country code. This is not relevant to all Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Types but is a mandatory requirement whenever the "OFRE100100 Fund Ratios And Exposures Data Type" can have more than one row (breakdowns).		
Values	The name or code relevant to the breakdown value type		
Example	FR		

OF-ID	**OFRE100109**	Field Name	**Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type ID**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	OFRE100108
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	For breakdowns, the ID representing the Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type, if relevant. For example, for "OFRE000500 Top Ten Positions" this would be the ISIN of the holding. This is not relevant to all Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Types and is an optional field, which should be used in concert with "OFRE100108 Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type". This field must be provided for "OFRE000500 Top Ten Positions" if available as it assists in the correct identification of the position. When used for breakdowns where the primary identifier is a name rather than a code (e.g. "OFRE000560 Sector Breakdown") this can help avoid issues caused by spelling mistakes in the segment name.		
Values	The name of the breakdown value type		
Example	HLTC		

OF-ID	**OFRE100110**	Field Name	**Fund Ratios And Exposures Value**
Field Tags	Ratios and Exposures		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.26 / --
Description	The value of the Fund Ratios And Exposures Value Type. For example, for "OFRE000520 Country Breakdown" this would be the numerical proportion of that breakdown component.		
Values	Integer, percentage, or decimal figure, rounded to maximal 7 digits after the decimal point		
Example	0.258 (instead of 25.8%)		

OF-ID	**OFPH000010**	Field Name	**Holding as at Date**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The date at which the holdings data is accurate. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 6_Valuation_date.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example	2020-12-31		

OF-ID	**OFPH000020**	Field Name	**Portfolio Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Fund	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	The currency of the portfolio as shown in a given OFPH data file. Depending on the file this is typically the same as OFST010410 Fund Currency but may, in some cases, be a different currency used by the full portfolio holdings data provider. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 4_Portfolio_currency_(B).//		
Values	Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	GBP		

OF-ID	**OFPH000030**	Field Name	**Holding Level**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Whether the position in question is the same for all share classes in the fund ("Fund") or varies per share class ("Share Class"). For example, there are funds that perform portfolio hedging on share class level, in which case "Share Class" positions will be required. Please note, some openfunds users may be unable to process Share Class-level holdings and will only accept Fund-level data provision.		
Values	"Fund" / "Share Class"		
Example	Fund		

OF-ID	**OFPH000050**	Field Name	**Portfolio Duration**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --

Description: The average modified duration (OFPH000465 Holding Modified Duration) in years of the portfolio. Only applicable to funds mainly invested in bonds (>50%).
- only applies to CIC categories 1, 2, 4 (when applicable, e.g. for investment funds mainly invested in bonds), 5 and 6.
- For assets without fixed maturity the first call date shall be used.
- For derivatives with a duration measure defined as the 'residual modified duration' for which a duration measure is applicable - this has been explained by EIOPA as the duration based on the remaining livetime of the derivative - thus "modified duration.
- Calculated as net duration between in and out flows from the derivative, when applicable
- The duration to be calculated based on economic value.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 90_Modified_duration_to_maturity_date. //

Values: Decimal figure.

Example:

OF-ID	**OFPH000100**	Field Name	**Holding ISIN**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --

Description: International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) of the holding.

Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field for certain regions (particularly in the USA and Canada), either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data. If in doubt, please contact the license holder before using data in this field format.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 1.//

Values: alphanumeric 12-character code

Example: GB0002634946

OF-ID **OFPH000110** Field Name **Holding WKN**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description German securities identification number (Wertpapierkennnummer) of the holding.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 4. //

Values alphanumeric 6-character code

Example A1J0A4

OF-ID **OFPH000120** Field Name **Holding VALOR**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Swiss securities identification number (Valor) of the holding. Also known as Valoren code.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 9.//

Values numeric 6- to 9-character code

Example 672577

OF-ID **OFPH000130** Field Name **Holding Ticker**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The ticker symbol of the holding, for exchange traded instruments. Only the ticker should be provided in this field, not the Market Identifier Code/Exchange Code, which must be given in OFPH000135 Holding MIC if this field is populated.

// In combination with OFPH000135 Holding MIC, the correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 5. //

Values 3 to 5 letter alphabetic code, no special characters

Example AAPL

OF-ID	**OFPH000135**	Field Name	**Holding MIC**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The ISO 10383 Market Identifier Code (MIC) of the holding, for exchange traded instruments. Only the Market Identifier Code/Exchange Code should be provided in this field, not the Ticker, which must be given in OFPH000130 Holding Ticker if this field is populated. // In combination with OFPH000130 Holding Ticker, the correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 5.//		
Values	4 character alphabetic code, please use ISO code 10383, a list of which can be found at https://www.iso20022.org/market-identifier-codes		
Example	XLON		

OF-ID	**OFPH000140**	Field Name	**Holding SEDOL**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The Stock Exchange Daily Official List number of the holding. A code used by the London Stock Exchange to identify foreign stocks. Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data. If in doubt, please contact the license holder before using data in this field format. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 3.//		
Values	alphanumeric 7-character code		
Example	BYRPGV8		

OF-ID **OFPH000145** Field Name **Holding CUSIP**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.28 / --

Description The Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures identifier, owned by the American Bankers Association and is operated by S&P Global Market Intelligence.

Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data. If in doubt, please contact the license holder before using data in this field format.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 2.//

Values

Example

OF-ID **OFPH000150** Field Name **Holding APIR Code**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description An identifier for the Australian wealth management industry, issued by APIR.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 99//

Values alphanumeric 9-character code

Example ETL0109AU

OF-ID **OFPH000155** Field Name **Holding Bloomberg Ticker**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.28 / --

Description Bloomberg code of the holding, including country abbreviation (e.g. LX for Luxembourg). Not applicable for ETFs as there are several Bloomberg Codes Of Listings (OFST300250).

Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data. If in doubt, please contact the license holder before using data in this field format.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 5//

Values [List] of Bloomberg codes

Example DANUBIA AV

OF-ID **OFPH000170** Field Name **Holding FIGI**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.28 / --

Description The Financial Instrument Global Identifier (FIGI) of the holding. FIGI is an open standard, unique identifier of financial instruments.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 6 or 8. //

Values 12-character alphanumeric code

Example BBG000BLNNV0

OF-ID **OFPH000190** Field Name **Holding Other Identifier**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description A holding identifier from the list given in "OFPH000195 Holding Other Identifier Type".

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 14_Identification_code_of_the_instrument where 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 9 or 99. //

Values Free text, within the codification of the given identifier type.

Example AB123456

OF-ID **OFPH000195** Field Name **Holding Other Identifier Type**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The type of holding identifier given in "OFPH000190 Holding Other Identifier", from the following list of options:
Citi Code - FE fundinfo's internal fund identifier
Internal - An internal holding identifier used by the fund or holding
None - No identifier, e.g. for cash positions

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 15_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_instrument = 9 or 99//

Values "Citi Code"/"Internal"/"None"

Example Internal

OF-ID **OFPH000200** Field Name **Holding Name**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The name of a given security invested in by a fund.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 17_Instrument_name.//

Values The name of the holding

Example BAE SYSTEMS PLC ORD GBP.025

OF-ID **OFPH000205** Field Name **Holding Grouping Code**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description If the portfolio shows multiple legs of an instrument split over multiple lines, rather than o a single line basis, this field should be used to give an identifier that links the separate legs of a single instrument together.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 16_Grouping_code_for_multiple_leg_instruments.//

Values Alphanumeric string

Example

OF-ID **OFPH000210** Field Name **Holding Instrument Type**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The type of financial instrument of the holding, using the same broad categories as those in the third digit of the OFPH000215 Holding CIC. One of the options in the following closed list shall be used:
1 - Government bonds
2 - Corporate bonds
3L - Listed equity
3X - Unlisted equity
4 - Collective Investment Undertakings
5 - Structured notes
6 - Collateralised securities
7 - Cash and deposits
8 - Mortgages and loans
9 - Properties
0 - Other investments (including receivables)
A – Futures
B – Call Options
C – Put Options
D – Swaps
E – Forwards
F – Credit derivatives
L - Liabilities

Values "1" / "2" / "3L" / "3X" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "7" / "8" / "9" / "0" / "A" / "B" / "C" / "D" / "E" / "F" / "L"

Example 1

OF-ID **OFPH000215** Field Name **Holding CIC**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.28 / --

Description The Complementary Identification Code (CIC) of the portfolio holding. The code is composed of four alphanumeric digits. The first two digits represent geographic information of the main stock exchange (ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country code), whereas the third and fourth digit give information about the type of the financial instrument. A table of CICs can be found within Section 5.5 of the document at https://www.eiopa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/publications/eiopa_guidelines/eiopa_13_415_final_report_on_cp10.pdf.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is:
TPT: 12_CIC_code_of_the_instrument.//

Values Four-digit alphanumeric code

Example

OF-ID	**OFPH000250**	Field Name	**Holding Market Value in Portfolio Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The total market value of the holding as a whole, with accrued interest included if applicable, in OFPH000020 Portfolio Currency. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 24_Market_valuation_in_portfolio_currency_(B). //		
Values	Decimal figure.		
Example	785085.56		

OF-ID	**OFPH000255**	Field Name	**Holding Market Value in Holding Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The total market value of the holding as a whole,with accrued interest included if applicable, in OFPH000400 Holding Currency. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 22_Market_valuation_in_quotation_currency_(A).//		
Values	Decimal figure.		
Example	786892.43		

OF-ID	**OFPH000260**	Field Name	**Holding Clean Market Value in Portfolio Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The total market value of the holding as a whole, with accrued interest excluded if applicable, in OFPH000020 Portfolio Currency. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 25_Clean_market_valuation_in_portfolio_currency_(B). //		
Values	Decimal figure.		
Example	783452.88		

OF-ID	**OFPH000270**	Field Name	**Holding Market Exposure in Portfolio Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --

Description The market exposure amount of the position, different from market value for derivatives, in OFPH000020 Portfolio Currency.

This field used for FX exposures, equity exposures, credit and interest rates; using the following rules:
* exposure on derivatives are deriving from equivalent exposure on simple underlying instruments without considering type of risk to be evaluated
*both Put and CDS should have negative exposures and positive quantities or nominal amounts for long positions, with positive exposure for short positions
*residual maturity should be handled by inf=ormation system that will do SCR calculations and produce QRTs
* exposure on cash or equivalent should be equal to the valuation (exposure for interest rate risks should be obtained by multiplying the amount by the modified duration (field 90) and for credit risk by credit sensitivity (field 91)
* exposure for options or convertible bond instruments should be used by multiplying the exposure by the delta for the relevant risk category.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 28_Market_exposure_amount_in_portfolio_currency_(B).//

Values Decimal figure.

Example

OF-ID **OFPH000275** Field Name **Holding Market Exposure in Holding Currency**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description The market exposure amount of the position, different from market value for derivatives, in OFPH000400 Holding Currency.

This field used for FX exposures, equity exposures, credit and interest rates; using the following rules:
*exposure on derivatives are deriving from equivalent exposure on simple underlying instruments without considering type of risk to be evaluated
*both Put and CDS should have negative exposures and positive quantities or nominal amounts for long positions, with positive exposure for short positions
*residual maturity should be handled by inf=ormation system that will do SCR calculations and produce QRTs
* exposure on cash or equivalent should be equal to the valuation (exposure for interest rate risks should be obtained by multiplying the amount by the modified duration (field 90) and for credit risk by credit sensitivity (field 91)
* exposure for options or convertible bond instruments should be used by multiplying the exposure by the delta for the relevant risk category.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 27_Market_exposure_amount_in_quotation_currency_(A).//

Values Decimal figure.

Example

OF-ID **OFPH000280** Field Name **Holding Market Exposure in Weight**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description The market exposure of the position expressed as a percentage of the total net asset value of the portfolio.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 30_Market_exposure_in_weight.//

Values Percentage described as a decimal figure

Example

OF-ID	**OFPH000290**	Field Name	**Holding Contract Size**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	For Futures & Options: number of underlying assets in the contract (e.g. for equity futures it is the number of equities to be delivered per derivative contract at maturity, for bond futures it is the reference amount underlying each contract). The way the contract size is defined varies according with the type of instrument. For futures on equities it is common to find the contract size defined as a function of the number of shares underlying the contract. For futures on bonds, it is the bond nominal amount underlying the contract. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 20_Contract_size_for_derivatives.//		
Values	Decimal figure.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000300**	Field Name	**Holding Net Weight as Percentage**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The size of the holding as a percentage (expressed as a decimal) of the Total Net Assets (fund size) of the entire fund. Expressed as a decimal, i.e. 100% should be written as 1. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 26_Valuation_weight.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure		
Example	0.125		

OF-ID	**OFPH000400**	Field Name	**Holding Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The currency of the holding. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 21_Quotation currency (A). //		
Values	[List] of currencies. Please use ISO code 4217 as it can be found on https://www.currency-iso.org/en/home/tables/table-a1.html.		
Example	EUR		

OF-ID	**OFPH000410**	Field Name	**Holding NACE Code**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The sector of the holding, using the EIOPA NACE code. The NACE should be full version for category K i.e. 5 characters without dots. The EIOPA requires only the first letter for non financial sectors. Alternatively, 5 characters or the leading letter for sectors other than K. NACE codes can be found at https://ec.europa.eu/competition/mergers/cases/index/nace_all.html // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 54_Economic_sector. //		
Values	If the holding is within category K, up to 5-character alphanumeric code. If not in category K, single alphabet character.		
Example	K9419		

OF-ID	**OFPH000420**	Field Name	**Holding Risk Country**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country code of the primary risk country of the holding.		
Values	[List] of ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country codes as it can be found on https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_3166-1 or on https://www.iso.org.		
Example	AU		

OF-ID	**OFPH000430**	Field Name	**Holding Asset Class**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The asset class of the holding. This field exists to allow users to assign an asset class of their choosing to a holding, in whatever format the sender and recipient prefer. OFPH000215 Holding CIC may be used to give a more standardised view of the holding asset type.		
Values	Free text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000435**	Field Name	**Holding GICS Sector Code**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --

Description: The GICS® (Global Industry Classification Standard) sector code of the holding instrument. More information can be found at https://www.msci.com/our-solutions/indexes/gics.

Please note that GICS was developed by and is the exclusive property and a trademark of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC ("S&P") and Morgan Stanley Capital International Inc. ("MSCI"). Usage of data in this field format, in the form of sending, receiving, storing, or otherwise utilising the data may require any and all parties involved to hold the correct license.

Values: GICS sector, industry group, industry or sub-industry code according to the structure on https://www.msci.com/our-solutions/indexes/gics.

Example: 15101010

OF-ID	**OFPH000440**	Field Name	**Holding Credit Rating**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --

Description: The credit rating assigned to the holding.

Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data. If in doubt, please contact the license holder before using data in this field format.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 112_Credit_rating. //

Values: AAA / AA+ / AA / AA- / A+ / A / A- / BBB+ / BBB / BBB- / BB+ / BB / BB- / B+ / B / B- / CCC+ / CCC / CCC- / CC+ / CC / CC- / C+ / C / C- / D / Not Rated / Cash / Other

Example: AA-

OF-ID	**OFPH000445**	Field Name	**Holding Credit Rating Agency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The name of the rating agency assigning the credit rating in OFPH000440 Holding Credit Rating. Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field, either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data. If in doubt, please contact the license holder before using data in this field format. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 113_Rating_agency. //		
Values	The name of the rating agency		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000450**	Field Name	**Holding Number of Shares**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The number of shares held in the holding, typically relevant to equity investments. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 18_Quantity. //		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example	1000		

OF-ID	**OFPH000455**	Field Name	**Holding Price in Holding Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	The price of a single unit of the holding, quoted in OFPH000400 Holding Currency.		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000460**	Field Name	**Holding Coupon Rate**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The coupon rate of the holding, relevant to bonds. This field should be filled with the current coupon rate expressed as a percentage of the nominal amount, in decimal format. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 33_Coupon_rate.//		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure		
Example	0.015		

OF-ID	**OFPH000465**	Field Name	**Holding Modified Duration**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.28 / --
Description	Modified duration in years: - only applies to CIC categories 1, 2, 4 (when applicable, e.g. for investment funds mainly invested in bonds), 5 and 6 (i.e. OFPH000210 Holding Instrument Type in one of these groups). - For assets without fixed maturity the first call date shall be used. - For derivatives with a duration measure defined as the 'residual modified duration' for which a duration measure is applicable - this has been explained by EIOPA as the duration based on the remaining lifetime of the derivative. - Calculated as net duration between in and out flows from the derivative, when applicable - The duration to be calculated based on economic value. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 90_Modified_duration_to_maturity_date. //		
Values	Percentage described as a decimal figure		
Example	0.01		

OF-ID	**OFPH000470**	Field Name	**Holding Nominal Amount**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --

Description: The nominal amount of the security, relevant to instruments with CIC-codes 1,2,5,6,72,73,74, 8 and derivatives. Principle amount outstanding measured at par amount, for all assets where this item is relevant, and at nominal amount for CIC = 72, 73, 74, 75 and 79 if applicable.
For derivatives: The amount covered or exposed to the derivative.
For futures and options corresponds to contract size multiplied by the trigger value and by the number of contracts reported in that line. For swaps and forwards it corresponds to the contract amount of the contracts reported in that line. When the trigger value corresponds to a range, the average value of the range shall be used. For short futures the value here would be expected to be negative.
The notional amount refers to the amount that is being hedged / invested (when not covering risks). If several trades occur, it shall be the net amount at the reporting date.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 19_Nominal_amount.//

Values: Decimal figure
Example: 168.5

OF-ID	**OFPH000480**	Field Name	**Holding Maturity Date**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --

Description: The final maturity date of the holding, relevant to fixed income instruments and derivatives. 9999-12-31 for perpetual bonds. Expiry date for options.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 39_Maturity_date.//

Values: YYYY-MM-DD
Example: 2025-12-31

OF-ID **OFPH000485** Field Name **Holding Yield To Maturity**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.28 / --

Description The total rate of return that will have been earned by a bond when it makes all interest payments and repays the original principal.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 129_Valuation_yield. //

Values Percentage described as a decimal figure

Example 0.01

OF-ID **OFPH000490** Field Name **Holding Bond Floor**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Only applicable to convertible bonds. The lowest value that convertible bonds can fall to, given the present value of the remaining future cash flows and principal repayment. The bond floor is the value at which the convertible option becomes worthless because the underlying stock price has fallen substantially below the conversion value.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 127_Bond_floor_(convertible_instrument_only). //

Values Decimal figure.

Example

OF-ID **OFPH000495** Field Name **Holding Option Premium**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type double Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Only applicable to convertible bonds. The amount by which the price of a convertible security exceeds the current market value of the common stock into which it may be converted. A conversion premium is the difference between the price of the convertible and the greater of the conversion or straight-bond value.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 128_Option_premium_(convertible_instrument_only). //

Values Decimal figure.

Example

OF-ID	**OFPH000500**	Field Name	**Holding Delta Adjusted Exposure**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The first order price sensitivity of the holding to changes in the price of the underlying security. For an option, the delta exposure is equal to the delta of the option multiplied by the price of the underlying security.		
Values	Decimal figure.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000600**	Field Name	**Holding Interest Rate Type**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. The type of interest rate used. Fixed - plain vanilla fixed coupon rate Floating - plain vanilla floating coupon rates (for all interest rates, which refer to a reference interest rate like EONIA or Libor or Libor + margin in BP) Variable - all other variable interest rates like step-up or step-down or fixed-to-float bonds. The variable feature is the (credit) margin or the change between fixed and float. Inflation-linked - inflation linked bonds in order to identify them. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 32_Interest_rate_type.//		
Values	"Fixed" / "Floating" / "Variable" / "Inflation-linked"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000605**	Field Name	**Holding Interest Rate Reference ID**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000600
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. The identification code for the interest rate index. This field should be used to identify the difference between OIS, EONIA, and EURIBOR/LIBOR or other rate index/reference Indices for SCR calculations. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 34_Interest_rate_reference_identification.//		
Values	Alphanumeric string.		
Example	EUR006M		

OF-ID	**OFPH000610**	Field Name	**Holding Interest Rate Index ID Type**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000600
Data Type		Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. The type of codification used for the interest rate index. May be left blank if an internal codification is used. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 35_Identification_type_for_interest_rate_index.//		
Values	The name of the codification type or blank if internal		
Example	Bloomberg		

OF-ID	**OFPH000615**	Field Name	**Holding Interest Rate Index Name**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000600
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. The name of the interest rate index. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 36_Interest_rate_index_name.//		
Values	Free text.		
Example	Euribor 6month		

OF-ID	**OFPH000620**	Field Name	**Holding Interest Rate Margin**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000600
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. The facial margin as a percentage of nominal amount on an annual basis. Represents the directional numeric adjustment made against the interest rate index. For example in the scenario of an instrument with an interest rate of Euribor 6 month - 0.5% then this field should be populated with -0.5. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 37_Interest_rate_margin.//		
Values	Decimal figure		
Example	-0.5		

OF-ID	**OFPH000625**	Field Name	**Holding Coupon Payment Frequency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. Frequency of coupon payments. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 38_Coupon_payment_frequency.//		
Values	"weekly" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "biannually" / "annually" / "other"		
Example	quarterly		

OF-ID	**OFPH000630**	Field Name	**Holding Redemption Type**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type		Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. Type of redemption payment schedule. Please leave blank if not applicable. Bullet - lump sum payment made for the entirety of an outstanding loan amount, usually at maturity Sinkable - backed by a fund that is used to repurchase a portion of the bond issue periodically Defaulted - the bond has been defaulted on // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 40_Redemption_type.//		
Values	"bullet" / "sinkable" / "defaulted"		
Example	sinkable		

OF-ID	**OFPH000635**	Field Name	**Holding Redemption Rate**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. Redemption amount as a percentage of OFPH000470 Nominal Amount. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 41_Redemption_rate.//		
Values	Percentage expressed as a decimal figure.		
Example			

OF-ID **OFPH000640** Field Name **Holding Callable Putable**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Only applicable to interest rate instruments. The type of option, if applicable. Enter the characteristics of the shorter maturity option in case of various options. Please leave blank if the instrument has no options. If the financial instrument has multiple options, the derivative part must be used.
Call - provides the issuer of a bond the right to redeem the bond before its maturity date
Put - provides the holder of a bond the right to force the issuer to redeem the bond before its maturity date
Cap - when the underlying asset closes at or beyond a specified price, the option automatically exercises
Floor - when the underlying asset closes at or below a specified price, the option automatically exercises

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 42_Callable_putable for bonds and 60_Call_Put_Cap_Floor for derivatives.//

Values "Call" / "Put" / "Cap" / "Floor"

Example Put

OF-ID **OFPH000645** Field Name **Holding Call Put Date**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference OFPH000640

Data Type date Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description Only applicable to interest rate instruments. The call or put date of the option, if applicable.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 43_Call_put_date.//

Values YYYY-MM-DD

Example

OF-ID	**OFPH000650**	Field Name	**Holding Issuer Bearer Option Exercise**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000640
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. For instruments with call or put options, who can exercise the options. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 44_Issuer_bearer_option_exercise.//		
Values	"issuer" / "bearer" / "both"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000655**	Field Name	**Holding Strike Price For Embedded Options**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000640
Data Type		Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable to interest rate instruments. For embedded options, the strike price expressed as a percentage of OFPH000470 Nominal Amount. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 45_Strike_price_for_embedded_(call_put)_options.//		
Values	Percentage expressed as a decimal figure.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000700**	Field Name	**Holding Issuer Name**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The name of the issuer of the instrument. For OTC derivatives this data should be the counterpart. For derivative the underlying must be filled in field 80 For bank accounts, it must be the bank name. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 46_Issuer_name.//		
Values	Free text.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000710**	Field Name	**Holding Issuer LEI**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The LEI code for the issuer of the instrument. For OTC derivatives this data should be the counterpart. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 47_Issuer_identification_code.//		
Values	20-character alphanumeric		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000715**	Field Name	**Holding Subordinated Debt**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Is the debt in the instrument subordinated, if applicable? Subordinated debt is usually an unsecured borrowing. If the issuing bank were liquidated, its subordinated debt would be paid only after its other debt obligations (including deposit obligations) are paid in full but before any payment to its stockholders. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 58_Subordinated_debt.//		
Values	"yes" / "no"		
Example	yes		

OF-ID	**OFPH000720**	Field Name	**Holding Nature of Tranche**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	If the instrument is subordianted debt (OFPH000715 Holding Subordinated Debt), text describing the nature of the tranche, if applicable. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 58b_Nature_of_the_tranche.//		
Values	Free text.		
Example	Tranche D		

OF-ID	**OFPH000725**	Field Name	**Holding Credit Quality Step**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The credit quality step as defined by Solvency 2 regulation. Please enter 9 if no rating is available. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 59_Credit_quality_step.//		
Values	"0" / "1" / "2" / "3" / "4" / "5" / "6" / "9"		
Example	1		

OF-ID	**OFPH000730**	Field Name	**Holding Strike Price**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The price at which the derivative contract can be bought or sold when it is exercised, in OFPH000820 Underlying Asset Currency. For call options, the strike price is where the security can be bought by the option holder; for put options, the strike price is the price at which the security can be sold. Please leave blank if not applicable // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 61_Strike_price.//		
Values	Decimal figure		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000735**	Field Name	**Holding Effective Date**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The date on which a derivative (such as an interest rate swap) would start to accrue interest. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 63_Effective_date_of_instrument.//		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000740**	Field Name	**Holding Exercise Type**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The execise type of the option, if applicable. European - option may be exercised only at the expiration date of the option, i.e. at a single pre-defined point in time. American - option may be exercised at any time before the expiration date Bermudan - option where the buyer has the right to exercise at a set (always discretely spaced) number of times, intermediate between the above two types Asian - option where the payoff is not determined by the underlying price at maturity but by the average underlying price over some pre-set period of time // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 64_Exercise_type.//		
Values	"American" / "European" / "Asian" / "Bermudian" / "other"		
Example	European		

OF-ID	**OFPH000800**	Field Name	**Holding Underlying Asset CIC**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The Complementary Identification Code (CIC) of the underlying asset. The code is composed of four alphanumeric digits. The first two digits represent geographic information of the main stock exchange (ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country code), whereas the third and fourth digit give information about the type of the financial instrument. A table of CICs can be found within Section 5.5 of the document at https://www.eiopa.europa.eu/sites/default/files/publications/eiopa_guidelines/eiopa_13_415_final_report_on_cp10.pdf. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 67_CIC_of_the_underlying_asset.//		
Values	Four-digit alphanumeric code		
Example	FR11		

OF-ID **OFPH000805** Field Name **Holding Underlying Asset ISIN**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference OFPH000800

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) of the underlying asset, for derivatives.

Please note, there may be licensing requirements associated with the use of this field for certain regions (particularly in the USA and Canada), either by ingesting, storing, or distributing the data. If in doubt, please contact the license holder before using data in this field format.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 68_Identification_code_of_the_underlying_asset where 69_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_underlying_asset = 1.//

Values Free text.

Example

OF-ID **OFPH000810** Field Name **Holding Underlying Asset WKN**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference OFPH000800

Data Type integer Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description German securities identification number (Wertpapierkennnummer) of the underlying asset, for derivatives.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 69_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_underlying_asset where 69_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_underlying_asset = 4.//

Values

Example

OF-ID **OFPH000815** Field Name **Holding Underlying Asset Ticker**

Field Tags Portfolio Holdings

Field Level Holding Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.29 / --

Description The ticker symbol of the underlying asset, for derivatives.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 69_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_underlying_asset where 69_Type_of_identification_code_for_the_underlying_asset = 5.//

Values 3 to 5 letter alphabetic code, no special characters

Example AAPL

OF-ID	**OFPH000850**	Field Name	**Holding Underlying Asset Name**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000800
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The name of the underlying asset. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 70_Name_of_the_underlying_asset.//		
Values	Alphanumeric string. Maximum 255 characters.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000855**	Field Name	**Holding Underlying Asset Currency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000800
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The currency of the underlying asset. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 71_Quotation_currency_of_the_underlying_asset_(C).//		
Values			
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000860**	Field Name	**Holding Underlying Asset Coupon Rate**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000800
Data Type	double	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable if the underlying asset is an interest rate instrument. The coupon rate of the underlying asset as a percentage of OFPH000470 Holding Nominal Amount, expressed on an annual basis. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 75_Coupon_rate_of_the_underlying_asset.//		
Values	Percentage expressed as a decimal figure.		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000865**	Field Name	**Holding Underlying Asset Coupon Payment Frequency**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000800
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	Only applicable if the underlying asset is an interest rate instrument. Frequency of coupon payments of the underlying asset. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 76_Coupon_payment_frequency_of_the_underlying_asset.//		
Values	"weekly" / "monthly" / "quarterly" / "biannually" / "annually" / "other"		
Example	quarterly		

OF-ID	**OFPH000870**	Field Name	**Holding Underlying Asset Maturity Date**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	OFPH000800
Data Type	date	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --
Description	The final maturity date of the underlying asset, relevant to fixed income instruments and derivatives. 9999-12-31 for perpetual bonds. Expiry date for options. // The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 77_Maturity_date_of_the_underlying_asset.//		
Values	YYYY-MM-DD		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFPH000900**	Field Name	**Holding Original Portfolio ID**
Field Tags	Portfolio Holdings		
Field Level	Holding	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.29 / --

Description: The identification code of the original portfolio, if the position is a look-through. Where the top level fund/share class on this template holds a second level fund there are two possible approaches:
1. the second level fund is reported as a single line holding with no further look-through to its holdings on the same template.
2. the second level fund's holdings are shown on a line-by-line basis on the top level fund template.
In scenario 1. this field would not be required.
In scenario 2. the second level fund would not appear as a line item having been replaced by its component holdings against which this field should be populated to identify those line-by-line positions of the second level fund. Note that no consolidation of common holdings between the top level fund and the second level fund should be undertaken.

// The correspondent field introduced by FinDatEx with their Solvency II Tripartite Template (TPT) is: TPT: 95_Identification_of_the_original_portfolio_for_positions_embedded_in_a_fund.//

Values: Free text

Example:

OF-ID **OFEE000100** Field Name **EET Version**

Field Tags EET

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.28 / --

Description This field specifies the output version of the template and is used by the recipient to understand the number of fields expected, their labeling and order.//The corresponding field introduced by FinDatEx with their European ESG Template (EET) is:EET: 00010_EET_Version. This is a Mandatory EET field when taking into account all relevant EU regulations (SFDR, MiFID, and IDD).//

Values "V1"

Example V1

OF-ID **OFEE000200** Field Name **EET Producer Name**

Field Tags EET

Field Level Fund Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.28 / --

Description If the Manufacturer/Issuer have chosen to outsource the production of an EET posting to another party responsible for the production and publication of the EET data set, such party name should be entered in this field. This field enables firms to report EET on behalf of an Issuer/Manufacturer.//The corresponding field introduced by FinDatEx with their European ESG Template (EET) is:EET: 00020_EET_Producer_Name. This is an Optional EET field when taking into account all relevant EU regulations (SFDR, MiFID, and IDD).//

Values Alphanumeric string

Example

OF-ID **OFEF000100** Field Name **EFT Version**

Field Tags EFT

Field Level Others Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description The used EFT version.

//The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is:
EFT: 00010_EFT_Version. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//

Values v1

Example v1

OF-ID **OFEF000200** Field Name **EFT File Generation Date and Time**

Field Tags EFT

Field Level Others Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Date and time of the creation of the EFT file, using ISO 8601 and UTC+0.

//The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is:
EFT: 00020_File_Generation_Date_and_Time. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//

Values YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Example 2021-05-14 12:00:00

OF-ID **OFEF000300** Field Name **EFT Reporting Period Start Date**

Field Tags EFT

Field Level Others Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Date of beginning of the period under which distribution has occurred, using ISO 8601 and UTC+0.

//The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is:
EFT: 00030_Reporting_Period_Start_Data. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//

Values YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Example 2021-05-14 12:00:00

OF-ID **OFEF000400** Field Name **EFT Reporting Period End Date**

Field Tags EFT

Field Level Others Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Date of beginning of the period under which distribution has occurred, using ISO 8601 and UTC+0.

//The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is:
EFT: 00040_Reporting_Period_End_Data. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//

Values YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Example 2021-05-14 12:00:00

OF-ID **OFEF000500** Field Name **EFT Reference Target Market**

Field Tags EFT

Field Level Others Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Defines the reference Target Market to which deviations are reported.

Options are "M" (Manufacturer), "D" (Distributor), or "B" (Both). The answer is D only if there is an Italian distributor with a specific distribution agreement according to which the distributor provides its target market to the manufacturer. Therefore the manufacturer knows the distributor target market.

//The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is:
EFT: 00050_Reference_ Target_ Market. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//

Values "M" / "D" / "B"

Example M

OF-ID **OFEF010100** Field Name **EFT Submitter Entity Name**

Field Tags EFT

Field Level Company Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Name of the Entity distributing the financial instrument. The one who is responsible for the Distributor Target Market.

//The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is:
EFT: 01010_Submitter_Entity_Name. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//

Values The name of the submitter, alphanum

Example

OF-ID **OFEF010200** Field Name **EFT Submitter Entity Identifier**

Field Tags EFT

Field Level Company Link Reference

Data Type string Introduced / Revoked 1.27 / --

Description Identification of the Distribution Entity : the one who is responsible for the Distributor Target Market. Options are the LEI of the company, the National Identity number or "N" (Nothing).

//The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is:
EFT: 01020_Submitter_Entity_identifier. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//

Values 20-character alphanum (LEI) / alphanum (NIN) / "N"

Example 529900CUMKIEUUK8BB81

OF-ID	**OFEF010300**	Field Name	**EFT Submitter Entity Identifier Type**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The type of identifier given in OFEF010200 EFT Submitter Entity identifier. Options are the LEI of the Distribution Entity, a National Identity Number or No (Nothing). //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 01030_Submitter_Entity_identifier_Type. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	"L" / "NI" / "No"		
Example	L		

OF-ID	**OFEF010400**	Field Name	**EFT Submitter Entity Position In The Distribution Chain**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The position of the EFT submitter in the distribution chain. Options are Distributor ("D") or Intermediary ("I") (e.g. platform). //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 01040_Submitter_Entity_Position_In_The_Distribution_Chain. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	"D" / "I"		
Example	D		

OF-ID	**OFEF020100**	Field Name	**EFT Recipient Entity Name**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Name of the entity receiving the distributor feedback template. //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 02010_Recipient_Entity_Name. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	The name of the recipient, alphanum		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF020200**	Field Name	**EFT Recipient Entity identifier**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Identification of the Recipient Entity. Options are the LEI of the company, the National Identity number or "N" (Nothing). //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 02020_Recipient_Entity_identifier. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	20-character alphanum (LEI) / alphanum (NIN) / "N"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF020300**	Field Name	**EFT Recipient Entity identifier Type**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The type of identifier given in OFEF020200 EFT Recipient Entity identifier. Options are the LEI of the Distribution Entity, a National Identity Number or No (Nothing). //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 02030_Recipient_Entity_identifier_Type. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	"L" / "NI" / "No"		
Example	L		

OF-ID	**OFEF020400**	Field Name	**EFT Recipient Entity Position In The Distribution Chain**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The position of the EFT recipient in the distribution chain. Options are Manufacturer ("M"), Distributor ("D") or Intermediary ("I") (e.g. platform). //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 02040_Recipient_Entity_Position_In_The_Distribution_Chain. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	"M" / "D" / "I"		
Example	M		

OF-ID	**OFEF030100**	Field Name	**EFT Manufacturer Entity Name**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Name of the entity producing the financial instrument. The one who is responsible for the Manufacturer Target Market. //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 03010_Manufacturer_Entity_Name. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	The name of the manufacturer, alphanum		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF030200**	Field Name	**EFT Manufacturer Identifier**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Identification of the Manufacturer Entity. Options are the LEI of the company, the National Identity number or "N" (Nothing). //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 03020_Manufacturer_identifier. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	20-character alphanum (LEI) / alphanum (NIN) / "N"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF030300**	Field Name	**EFT Manufacturer identifier Type**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Company	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The type of identifier given in OFEF030200 EFT Manufacturer Entity identifier. Options are the LEI of the Distribution Entity, a National Identity Number or No (Nothing). //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 03030_Manufacturer_identifier_Type. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	"L" / "NI" / "No"		
Example	L		

OF-ID	**OFEF040300**	Field Name	**EFT Financial Instrument Name**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Share Class	Link Reference	
Data Type	string	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	The name of the financial instrument, if applicable. May be left blank if not applicable. //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 04030_Financial_Instrument_Name. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	Alphanum (max 255) or blank		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF040400**	Field Name	**EFT Financial Instrument Total Number Of Transactions**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Total number of transactions expressed in absolute number. Includes volumes in Positive, Negative and outside of Positive. //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 04040_Financial_Instrument_Total_Number_Of_Transactions. This is a Mandatory EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF050100**	Field Name	**EFT Retail Investor Type and Self Service**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Retail Investor Type, using MiFID services Execution Only or Self Service with Appropriateness Test. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 05010_Retail_Investor_Type_&_Self_Service. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF050200**	Field Name	**EFT Retail Investor Type and Execution With Suitability Test**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Retail Investor Type, using MiFID services Advice or Portfolio Management. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 05020_Retail_Investor_Type_&_Execution_With_Suitability_Test. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF050300**	Field Name	**EFT Knowledge and Experience and Self Service**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Knowledge & Experience, using MiFID services Execution Only or Self Service with Appropriateness Test. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 05030_Knowledge_and_Experience_&_Self_Service. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF050400**	Field Name	**EFT Knowledge and Experience and With Suitability Test**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Knowledge & Experience, using MiFID services Advice or Portfolio Management. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 05040_Knowledge_and_Experience_&_With_Suitability_Test. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF050500**	Field Name	**EFT Ability To Bear Losses and With Suitability Test France**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Ability To Bear Losses, using MiFID services Advice or Portfolio Management. Field requested by AMAFI for use in France. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 05050_Ability_To_Bear_Losses_&_With_Suitability_Test_France. This is an Optional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF060100**	Field Name	**EFT Outside Intended Distribution Strategy Retail and Self Service**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	boolean	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	In reference to ESMA Product Governance Guidelines Article 51 this field is used to disclose if the Distribution Strategy of the Distributor is widened in relation to the Distribution Strategy intended by the Manufacturer with regards to Retail Clients. This field is NOT used to show deviations of the outcome in relation to the proposed Distribution Strategy but the potential widening in the manufacturer's intended distribution strategy for the purpose of upholding customer protection. The reporting is investor protection focused and therefore limited to Retail Clients and the use of the MiFiD services of Execution Only and Self Service with Appropriateness Test, where not recommended by the manufacturer. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 06010_Outside_Intended_Distribution_Strategy_Retail_&_Self_Service. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	"Y" / "N"		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF070100**	Field Name	**EFT Retail Investor Type and Self Service vs Distributor TM Italy**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Retail Investor Type, using MiFID services Execution Only or Self Service with Appropriateness Test. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 07010_Retail_Investor_Type_&_Self_Service_vs_DistributorTM_Italy. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF070200**	Field Name	**EFT Retail Investor Type and Advice vs Distributor TM Italy**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Retail Investor Type, using MiFID service Advice. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 07020_Retail_Investor_Type_&_Advice_vs_DistributorTM_Italy. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF070300**	Field Name	**EFT Knowledge and Experience and Self Service vs Distributor TM Italy**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Knowledge & Experience, using MiFID services Execution Only or Self Service with Appropriateness Test. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 07030_Knowledge_and_Experience_&_Self_Service_vs_DistributorTM_Italy. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			

OF-ID	**OFEF070400**	Field Name	**EFT Knowledge and Experience and With Suitability Test vs Distributor TM Italy**
Field Tags	EFT		
Field Level	Others	Link Reference	
Data Type	integer	Introduced / Revoked	1.27 / --
Description	Number of transactions reported as identified in conflict with Knowledge & Experience, using MiFID services Advice or Portfolio Management. Only required if OFEF000500 is set to "M" or "B". //The correspondent field introduced by the European Working Group with their European Feedback Template (EFT) is: EFT: 07040_Knowledge_and_Experience_&_With_Suitability_Test_vs_DistributorTM_Italy. This is a Conditional EFT field.//		
Values	1, 2, 3, … n		
Example			